

# **JOURNAL**

OF THE

**One Hundred and Twenty-Fourth  
Annual Council**

OF THE

**Protestant Episcopal  
Church**

IN THE

**Diocese of South Carolina**

HELD IN

**CHRIST CHURCH  
GREENVILLE**

**May 12th, 13th, 14th, 1914**

---

**PUBLISHED FOR THE COUNCIL  
BY THE SECRETARY**



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2014

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

(See Parochial Reports.)

Advent .....	Marion	St. James', Santee.. McClellanville
Advent .....	Spartanburg	St. John's, Shandon....Columbia
All Saints'.....	Waccamaw	St. John's, Berkeley,
Calvary.....	Glenn Springs	Monck's Corner
Christ .....	Charleston	St. John's, Colleton..Johns Island
Christ .....	Greenville	St. John's, Fairfield....Winnboro
Christ.....	Mt. Pleasant	St. John's.....Florence
Christ, Wilton.....	Adams Run	St. John's, Richland....Congaree
Epiphany .....	Laurens	St. Jude's.....Walterboro
Epiphany, Upper St. John's,	Eutawville	St. Luke's.....Charleston
Good Shepherd.....	Columbia	St. Luke's.....Columbia
Good Shepherd.....	Yorkville	St. Luke's.....Newberry
Grace .....	Anderson	St. Mark's.....Charleston
Grace .....	Camden	St. Mark's, Clarendon.....Fulton
Grace .....	Charleston	St. Matthew's.....Darlington
Holy Apostles.....	Barnwell	St. Matthew's.....Fort Motte
Holy Comforter.....	Sumter	St. Michael's.....Charleston
Holy Communion.....	Charleston	St. Paul's.....Bennettsville
Holy Cross.....	Stateburg	St. Paul's.....Charleston
Holy Trinity.....	Grahamville	St. Paul's.....Pendleton
Nativity .....	Union	St. Paul's.....Summerville
Our Saviour.....	Rock Hill	St. Philip's.....Bradford Springs
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee,	Plantersville	St. Philip's.....Charleston
Prince George, Winyah,	Georgetown	St. Stephen's.....Ridgeway
Redeemer .....	Orangeburg	St. Thaddæus'.....Aiken
Resurrection .....	Greenwood	St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', Wando
Sheldon Church, Prince Williams		Trinity .....
Parish .....	McPhersonville	Abbeville
St. Bartholomew's.....	Hartsville	Trinity, Black Oak.....Pinopolis
St. David's.....	Cheraw	Trinity .....
St. Helena.....	Beaufort	Columbia
St. James'.....	James Island	Trinity .....
		Edgefield
		Trinity .....
		Edisto
		Trinity .....
		Society Hill
		Zion, Richland.....Eastover

### Organized Missions

All Saints'.....	Manning	St. Alban's.....Kingstree
Ascension .....	Hagood	St. Andrew's.....Greenville
Atonement .....	Blasksburg	St. Barnabas'.....Summerville
Christ Church.....	Lancaster	St. James'.....Greenville
Christ Church.....	Mar's Bluff	St. James'.....Ninety-Six
Grace.....	Ridge Spring	St. John's.....Charleston
Heavenly Rest.....	Shirley	St. Mark's.....Chester
Holy Communion.....	Allendale	St. Matthias'.....Summerton
Holy Cross.....	Sullivan's Island	St. Paul's.....Batesburg
Holy Trinity.....	Fort Hill	St. Paul's.....Graniteville
Mission of the Cross.....	Bluffton	St. Stephen's.....Pineville
Mission .....	Conway	St. Stephen's.....St. Stephen's
Our Saviour.....	Rion	St. Stephen's.....Willington
Our Saviour.....	Trenton	St. Timothy's.....Columbia

## Unorganized Missions

All Saints'.....	Calhoun Falls	Mission .....	Oketee
Ascension .....	Seneca	Mission .....	St. George
Christ .....	Mullins	St. Alban's.....	Blackville
Chapel of the Cross..	Richland Co.	St. Barnabas'.....	Dillon
Good Shepherd.....	Greer	St. Edmund's.....	Hardeeville
Hampton .....	Lykesland	St. John's.....	Walhalla
Incarnation .....	Gaffney	St. Paul's.....	Bamberg
Malvern Chapel.....	Malvern Hill	St. Peter's-by-the-Sea..	Charleston
Mission .....	Badham	St. Peter's.....	Plantersville
Mission .....	Bath	Trinity Chapel.....	Columbia
Mission .....	Langley		

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

(With Postoffice Address.)

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.....	Charleston
Ambler, Francis Willis.....	Summerville
Bagnall, Robert.....	Spartanburg
Baker, Thomas P.....	Walterboro
Barnwell, Robert W.....	Claussens
Barnwell, William Habersham.....	Sumter
Baskerville, Erasmus L.....	Charleston
Beckwith, S. Cary.....	Charleston
Bennett, Albert Bramwell.....	Shandon, Columbia
Boyd, Charles William.....	Rock Hill
Chesley, J. Harry.....	Union
Clift, Theodore Wood.....	Beaufort
Coffin, Francis J. H.....	Greenville
Cornwell, Arthur T.....	217 Ashley Avenue, Charleston
DeRosset, Fred. Anerum.....	Charleston
DuBose, William Porcher, S. T. D.....	Monteagle, Tenn.
Elliott, John B.....	Columbia
Evison, Albert Edward.....	Barnwell
Finlay, Kirkman G.....	Columbia
Galbraith, J. E. H.....	Waverley Mills
Garret, Fred. A.....	18 Jasper Street, Charleston
Gibbony, J. Haller, Jr.....	Anderson
Gordon, William Baker.....	Camden
Gribbin, Robert Emmet.....	Charleston
Guignard, Sanders R.....	Laurens
Harding, F. Harriman.....	Camden
Hartzell, Jacob S.....	Cheraw
Hay, Peronneau Dawes.....	Summerville
Holmes, W. S.....	Orangeburg
Howell, George E.....	Summerville
Jackson, William M., D. D....	833 Bryan Station Pike, Lexington, Ky.
Jeter, Richard Cullen.....	Aiken
Johnston, George Harbaugh, D. D.....	Georgetown
Jones, Jacob R.....	Peak
Jordan, Clarence H.....	Greenwood
Kershaw, John, D. D.....	22 Lamboll Street, Charleston

N. B.—For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see list.  
*Appendix XI.*

Kershaw, John, Jr.	Hendersonville, N. C.
La Roche, Charles I.	Martin's Point
Lunapkin, Hope Henry, B. D.	21 Amherst Street, Charleston
Marshall, R. Maynard	Clemson College
Mazyck, Henry C.	Summerton
Mitchell, Alexander Robert	Greenville
Mitchell, Walter, B. D.	Charleston
Motte, John Ward	Savannah, Ga.
Parris, H. A. St. A.	713 South Blount Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Pendleton, W. H. K.	Spartanburg
Penick, Edwin Anderson, Jr.	Bennettsville
Phillips, Robert T.	Sumter
Porcher, Octavius Theodore	Darlington
Porter, Theodore Atkinson	Camden
Poynor, Wilmer S.	Columbia
Robottom, Percy J.	Georgetown
Shannonhouse, Royal Graham	Edgefield
Skinner, Fred. Nash, B. D.	Ridgeway
Sparks, James W.	Wando
Stoney, James M.	Charleston
Taylor, John Hanckel	Graniteville
Thomas, Albert Sidney, B. D.	Cheraw
Thomas, Harold	Florence
Tillinghast, John Huske	Eastover
Walsh, Thomas Tracy	Yorkville
Way, William	Charleston
Whaley, P. H., D. D.	Charleston
Wilson, Robert, D. D.	181 Queen Street, Charleston
Wood, Louis George	Charleston
Woodson, Charles E.	Columbia
Woodward, J. Herbert	McPhersonville

## Deaconesses

Gadsden, Mary Trapier	Yorkville
Sands, Anna E.	Graniteville

## LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES AND MISSION STATIONS

## I. Parishes and Missions in Union With the Council, A. D. 1914

## A. COLONIAL PARISHES (14).

A. D.	A. D.
St. Philip's, Charleston (the Church built 1680-1690)....1670	Prince Frederick's Pee Dee, established .....
St. James', Santee, established.1706	1734
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', established .....	1734
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, established .....	1751
St. John's, Berkeley, established .....	1757
St. Helena, Beaufort, established .....	1767
Prince George's, Winyah, established .....	1768
	St. David's, Cheraw.....1768

## B. CHURCHES INCORPORATED OR ORGANIZED SINCE THE REVOLUTION OF 1775-1783 (47).

A. D.	A. D.
Church on Edisto Island.....1788	Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....1856
Claremont, Stateburg.....1788	St. John's, Richland.....1858
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro.....1806	Holy Comforter, Sumter.....1858
Trinity, Columbia.....1813	Nativity, Union.....1859
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....1823	Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....1864
Christ, Greenville.....1829	St. Paul's, Summerville.....1866
Grace, Camden.....1830	St. John's, Florence.....1866
Trinity, Society Hill.....1834	Advent, Marion.....1868
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....1835	Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....1870
Christ, Wiltown.....1836	Good Shepherd, Columbia.....1888
Trinity, Edgefield.....1836	St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....1889
St. John's, Fairfield.....1843	Epiphany, Laurens.....1846
Trinity, Abbeville.....1843	(Revived 1898.)
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....1844	St. Matthew's, Darlington.....1902
Zion, Richland.....1846	St. Luke's, Charleston.....1858
Grace, Charleston.....1846	(Revived 1905.)
St. Philip's, Bradford Spgs.....1847	Sheldon Church, Prince William's Par., McPhersonville.....1745
St. Luke's, Newberry.....1848	(Revived 1906.)
Advent, Spartanburg.....1848	Resurrection, Greenwood.....1907
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....1850	St. James', James Island.....
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....1850	(Revived 1913.)
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....1851	St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....1914
Grace, Anderson.....1851	St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....1914
Holy Communion, Charleston.....1851	St. John's, Shandon, Columbia.....1914
Christ, Charleston.....1855	
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....1856	
Trinity, Black Oak.....1856	

## II. Churches Not in Union With the Council (2)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Mark's, Charleston.....1866	St. Luke's, Columbia.....1874

## III. Dormant Parishes (9)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Andrew's.....1706	St. Peter's, Charleston.....1834
St. James', Goose Creek.....1706	Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....1856
St. Stephen's.....1754	St. Mark's, Chester.....1857
St. Luke's, Church of the	Messiah, North Santee.....1843
Cross, Bluffton.....1767	All Saints', Hampton.....1883

## IV. Extinct Parishes (10)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Bartholomew's Parish.....1706	Grace, Sullivan's Island.....1818
St. Paul's Parish.....1706	Emmanuel, Chester.....1814
St. George's, Dorchester.....1717	Ascension, Gillisonville.....1847
St. Peter's Parish.....1774	Christ, Columbia.....1856
St. Helena, St. Helena Is- land .....	Ascension, Combahee.....1857
.....1812	

## V. Missions\*\*

## (1) ORGANIZED (28).

All Saints'*.....	Manning	St. Alban's.....	Kingstree
Ascension .....	Hagood	St. Andrew's*.....	Greenville
Atonement .....	Blacksburg	St. Barnabas*.....	Summerville
Christ .....	Lancaster	St. James'.....	Greenville
Christ* .....	Mar's Bluff	St. James'.....	Ninety-Six
Grace* .....	Ridge Spring	St. John's* (1839) .....	Charleston
Heavenly Rest.....	Shirley	St. Mark's*.....	Chester
Holy Communion*.....	Allendale	St. Matthias*.....	Summerton
Holy Cross*.....	Sullivan's Island	St. Paul's*.....	Batesburg
Holy Trinity.....	Fort Hill	St. Paul's*.....	Graniteville
Mission of the Cross.....	Bluffton	St. Stephen's.....	Pineville
Mission .....	Conway	St. Stephen's*.....	St. Stephen
Our Saviour*.....	Rion	St. Stephen's*.....	Willington
Our Saviour*.....	Trenton	St. Timothy's*.....	Columbia

## (2) UNORGANIZED (21).

All Saints'.....	Calhoun	Mission .....	Oketee
Ascension .....	Seneca	Mission .....	St. George
Christ .....	Mullins	St. Alban's.....	Blackville
Chapel of the Cross.....	Richland	St. Barnabas'.....	Dillon
Good Shepherd.....	Greer	St. Edmund's.....	Hardeeville
Hampton .....	Lykesland	St. John's.....	Walhalla
Incarnation .....	Gaffney	St. Peter's-by-the-Sea ..	Charleston
Malvern Chapel.....	Malvern Hill	St. Peter's.....	Plantersville
Mission .....	Badham	St. Paul's.....	Bamberg
Mission .....	Bath	Trinity Chapel.....	Columbia
Mission .....	Langley		

## DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

## Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina:

*President*—The Bishop, *ex officio*.*Secretary and Treasurer*—John P. Thomas, Jr.

“Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy”  
 and “Association for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy”  
 of the P. E. Church in the Diocese of South Carolina (same  
 officers):

*President*—H. E. Young.*Vice President*—H. A. M. Smith.*Secretary*—A. R. Young.*Treasurer*—E. H. Pringle.

\*\*For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see Appendix IX.

\*Admitted into Council.

**Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity  
in South Carolina:**

*President*—The Bishop.

*Vice President*—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

*Corresponding Secretary*—Rev. William Way.

*Recording Secretary*—Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

*Treasurer*—W. H. Prioleau.

**Church Home:**

*President*—The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex officio*.

*Chaplain*—Rev. T. T. Walsh.

*Secretary*—M. C. Willis.

*Treasurer*—W. B. Moore.

*Matron of Home, Charleston*—

*Superintendent of Orphanage, Yorkville*—Miss Mary Trapier Gadsden, Deaconess.

**The Porter Military Academy:**

*Rector*—Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D.

*Chairman of Board of Trustees*—The Bishop of the Diocese.

*Treasurer*—Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D.

*Secretary*—Frank R. Frost.

**St. Mary's School for Girls, Raleigh, N. C.:**

*Rector*—Rev. G. W. Lay.

*Chairman of the Executive Committee*—Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.

*Secretary*—Dr. K. P. Battle, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.

**The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions—Diocesan Branch**

*President*—Mrs. Alexander Long, Rock Hill.

*Secretary*—Mrs. W. P. Cornell, Charleston.

*Box Secretary*—Miss A. C. Neufville, Charleston.

*Educational Secretary*—Miss Katie Lee, Charleston.

*Treasurer*—Mrs. J. D. Johnson, Spartanburg.

*Custodian of United Offering*—Miss F. B. Duvall, Cheraw.

*Secretary of Juniors*—Miss M. P. Ford, Aiken.

**Episcopal Bible, Prayer Book and Tract Society of South Carolina:**

*Secretary and Treasurer*—Mrs. J. A. Finger, Charleston.

---

**PAROCHIAL INSTITUTIONS**

---

**St. Philip's Church Home:**

*Rector*—The Rev. S. Cary Beckwith.

*Treasurer*—C. A. Chisolm.

**Caroline Wilkinson Home, Charleston:**

*Chaplain*—Rev. F. A. DeRosset.

## DIOCESAN OFFICERS, COMMITTEES, ETC.

**Rt. Rev. WILLIAM ALEXANDER GUERRY, D. D.**, Bishop, *ex officio President of the Council.*

*Secretary*—Rev. Albert S. Thomas, B. D., Cheraw.

*Assistant Secretary*—Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., Columbia.

*Treasurer*—Mr. William Godfrey, Cheraw.

*Registrar*—Mr. Joseph I. Waring, 86 Warren Street, Charleston.

*Chancellor*—Robert W. Shand, Esq., Columbia.

## Standing Committee:

Rev. W. B. Gordon, *President*, Camden, S. C.

Mr. William C. Bissell, *Secretary*, Charleston, S. C.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Rev. A. S. Thomas.

Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Rev. S. C. Beckwith.

Mr. C. S. Gadsden.

## Deputies to the General Convention of 1913 at New York, N. Y.:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.\*

Mr. T. W. Bacot.\*

Rev. A. S. Thomas.\*

Mr. R. I. Manning.\*

Rev. K. G. Finlay.\*

Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.\*

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.\*

Mr. Walter Hazard.

## Substitute Deputies to the General Convention of 1913 at New York, N. Y.:

Rev. William Way.

Mr. H. P. Duvall.\*

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.

Mr. J. N. Frierson.

Rev. L. G. Wood.

Mr. P. T. Hayne.

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Mr. W. C. Bissell.

## Deputies to the Provincial Synod:

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.

Mr. E. P. Long.

Rev. K. G. Finlay.

Mr. J. N. Frierson.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Mr. G. C. Sullivan.

Rev. Walter Mitchell.

Mr. W. C. Bissell.

## Substitute Deputies to the Provincial Synod:

Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Mr. P. T. Hayne.

Rev. C. H. Jordan.

Mr. H. P. Boggs.

Rev. L. G. Wood.

Mr. C. C. Simms.

Rev. William Way.

Mr. William Godfrey.

## Diocesan Board of Missions:

**Rt. Rev. William A. Guerry, D. D., President, *ex officio.***

*Rev. Alex. R. Mitchell, Secretary and Treasurer.*

Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Mr. E. P. Long.

Rev. W. B. Gordon.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Mr. W. R. Dehon.

\*Attended the Convention.

**Deans:***First Missionary District*—Rev. A. R. Mitchell.*Second Missionary District*—Rev. K. G. Finlay.*Third Missionary District*—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.**Bishop's Examining Chaplains:**Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. • Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D.  
Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D. Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.**Trustees of the Diocese:**The Bishop of the Diocese, *President, ex officio.*John P. Thomas, Jr., *Secretary and Treasurer.*Rev. William Way. Mr. F. H. Weston.  
Rev. K. G. Finlay. Mr. W. S. Manning.  
Rev. F. N. Skinner. Mr. A. S. Gaillard.  
Mr. H. M. Dibble.**Trustees of the Church Home:**Rev. O. T. Porcher. Mr. H. P. Duvall.  
Rev. C. W. Boyd. Mr. R. I. Manning.  
Rev. A. T. Cornwell. Mr. W. B. Moore.  
Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton. H. A. Ligon, M. D.  
Rev. C. H. Jordan. Mr. William Godfrey.  
Mr. P. T. Hayne. Mr. W. W. Johnson.**Members of the Church Building Fund Commission:**

Rev. A. S. Thomas.

**Trustees of the University of the South, 1913-1916:**Rev. O. T. Porcher. William Egleston, M. D.  
Mr. J. Swinton Whaley.**Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., 1914-1917:**Rev. T. T. Walsh. Mr. P. T. Hayne.  
Rev. L. G. Wood. Mr. T. W. Bacot.**Trustees of General Theological Seminary, 1913-1916:**

Rev. William Way. Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.

**Trustees of Mrs. Clarkson's Legacy to Zion Church:**Mr. A. G. Clarkson. Mr. Edward M. Clarkson.  
Mr. G. C. Stuart.**Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Cemetery, Charleston:**Mr. H. E. Young. Mr. W. H. Prioleau.  
Mr. J. E. Smith.

## STANDING COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL, 1914

## On Admission of New Parishes:

Rev. W. S. Holmes.	Mr. Reid Whitford.
	Mr. E. P. Long.

## On Constitution and Canons:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.	Rev. F. A. DeRosset.
Rev. P. H. Whaley, D. D.	Mr. Mark Reynolds.
	Mr. C. C. Simms.

## On the State of the Church:

Rev. C. E. Woodson.	Mr. H. P. Boggs.
Rev. K. G. Finlay.	Mr. J. E. Tennant.
Rev. P. J. Robottom.	Mr. W. M. McIntosh.

## On Unfinished Business:

Rev. A. E. Evison.	Mr. J. W. Howard.
	Mr. W. M. Bird.

## On Finance:

Mr. H. P. Duvall.	Mr. F. R. Frost.
Mr. R. I. Manning.	Mr. Walter Hazard.
	Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.

## COMMISSIONS

## On Sunday School Work:

The Bishop, <i>ex officio.</i>	Rev. L. G. Wood.
Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.	Mr. J. A. Catheart.
Rev. C. H. Jordan.	Mr. W. H. Grimball.
	Mr. W. M. Fischer.

## On Missions:

Rev. Walter Mitchell.	Mr. J. T. Seibels.
Rev. W. S. Poynor.	Mr. E. P. Long.
Rev. T. T. Walsh.	Mr. G. W. S. Hart.
Rev. W. S. Holmes.	Mr. W. R. Dehon.
Rev. William Way.	Mr. C. D. Schirmer.

## On Social Service:

Rev. C. W. Boyd.	Mr. G. C. Sullivan.
Rev. O. T. Porcher.	Mr. Thomas F. Parker.
Rev. W. S. Poynor.	Mr. G. L. Baker.
Rev. K. G. Finlay.	Mr. Henry Tillman.
Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr.	Mr. Allen Jones.

## On Increase of the Ministry:

Rev. A. S. Thomas.	Mr. J. I. Waring.
Rev. William Way.	Mr. P. M. Buckingham.
Rev. Harold Thomas.	T. G. Simmons, M. D.

## COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT COUNCIL

## On the State of the Church:

Rev. T. T. Walsh.	Mr. J. T. Williams.
Rev. Thomas P. Baker.	Mr. J. S. Middleton.
Rev. K. G. Finlay.	Mr. W. C. Bissell.

## On Episcopal Endowment:

Mr. R. I. Manning.	Mr. A. W. Smith.
	Mr. G. L. Baker.

## On Girls' School:

Rev. T. T. Walsh.	Rev. C. H. Jordan.
Rev. A. R. Mitchell.	Mr. G. L. Baker.
Rev. A. S. Thomas.	Mr. J. N. Frierson.
	Mr. W. R. Dehon.

## On General Clergy Relief:

Mr. H. M. Ayer.	Mr. W. W. Johnson.
	Mr. J. A. Ball.

## On Pension Fund:

Rev. F. A. DeRosset.	Mr. R. W. Davis.
Mr. W. C. Bissell.	Mr. Walter Hazard.
	Mr. W. P. Smith.

## LIST OF THE CLERGY CANONICALLY RESIDENT

(FURNISHED BY THE BISHOP, MAY 12, A. D. 1914.)

\*GUERRY, WILLIAM ALEXANDER, D. D., Bishop.

\*AMBLER, F. W., Rector of St. Paul's, Summerville, and Missionary in charge of St. Barnabas'.

‡BAGNALL, ROBERT, Missionary in charge of Epiphany, Spartanburg, and Mission at Greenville.

\*BAKER, T. P., Rector of St. Jude's, Walterboro; Christ Church, Adams Run, and Missionary to Young's Island.

\*BARNWELL, ROBERT W., residing in Florence county; address, R. F. D., Claussens.

\*BARNWELL, W. H., Rector Holy Cross, Stateburg; St. Mark's, Clarendon, and Missionary to Hagood and Pinewood.

‡BASKERVILL, ERASMIUS L., Archdeacon, and in charge of Calvary, Charleston, and Associate Missions.

\*BECKWITH, S. C., Rector St. Philip's Church, Charleston.

†BENNETT, ALBERT BRAMWELL (Deacon), St. John's, Shandon, Columbia.

\*BOYD, C. W., Rector Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, and Missionary to Christ Church, Lancaster and Winnsboro.

\*CHESLEY, J. HARRY, Rector Nativity, Union, Glenn Springs and Gaffney.

\*Entitled to all privileges.

†Entitled to seat and voice.

‡Not member of Council.

\*CLIFF, T. W., Rector St. Helena, Beaufort.  
†COFFIN, FRANCIS J. H. (Deacon), General Theological Seminary; to take charge of St. Andrews' and St. James', Greenville, June 1st.  
\*CORNWELL, ARTHUR T., Rector St. Paul's Church, Charleston.  
\*DEROSSET, FRED. A., Rector Holy Communion, Charleston.  
†DUBOSE, W. P., S. T. D., Dean, Emeritus, Theological Department, Sewanee, Tenn.  
‡ELLIOTT, JOHN B., St. Mary's Mission, Columbia.  
\*EVISON, A. E., Rector Holy Apostles, Barnwell, and Missionary to Blackville and Allendale.  
\*FINLAY, K. G., Rector Trinity Church, Columbia.  
\*GALBRAITH, J. E. H., Rector All Saints', Waccamaw, and Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee.  
‡GARRETT, FRED. A., St. Mark's, Charleston.  
‡GIBBONY, J. HALLER, JR., Rector Grace Church, Anderson.  
\*GORDON, W. B., Rector Emeritus of Grace Church, Camden, and Missionary in charge of Malvern Hill, and Bradford Springs.  
\*GRIBBIN, ROBT. E., Assistant at Grace Church, Charleston, and Missionary at Navy Yard.  
\*GUIGNARD, SANDERS R., Rector Trinity Church, Abbeville, Laurens and Newberry.  
\*HARDING, F. H., Rector Grace Church, Camden.  
†HARTZELL, J. S., Editor Sunday School Lessons; residing in Cheraw.  
\*HAY, P. D., residing at Summerville, S. C.  
\*HOLMES, W. S., Rector Redeemer, Orangeburg, and St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.  
‡HOWELL, G. E., Minister in charge of Epiphany, Summerville.  
‡JACKSON, W. M., Lexington, Ky., acting in charge of St. Andrew's Church.  
\*JETER, R. C., Rector St. Thaddæus' Church, Aiken.  
\*JOHNSTON, G. H., D. D., Rector Emeritus, Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown.  
‡JONES, J. R., in charge Colored Missions at New Brookland and Peak and Eastover.  
\*JORDAN, C. H., Rector Resurrection, Greenwood, Willington and Calhoun Falls.  
\*KERSHAW, JOHN, D. D., Rector St. Michael's, Charleston.  
†KERSHAW, JOHN, JR., residing at Hendersonville, N. C.  
†LAROCHE, CHARLES I., in charge of churches at Rockville, John's Island and Edisto.  
\*LUMPKIN, H. H., City Missionary, Charleston, in charge of St. John's.  
\*MARSHALL, R. M., in charge of Clemson and Pendleton.  
\*MAZYCK, H. C., Rector St. Mathias', Summerton, Manning and Pineville.  
\*MITCHELL, A. R., Rector Christ Church, Greenville.  
\*MITCHELL, WALTER, Rector Porter Academy.  
\*MOTTE, J. W., residing in Savannah, Ga.  
‡PARRIS, H. A., residing in Raleigh, N. C.  
\*PENDLETON, W. H. K., Rector Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.  
\*PENICK, EDWIN A., JR., St. Paul's, Bennettsville and Dillon.  
†PHILLIPS, ROBERT T., Rector Holy Comforter, Sumter.  
\*PORCHER, O. T., Rector of Darlington and Missionary to Hartsville.  
\*PORTER, T. A., residing in Camden.  
\*POYNOR, WILMER S., Missionary in charge of St. Timothy's and Trinity Missions, Columbia.  
\*ROBOTTOM, PERCY J., Rector Prince George, Winyah.  
\*SHANNONHOUSE, R. G., Rector Trinity, Edgefield, and Missionary to Trenton, Batesburg and Ridge Spring.

## 14 ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FOURTH ANNUAL

\*SKINNER, FRED. N., Rector St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.  
\*SPARKS, J. W., Rector of St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', Wando, Strawberry, and Missionary to Bamberg.  
†STONEY, JAMES M. (Deacon), in charge Christ Church, Charleston.  
\*TAYLOR, JOHN HANCKEL, in charge of Graniteville and Associate Missions.  
\*THOMAS, A. S., Rector of St. David's, Cheraw.  
\*THOMAS, HAROLD, Rector St. John's, Florence; Christ Church, Mar's Bluff, and St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.  
\*TILLINGHAST, J. H., Rector Zion, Eastover; St. John's, Richland, and in charge of Holy Cross Mission.  
\*WALSH, T. T., Rector Good Shepherd, Yorkville; Missionary to Chester, Blacksburg; Chaplain of the Orphanage.  
\*WAY, WILLIAM, Rector of Grace Church, Charleston.  
\*WHALEY, P. H., D. D., Rector Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, and St. James', James Island.  
\*WILSON, ROBERT, D. D., Missionary in charge at Kingstree, Pinopolis and McClellanville.  
\*WOOD, L. G., Rector St. Luke's Church, Charleston.  
\*WOODSON, CHARLES E., Rector Good Shepherd, Columbia.  
\*WOODWARD, J. HERBERT, Missionary in charge of McPhersonville, Bluffton, Hardeeville and Heavenly Rest.

### Clergy Canonically Resident

Bishops, 1; Priests, 63; Deacons, 3—total, 67.

### Postulants (5)

Andrew P. Magwood. Joseph R. Walker.  
John Girard Strohecker. Leonard Augustus Prouty.  
William Shannon Stoney.

### Candidates for Holy Orders (3)

Julian Clyde Perry (colored). Julian A. Simpkins (colored).  
Oliver James Hart.

### Deaconesses (2)

Mary Trapier Gadsden. Anna E. Sands.

### Deacons Ordained (3)

James M. Stoney. Albert Barnwell Bennett.  
Francis J. H. Coffin.

### Priests Ordained (2)

Rev. Robert Emmett Gribbin. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick.

## ROLL OF CLERGY, COUNCIL 1914

## Entitled to Seat and Vote (50)

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.\*

Rev. F. W. Ambler.*	Rev. R. M. Marshall.*
Rev. T. P. Baker.	Rev. H. C. Mazyck.*
Rev. R. W. Barnwell.	Rev. A. R. Mitchell.*
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.*	Rev. Walter Mitchell.*
Rev. S. C. Beckwith.	Rev. J. W. Motte.
Rev. C. W. Boyd.*	Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.*
Rev. J. H. Chesley.†	Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr.*
Rev. T. W. Clift.	Rev. O. T. Porcher.
Rev. A. T. Cornwell.*	Rev. T. A. Porter.
Rev. F. A. DeRosset.*	Rev. W. S. Poynor.†
Rev. A. E. Evison.*	Rev. P. J. Robottom.†
Rev. K. G. Finlay.*	Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.
Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith.*	Rev. F. N. Skinner.*
Rev. W. B. Gordon.	Rev. J. W. Sparks.
Rev. R. E. Gribbin.	Rev. J. H. Taylor.*
Rev. S. R. Guignard.*	Rev. A. S. Thomas.*
Rev. F. H. Harding.*	Rev. Herold Thomas.*
Rev. P. D. Hay.	Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.*
Rev. W. S. Holmes.*	Rev. T. T. Walsh.*
Rev. R. C. Jeter.*	Rev. William Way.*
Rev. G. H. Johnston, D. D.	Rev. P. H. Whaley, D. D.*
Rev. C. H. Jordan.*	Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.
Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.*	Rev. L. G. Wood.*
Rev. H. H. Lumpkin.*	Rev. C. F. Woodson.
Rev. J. H. Woodward*	

## Entitled to Seat and Voice (9)

Rev. A. B. Bennett.*	Rev. J. S. Hartzell.
Rev. J. H. Coffin.	Rev. John Kershaw, Jr.
Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D.	Rev. C. I. LaRoche.†
Rev. J. H. Gibboney, Jr.*	Rev. R. T. Phillips.*
Rev. J. M. Stoney.*	

## Entitled to Neither Seat Nor Voice (8)

Rev. Robert Bagnall.	Rev. G. E. Howell.
Rev. E. L. Baskerville.	Rev. W. M. Jackson, D. D.
Rev. J. B. Elliott.	Rev. J. R. Jones.
Rev. F. A. Garrett.	Rev. H. A. St. A. Parris.

## Non-Parochial Clergy (8)

Rev. Robert W. Barnwell, residing at Claussens, S. C.	
Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D., Dean Emeritus, Theological Seminary, Sewanee, Tenn.	
Rev. J. S. Hartzell, Cheraw, S. C., Editor Sunday School Lessons.	
Rev. P. D. Hay, residing at Summerville, S. C.	
*Number present at Council first day, <i>thirty-six</i> .	
†Number present subsequent to first day, <i>four</i> .	

Rev. W. M. Jackson, Lexington, acting in charge, St. Andrew's Church.

Rev. John Kershaw, Jr., residing at Hendersonville, N. C.

Rev. Walter Mitchell, Rector Porter Military Academy.

Rev. J. W. Motte, residing at Savannah, Ga.

Rev. H. A. S. Parris, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. T. A. Porter, Camden, S. C.

---

### LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES

In Union With and Entitled to the Privileges of the Council, A. D. 1914, and of Deputies to the Council

---

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON—T. W. Bacot, W. H. Prioleau, M. D., Walter Pringle, Huger Sinkler.

ST. JAMES', SANTEE—S. D. Doar, M. D., A. H. Lucas, Thomas Pinckney, H. T. Morrison.

ST. THOMAS' AND ST. DENNIS'—J. C. Ball, B. B. Simons.

CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT—J. O. Freeman, J. M. Mitchell, J. M. Muirhead, Jr., P. G. Porcher.

ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY—J. St. Clair White, Isaac Ball, Nathaniel Heyward, Henry H. Ficken.

ST. HELENA'S, BEAUFORT—E. E. Lengnick, W. R. Bristol, J. S. Claghorn, M. G. Elliott, M. D.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH—Walter Hazard,\* H. L. Oliver, H. W. Fraser,\* J. I. Hazard.

PRINCE FREDERICK'S, PEE DEE—

ST. JOHN'S, COLLETON—E. B. Bryan,† R. H. Hart, H. S. Whaley, Ralph Bailey.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON—Arthur R. Young, Henry W. Conner, Frank R. Frost,† C. F. Middleton.

ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON—R. C. Richardson, R. S. Richardson.\*

ALL SAINTS', WACCAMAW—P. R. Lachicotte, J. T. Rosa.

ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE—

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW—W. R. Godfrey,\* H. P. Duvall,\* William Godfrey,\* W. E. Duvall.\*

TRINITY, EDISTO ISLAND—A. M. Whaley, R. T. LaRoche,\* W. W. Anderson.\*

HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG—F. M. Dwight, M. D.,\* W. L. Saunders, R. C. Richardson, Jr., W. J. Rees.

ST. PAUL'S, CHARLESTON—T. Grange Simmons, M. D., Calder Vincent, B. P. Dotterer, Julian Nohrden.

TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA—John P. Thomas, Jr.,\* James S. Middleton,\* J. Nelson Frierson,\* Charles S. Dwight.

ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON—Thomas Stevens, J. H. Hunter,\* Lucius Stevens, Edmund Shubrick.

---

Number of Deputies present in Council, 70; representing 39 Parishes and Missions.

\*Deputies present first day, 58; representing 33 Parishes and Missions.

†Deputies present subsequent days, 12; representing 6 additional Parishes and Missions.

CHRIST, GREENVILLE—H. C. Markley,\* P. T. Hayne,\* E. P. Long,\* L. B. Houston.†

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN—C. C. Whitaker, D. A. Boykin, B. H. Boykin, A. D. Kennedy.\*

TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL—J. J. Lucas,\* W. M. Hickson, J. L. McIntosh, B. S. Lucas.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE—

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON—M. W. Simmons, C. B. LaRoche, John C. Wilson, H. K. Jenkins.

TRINITY CHURCH, EDGEFIELD—

ST. JOHN'S, WINNSBORO—J. B. Davis, F. A. DesPortes, U. G. DesPortes, Jr., L. D. Ellison.

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE—E. B. Gary, Lewis Perrin, Edwin Parker, W. M. Barnwell.\*

ST. THADDEUS' AIKEN—T. G. Croft, M. D., L. E. Croft,\* Henry Busch,\* W. Rothrock.†

ZION CHURCH, EASTOVER—A. G. Clarkson, Richard Singleton, Edwin Trumble,† W. J. Rivers, M. D.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON—C. S. Gadsden, W. H. Johnson, M. D.,\* J. A. Ball,\* M. V. Haselden.

ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS—Stanyarne Burroughs.

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY—J. F. J. Caldwell, Robert Holmes.

ADVENT, SPARTANBURG—W. S. Manning,\* H. A. Ligon, M. D.,\* M. G. Stone, W. E. Lindsay.\*

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL—C. C. Simms,\* C. L. Molair, W. M. Andrews, P. M. Buckingham.

CALVARY, GLENN SPRINGS—H. P. Boggs,† Keith Smith, C. W. Zimmerman,† R. H. Smith.

REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG—A. Coward, T. O. S. Dibble, W. C. Towles,\* F. P. Schiffley.

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON—J. H. Godfrey,† G. Cullen Sullivan,\* R. J. Rames, L. B. Harris.\*

HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON—Joseph I. Waring,\* William M. Bird,\* Reid Whitford,\* J. W. Witsell.\*

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON—J. T. Salvo, J. T. Salvo, Jr., B. T. Balton.\*

ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO—John D. Warren, C. C. Anderson, William J. Fishburne, B. G. Hyrne.

TRINITY, BLACK OAK—R. Y. Dwight, M. D., H. R. Dwight.

ST. JOHN'S, RICHLAND—James A. Hayne, M. D., F. H. Weston, George B. Weston, W. E. Hopkins.

HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER—R. I. Manning,\* Mark Reynolds,\* Ernest Fields, W. Percy Smith.\*

NATIVITY, UNION—J. W. McLure, W. W. Johnson, F. H. Garner,\* M. A. Moore.\*

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERTON—W. R. Dehon,\* D. V. Smith, Cannon Prettyman, E. W. Simons.\*

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE—H. M. Ayer,\* James D. Evans, L. H. Meares,\* J. W. Howard.\*

ADVENT, MARION—H. S. McCandlish, Nathan Evans, Thomas Bailey, Ph. D., C. L. Schofield.

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY—S. P. Thomas, R. C. Thomas,\* D. W. Ruff, Jr., R. A. Meares.

EPIPHANY, LAURENS—R. W. Davis,\* H. L. Scaife,† H. E. Cartledge.

ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON—W. B. Brunson, G. T. Patton,\* P. J. Boatwright, Abram Sydnor.

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON—John B. Reeves, Walter Williman,\* W. C. Bissell,\* T. H. J. Williams.

SHELDON CHURCH, PRINCE WILLIAM'S PARISH—O. M. Read, H. H. Colcock.

RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD—H. V. R. Schrader, Henry Tillman,† T. L. Davis, T. L. Alston.

ST. JAMES', JAMES ISLAND—W. G. Hinson, John Rivers.\*

---

### ORGANIZED MISSIONS

---

ALL SAINTS', MANNING—B. B. Breeden, F. P. Burgess.

GRACE, RIDGE SPRING—F. T. Carwile.

HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE—J. Reed Boylston, A. A. Patterson, M. D.

HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND—William G. Mazyck.

OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON—

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE—J. T. Williams,\* A. P. Calhoun.\*

ST. BARNABAS', SUMMERTON—

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, HARTSVILLE—

ST. JOHN'S, CHARLESTON—Joseph Cannon,\* William E. Bunch.†

ST. JOHN'S, SHANDON—S. H. Mellichamp, Allen Jones, Jr.\*

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER—W. B. Cox, John Peters.†

ST. PAUL'S, BATESBURG—

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE—J. A. Faison, M. D., J. H. Austin, M. D.\*

ST. STEPHEN'S, ST. STEPHENS—

ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON—W. M. McIntosh,\* J. N. Allston.

ST. TIMOTHY'S, COLUMBIA—

TRINITY CHAPEL, COLUMBIA—

## JOURNAL OF THE COUNCIL

---

CHRIST CHURCH,

GREENVILLE, S. C., Tuesday, May 12, A. D. 1914.

The One Hundred and Twenty-fourth Annual Council of the Church in the Diocese of South Carolina was called to order by the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese, after the celebration of the Holy Communion by the Bishop, assisted by the Deans of Convocation, including the rector of the parish, Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Bishop A. W. Knight, D. D., Vice Chancellor of the University of the South, preached the sermon from St. Mat., 28:19, on Christian Education.

A chancel window in memory of the late Bishop of the Diocese, for over twenty years rector of this parish, the Right Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., was unveiled after an address by the Bishop on the life and work of Bishop Capers.

The roll of the clergy as presented by the Bishop was called by the Secretary of the last Council. There were found present *thirty-two* clergymen entitled to all privileges of Council, and *four* entitled to seat and voice but not to vote—*thirty-six* in all.

The Secretary called the roll of churches and deputies. *Fifty-eight* deputies, representing *twenty-eight* parishes and *five* missions, were found present.

A constitutional quorum in both orders being present, Council was declared duly organized. The Bishop appointed as a Committee on the Roll of the Clergy: Revs. F. M. Ambler, F. H. Harding, R. C. Jeter; and as a Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies: Messrs. J. I. Waring, J. A. Ball, John Rivers.

The election of a Secretary being in order, Rev. A. S. Thomas was nominated. There being no further nominations, on motion, the chair cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr., was appointed Assistant Secretary.

Mr. William Godfrey was nominated as Treasurer. On motion, there being no further nominations, the Secretary cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

The rector of the parish extended a welcome to the Council. This was appropriately responded to by the Bishop.

On motion of Rev. F. A. DeRosset, it was ordered that telegrams of greeting be sent to the other Councils of the Church convening at this time, and also to the Right Rev. W. T. Capers, son of the former Bishop of this Diocese, recently consecrated Bishop of West Texas.

Rev. Mr. DeRosset was appointed to forward the messages.

On motion, it was resolved that the hours of the daily sessions of Council be as follows: From 10 a. m. until 1:30 p. m., with morning prayer at 9:30 a. m.; from 3:30 p. m. until 6 p. m., and 8:30 p. m., provided that the session this afternoon be until 5 p. m.

The Committee on the Roll of the Clergy submitted the following report, which was adopted:

The Committee on Credentials of the Clergy beg to report that they find the list as furnished by the Bishop to be correct

F. W. AMBLER,  
F. H. HARDING,  
R. C. JETER.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees of Council:

*On Admission of New Parishes.*—Rev. W. S. Holmes, Messrs. Reid Whitford, E. P. Long.

*On Constitution and Canons.*—Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., P. H. Whaley, D. D., F. A. DeRosset, Messrs. Mark Reynolds, C. C. Simms.

*On the State of the Church (for next Council).*—Revs. T. T. Walsh, K. G. Finlay, Thomas P. Baker, Messrs. J. T. Williams, J. S. Middleton, William C. Bissell.

*On Unfinished Business.*—Rev. A. E. Evison, Messrs. J. W. Howard, W. M. Bird.

He reserved the appointment of the *Committee on Finance* to later time.

The Secretary presented the applications of three newly-organized parishes—St. Bartholomew's Church, Hartsville, St. Paul's Church, Bennettsville, and St. John's, Shandon,

and the organized Mission of St. Paul's, Graniteville, to be admitted into union with the Council. The applications were referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Parishes.

Council took a recess until 3:30 p. m.

---

3:30 P. M.

The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese was read by the Secretary of the Committee, Mr. W. C. Bissell. On motion, it was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix III.*)

Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., Secretary and Treasurer, read the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. It was received on motion and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix IV.*)

Rev. F. A. DeRosset gave notice that on tomorrow he would move to amend Rule of Order XIII by inserting after the word "ballot" the words "and by orders."

Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr., gave notice that on tomorrow he would move to amend Section 7 of Rule I of the Rules of Order by expunging the part thereof referring to the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, since this fund is now in the trust of the Trustees of the Diocese and included in the report of such Trustees.

Mr. William Godfrey submitted his report as Treasurer of Council. The report was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix V.*)

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (*Vide Appendix I.*)

The following report was adopted:

The Committee to whom (according to the provision of Sec. 3, Cannon VIII) was referred the Roll of Lay Deputies to the One Hundred and Twenty-fourth Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Diocese of South Carolina, together with the certificates of their appointment, and list of the Treasurer, required by Canon X, Sec. 2, report as follows:

That all the parishes and organized missions mentioned in the said Roll of Lay Deputies are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, excepting the Parishes of Our Saviour, Rock Hill; Good Shepherd, Yorkville; Good Shepherd, Columbia, and the Organized Mission of Our Saviour, Rion, which have failed to pay their Diocesan dues, as is shown by the list of the Treasurer; also St. Matthias, Summerton,

and Epiphany, Upper St. John's, as to which the certificates presented are unsigned by Rector, Secretary of the Vestry or Warden.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH I. WARING,  
J. ALWYN BALL,  
JOHN RIVERS.

On motion of Rev. T. T. Walsh, the following resolutions were adopted:

*Resolved*, 1. That in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, the Diocese of South Carolina, through its Council, does hereby give its consent to be included in that group of Dioceses and Missionary Districts designated by Canon as the Fourth Province.

*Resolved*, 2. That the Committee on Constitution and Canons be requested to prepare and report upon such constitutional or canonical amendments as may be necessary to provide for the election of Deputies to the Synod of this Province.

It was resolved that the election of clerical and lay delegates to the Provincial Synod be made the special order for tomorrow at 11 o'clock a. m., and immediately thereafter the subject of the Suffragan Bishop for the colored people of the Church as presented in the Bishop's Address be taken up for consideration.

The following report was adopted:

Your Committee on the Admission of New Parishes have had referred to them the applications to be admitted into union with the Council of St. John's, Shandon; St. Paul's, Bennettsville, as Parishes, and St. Paul's, Graniteville, as a Mission.

We find that all the canonical requirements have been met and we recommend their admission.

Respectfully submitted,

W. S. HOLMES,  
REID WHITFORD,  
E. P. LONG.

A resolution by Mr. W. C. Bissell looking to the establishment of Columbia as the permanent place of meeting of Council, amending Sec. 1, Art. II of the Constitution, was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Council took a recess until 8:30 p. m.

---

8:30 P. M.

Council reassembled. After preliminary service the report of the Commission on Social Service was called for. This was read by the Chairman of the Commission, Rev. C. W.

Boyd. It was received, action upon its recommendations being deferred to a subsequent session.

REPORT OF THE SOCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION TO  
DIOCESAN COUNCIL, MAY, 1914.

True religion is inspired by faith, and issues in conduct, individual and social. This is the major theme of Christianity, and the Church has been at its best when these two elements have been most perfectly balanced and adjusted. No one will question that the early Church was characterized by a faith both vivid and enthusiastic. Their viewpoint in regard to the destiny of the world was not the same as ours. The conditions and problems with which they were confronted were far different, but that their faith gave rise to action the most energetic, to service the most complete in its self-denying intensity, the evangelization of Europe bears witness. Always great faith has gone with great service. In these modern times, with a divided Christianity, the churches seem to find themselves at sea in regard to what they ought to do and stand for. The thoughtful observer cannot but be struck with the futility and aimlessness of much of our Church activity. We have a well-organized and equipped Board of Missions, to which we contribute with more or less liberality. This is as it should be, but few seem to think that there are problems to be solved, conditions to be bettered, wrongs to be righted here at our own doors, in our own communities, of certainly not less importance and obligation. These problems and tasks are those of men, of strong men, and call for all the heroic qualities which have characterized the great conquests of Christianity in the past, and the Church will not find its renewed faith, will not be recognized by humanity as the power it is capable of becoming until it addresses itself to their solution and accomplishment.

Your Commission has not been empowered nor equipped by you to take any effective action. Our last report was not even considered in regard to its recommendations. It is useless to play at social service. Unless we are greatly in earnest, we had best let it alone, leave it for more active and wide-awake organizations.

There is nothing sectarian about social service, therefore, our Church should co-operate with other churches and organizations which are working in this field. Our Church might well be a leader of such activities in this State. It would put us in a new light before the people. It would do more for Christian unity than all the resolutions ever passed by convention or synod. It would be our best assurance of growth and enlargement, because the Church that best serves the cause of humanity is the Church that men will reverence and adhere to.

The work of a social service commission must first be one of education and inspiration. To make it really effective there should be a paid secretary, who could devote his whole time to the work. In default of this a commission composed of members each of whom would be willing to devote something of his time to a certain phase of the work, and which would meet not less than once every quarter to plan and assign its work could accomplish something.

Speakers could visit the various Parishes in the interest of social service, pamphlets could be gotten out and distributed, petitions could be gotten up and sent to the Legislature asking for remedial legislation; social service committees for the consideration of local matters could be organized in every town, and a State organization effected. Such an organization for the accomplishment of the ends of civic righteousness would quickly make itself felt in far-reaching effects.

Among the more important needs of our State we note the following:

(1) Prison reform. Better sanitation and food for prisoners; separation of hardened criminals from first offenders; the abrogation of infamous or humiliating punishments for trivial offences; the operation of the suspended sentence, and, generally speaking, the substitution of the spirit of reclamation for the spirit of revenge.

(2) Public health. Better laws, and better administration of laws, in regard to the reduction and final elimination of contagious diseases.

(3) The improvement of rural conditions. Better schools, better churches, a more developed social life.

(4) The improvement of the conditions of the mill villages, with the abolition so far as practicable of child labor.

(5) Also, because little can be accomplished without honest officials, better political conditions should be striven after, and our elections should be placed beyond the possibility of fraud.

The Church, of course, cannot undertake all these phases of work, but it may be an inspirer of such work, and ought to make plain to its members where their duty lies.

We propose as an amendment to the Canon constituting a Social Service Commission now pending before this Council to strike out in Section 1 the words "fourteen members," substituting the words "nine members," and instead of "three men from each Convocational District" "two men from each Convocational District;" and instead of "five women elected by the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary" at its annual meeting the words "three women, one from each Convocational District, to be elected by the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary at its annual meeting."

We also propose to change the number of Section 4 to Section 5, the following to be numbered Section 4:

Sec. 4. Tuesday night of the Diocesan Council shall be devoted to the consideration of the Social Service Commission's report.

We propose the following resolutions for the adoption of this Council:

(1) The Deans of the several convocations shall have authority to nominate members for the Social Service Commission from their respective convocations for the ensuing year.

(2) That this Council appropriate one hundred dollars to defray the expenses of this Commission during the ensuing year.

Respectfully submitted,

C. W. BOYD, Chairman.

Council was addressed by Rev. K. G. Finlay, Rev. Walter Mitchell, and Mr. G. C. Sullivan upon prison reform, the work of the Law and Order League of Charleston, and related subjects.

Council then adjourned until 10 a. m. tomorrow.

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

---

## SECOND DAY.

WEDNESDAY, May 13, A. D. 1914, 10:00 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop after divine service at 9:30 a. m.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and approved.

The roll of clergy absent on the first day was called, and *three* additional clergymen found present entitled to all privileges, and *one* entitled to seat and voice.

The roll of parishes and deputies was called, and *twelve* additional deputies, representing *five* additional parishes and *one* additional mission, were found present.

Additional certificates of deputies were presented and referred to the Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies.

Rev. F. A. DeRosset reported that in accordance with his appointment he had sent the following telegram to ten Councils of the Church in session this week:

The One Hundred and Twenty-fourth Annual Council of the Church in the Diocese of South Carolina sends fraternal greetings to her sister Church, beloved in the Lord, assembled in Council in the Diocese of ——.

F. A. DeROSSET,  
Special Committee.

The Secretary read a telegram from the Council of the Diocese of Atlanta, as follows:

The Bishop, clergy and laity of Atlanta extend to the Churchmen of South Carolina in convention assembled fraternal greetings and a cordial invitation to attend the convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew to be held in Atlanta, October 14-18. We ask your prayers and co-operation to make this gathering a notable conference of Churchmen that will stimulate the whole Church life of our Southland.

The local committee will entertain all the clergy who attend.

D. C. LAWHON,  
Secretary Convention Committee.

Rev. Mr. DeRosset was appointed to send an appropriate response to this telegram.

Mr. J. I. Waring, Chairman of Committee on Credentials, reported favorably on the credentials of deputies from the following churches: St. John's, Shandon; St. John's, Charleston, and St. Mark's, Chester.

Rev. W. S. Holmes submitted the following report, which was adopted:

The Committee on Admission of New Parishes wishes to bring in a supplemental report recommending the admission of St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville, as a Parish in union with Council.

W. S. HOLMES,  
REID WHITFORD,  
E. P. LONG.

Rev. F. A. DeRosset introduced the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons:

*Resolved*, That Art. III of the Constitution be altered by the insertion of the words "or has been engaged in educational work in any institution of learning under the supervision of the Church" after the word "Council" in the eighth line.

The hour for the special order—the election of delegates to the Provincial Synod—having arrived, on motion of Mr. J. N. Frierson, it was resolved that Rule XIII be suspended and that Council elect the delegates by individual ballot of all deputies present.

On motion of Rev. T. T. Walsh, the special order was postponed in order to hear the report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons with reference to the matter of the Provincial Synod. The Committee reported as follows:

The Committee on Constitution and Canons, to whom was referred the question as to whether any legislation is necessary in regard to this Diocese adopting the Provincial System, beg leave to report that no constitutional or canonical legislation is necessary. The Diocese, through its Council, is at liberty to give or withhold its consent to the proposed system by a simple resolution. But if the Council consents it will be necessary to change the Rules of Order so as to provide for the election of delegates to the Provincial Synod when in order.

The Committee takes leave to call the attention of Council to one feature of this matter indicated in the Address of the Bishop yesterday. In his Address the Bishop stated that if hereafter a Racial Missionary District, with its colored Bishop, should be erected by the General Convention within the bounds of any Province such Bishop would become entitled to membership in the Provincial Synod together with clerical and lay delegates, also colored. In view of this contingency the Committee ventures to suggest that it may be expedient for the Council to consider more carefully the matter of consenting to the Provincial System, lest we may find ourselves committed to action that may be irrevocable and the Diocese unable to withdraw from the Province when once it has become part thereof.

This report was, on motion, received as information.

On motion of Rev. F. A. DeRosset, it was resolved that in the election of delegates to the Provincial Synod the procedure provided for in Article X of the Constitution be followed.

On motion, the order of the day was suspended and a motion was passed to reconsider the resolutions passed on yesterday consenting to the inclusion of the Diocese in the Fourth Province. Then, on motion, this consideration was post-

poned until after the discussion and action upon the subject of the Suffragan Bishop.

It was resolved that in this discussion speeches be limited to ten minutes.

Rev. R. C. Jeter introduced the following resolution:

*Whereas*, Less than one-half of the Parishes and Missions entitled to representation in the Council are represented by delegates at this Council; and,

*Whereas*, The question of a Suffragan Bishop is a matter affecting the whole Diocese; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That debate and a vote on this question be postponed until next year.

Mr. J. N. Frierson moved the following as a substitute:

*Resolved*, That this Diocese in Council assembled does hereby express its preference for, and approval of, the plan for the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the colored work in this Diocese.

Mr. Walter Hazard moved the following as substitute to the substitute:

*Resolved*, That this Council hereby expresses its approval of the plan for a Suffragan Bishop in preference to the Racial District Plan, and that so much of the Bishop's Address as treats of this subject be, and the same is hereby, referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, with instructions to draft the proper amendment or amendments to the Constitution and Canons to provide for carrying said plan into effect in the event of its final adoption, and to report the same to the next Council.

Council took a recess until 3:30 o'clock.

---

3:30 P. M.

Council was called to order at the appointed time.

The Secretary read the following telegram:

The One Hundred and Twenty-eighth Convention of the Diocese of Delaware reciprocates the fraternal greetings of the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina.

JOHN S. GROHÉ, Secretary.

Council resumed the consideration of the resolution of Mr. Walter Hazard upon the subject of the Suffragan Bishop.

After further discussion it was moved that vote be taken in five minutes.

A vote by orders was taken resulting as follows:

Clerical: *Aye*—Ambler, Barnwell, W. H., Chesley, DeRosset, Evison, Finlay, Galbraith, Guignard, Harding, Holmes, Jordan, Lumpkin, Mar-

shall, Mazyck, Mitchell, W., Pendleton, Penick, Poynor, Robottom, Skinner, Taylor, Tillinghast, Walsh, Whaley, Wood—25. *Nays*—Cornwell, Jeter, Kershaw, Mitchell, A. R., Thomas, A. S., Thomas, H., Woodward—7.

*Lay*: *Aye*—Hazard, Frost, R. S. Richardson, LaRoche, Anderson, F. M. Dwight, M. D., J. S. Middleton, Kennedy, Busch, J. A. Ball, Boggs, Zimmerman, Towles, Sullivan, Bird, Whitford, Bilton, Garner, Déhon, E. W. Simons, Ayer, Howard, Davis, Patton, Williman, Tillman, John Rivers, Peters, Bunch, J. T. Williams, Calhoun, McIntosh—32. *Nays*—W. R. Godfrey, H. P. Duvall, William Godfrey, W. E. Duvall, Hunter, Long, W. M. Barnwell, L. E. Croft, Rothrock, W. H. Johnston, W. S. Manning, Ligon, C. C. Simms, J. I. Waring, Witsell, R. I. Manning, Reynolds, Percy Smith, R. C. Thomas—19.

The vote by churches was as follows:

*Aye*—Prince George, St. Michael's, St. Mark's, Clarendon; Trinity, Edisto Island; Holy Cross, Stateburg; Trinity, Columbia; Grace, Camden; Calvary, Redeemer; Grace, Anderson; Christ, Charleston; Nativity; St. Paul's, Summerville; St. John's, Florence; Epiphany, Laurens; St. Matthew's, Darlington; St. Luke's, Charleston; Resurrection; St. James', James Island; St. John's, Charleston; St. Andrew's; St. Stephen's, Willington; St. Mark's, Chester—23.

*Nays*—St. David's; St. Paul's, Pendleton; Christ, Greenville; Trinity, Abbeville; St. Thaddæus'; Advent, Spartanburg; Holy Apostles; Holy Comforter; St. Stephen's, Ridgeway—9.

*Divided*—Grace, Charleston; Holy Communion—2.

The resolution was declared adopted.

According to resolution Council proceeded to the consideration of the resolutions pertaining to the Diocese entering the Provincial Synod. The resolutions as adopted on yesterday were again adopted.

Rev. Dr. Kershaw, on request of the Bishop, took the chair.

Mr. Walter Hazard introduced the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons:

*Resolved*, That Canon X, Sec. 4, be amended by striking out the word "Standing" and inserting in lieu thereof the word "Finance," so that said Section 4, when amended, shall read as follows:

Sec. 4. If the office of Treasurer shall become vacant the Finance Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to serve until the next regular appointment by the Council.

The following resolution by Mr. Hazard was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons:

*Resolved*, That Canon XII, Sec. 10, be amended by striking out the words "missionaries and of" in line 1, and the words "if possible," in line 2, and by adding at the end after the word "Treasurer," the words "of the Diocese," so that said section, as thus amended, will read as follows:

"Sec. 10. The travelling expenses of members of the Board of Missions shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Diocese."

The following resolution was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Standing Resolution, No. 2, as published on page 153 of the Journal of 1913 (adopted in 1875) be, and the same is hereby, rescinded.

The following resolution was adopted:

*Resolved*, That Standing Resolution No. 12 (adopted in 1890), as printed on page 153 of the Journal of 1913, be, and the same is hereby, amended by striking out the words "*November, 1890, and every*," and inserting in lieu thereof the words "*October, 1914, and on the same day in each*," and by striking out the word "*October*" on the next to the last line and inserting in lieu thereof the word "*September*," so that the said resolution, when amended, shall read as follows:

12. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of October, 1914, and on the same day in each year thereafter, and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergymen, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable not later than September 15th.

On motion of Rev. Mr. DeRosset, it was resolved that Standing Resolution No. 10 be amended by inserting after the words "*deputies and*" the words "*if desired by any deputy*."

The following report was received:

#### REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMISSION.

The Commission feels that strong forward steps have been taken in the past year in connection with our Sunday School work.

Greater interest is being engendered at each meeting of the different Convocations, and the schools are awaking to their opportunity all over the Diocese. This is evidenced by the fact that while many of the schools did not send a delegate to the Convention held in Spartanburg, yet they sent their share of the expenses necessary to make this Convention a success.

We feel that this Convention marks the high-water mark so far in our Sunday School work in South Carolina. It is seldom that such a body of experts are gathered together for the work of one Diocese. Workers, such as Dr. Bradner, Mrs. Loman, Mr. Mead, Mr. Hall, Deaconess Sands, Professor Baker and others are all experts in their several lines and the faculty of our Convention might have graced any Sunday School meeting in the United States. We say this advisedly, because three of those we had with us were those selected to lead in their respective departments at the General Convention in New York, so that we were indeed fortunate to secure them.

In addition to this, Winter Institutes have been conducted both in Columbia and Charleston, Charleston being one of the first cities in this country to take up the work of the General Board and apply it to local conditions.

From a financial standpoint, we have also done well. Our receipts were from all sources, \$210.45, and our expenses were \$194.57, leaving a balance of \$15.88. This is after paying all the expenses of advertising the Convention and the expenses of all the speakers. There is

no reason why the work of Religious Education in this Diocese should not go forward.

Respectfully submitted,

H. H. LUMPKIN.

The following resolution was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Finance Committee of the Diocese be, and is hereby, instructed to see that the amount asked for from this Diocese for the ensuing year for the work of the General Board of Religious Education, to wit, \$178.00, be paid.

The following report was received:

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report that the following matters await the action of the Council: Final adoption of— Canon on Diocesan Sunday School Commission—Religious Education. Canon on Social Service Commission.

Report of Committee on Girls' School.

Report of Committee on Increase of Episcopal Endowment.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons is to report on the revision of the Canons, Rules of Order and Standing Resolutions.

There is also pending from the Council of 1912:

Action on the ratification of the proposed amendments:

To Sec. 2, Art. III, of the Constitution, reducing canonical residence to six months.

To above section and article, substituting "minister" for "presbyter."

To above section and article, to strike out the words, "the Arch-deacon. when there is one."

To the above section and article, to strike out the entire proviso beginning "that no clergyman," etc.

To above section and article, to strike out the words "or has been, or hereafter may be."

To Canon XII, Sec. 3, to strike out the clause, "and they shall devise means of securing funds for missionary purposes."

To Canon XXI, Sec. 4, that this section shall end with the words, "as it may deem proper," and new section 5 be inserted.

To add to Canon XX, Sec. 2, "both as to home for Aged Women, in Charleston, and the Orphanage, in Yorkville."

Four Trustees of St. Mary's School are to be elected.

A report is in order from the Committee appointed by the last Council on Apportionments for the University of the South. (Page 44.)

A. E. EVISON,  
J. W. HOWARD,  
WILLIAM M. BIRD.

Council entered upon the election of deputies to the Provincial Synod and tellers were appointed. After nominations a ballot was taken. On this ballot the following were elected:

Clerical Deputies—Revs. W. H. K. Pendleton, K. G. Finlay.

Lay Deputies—Messrs. E. P. Long, J. N. Frierson, G. C. Sullivan, W. C. Bissell.

A second ballot was taken to complete the number of clerical deputies, resulting in the election of Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., and Rev. Walter Mitchell. The following

were nominated as alternates in the lay order: Messrs. P. T. Hayne, H. P. Boggs, C. C. Simms, William Godfrey. On motion the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for the nominees. This being done the nominees were declared elected.

The Bishop resumed the chair.

The following clergymen were nominated as alternate deputies: Rev. Messrs. Walsh, Jordan, Wood and Way. There being no further nominations, the Secretary, on motion, cast the ballot of Council for the above-named clergymen as alternate deputies.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons submitted the following report, which was received:

The Committee has considered the matter coming before them of making Columbia the permanent place of meeting of the Council. They report that in their opinion the proposed legislation may be accomplished without altering Sec. 1 of Art. II of the Constitution. By that article it is now in the power of the Council to select Columbia year after year as a place of meeting, by resolution to that effect. In such resolution the proviso might easily be incorporated that entertainment of the Clergy and Lay Deputies by the Parish in which the meeting is held is not expected or desired. The advantage of this is that without amending the Constitution the Council could go back to its present custom of meeting in different places should the plan of meeting in Columbia or any other one place be deemed inexpedient for any reason.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN KERSHAW, Chairman,  
For the Committee.

On motion, the resolution of Mr. Bissell relating to the meeting of Council in Columbia every year was laid on the table.

The Parish of St. John's, Florence, extended an invitation to Council to hold its next annual meeting there. On motion, the invitation was accepted, and on further motion, the time of meeting was fixed as May 11, 1915.

Council took a recess until 8:30 p. m.

---

#### MISSIONARY SESSION, 8:30 P. M.

Council was called to order at the appointed time, the Bishop presiding.

After preliminary service Council was addressed by Rev. G. W. Lay, the Rector, representing St. Mary's School,

Raleigh; by Rev. Walter Mitchell, Rector, representing the Porter Military Academy, and by Rev. F. A. DeRosset in behalf of the Jerusalem and the East Mission.

The report of the Board of Missions was read by its Secretary and Treasurer, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell. On motion, the report was accepted and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

The Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions read the apportionment upon the various Parishes and Missions of the Diocese. With some changes these were accepted and adopted as the apportionments for the ensuing year. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

It was ordered that the reports of the Deans of Convocation be printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

Nominations were called for from the Missionary Districts for members of the Board of Missions, and the following nominations were made:

*From the First District.*—Rev. T. T. Walsh, Mr. E. P. Long.

*From the Second District.*—Rev. W. B. Gordon and Mr. R. I. Manning.

*From the Third District.*—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., and Mr. W. R. Dehon.

The nominations were confirmed.

On motion, the making of an apportionment for General Missions was referred to a Committee to be appointed for the purpose.

The Bishop appointed on the Committee: Rev. A. S. Thomas, Mr. H. P. Duvall, and Mr. C. C. Twitty.

Council adjourned until 10:00 a. m. tomorrow.

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

---

### THIRD DAY.

THURSDAY, May 14, A. D. 1914, 10:00 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop, after divine service at 9:30 o'clock.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and adopted.

Mr. H. P. Duvall read the report of the Finance Committee. The report was received and the recommendations appended thereto adopted.

#### REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Your Committee begs to offer for your consideration a report which it considers is most encouraging. Our Council one year ago was facing the largest apportionment it has ever had for General Missions by some \$500, making a total of some \$7,706, to be met by September 1, 1913, with less than one-half paid, with an additional expense account of \$600 for the General Convention, \$300 additional for Bishop's traveling expenses, totaling about \$1,600 more than the previous year. And after your Committee had made their report asking for an assessment to cover, the Council, for the purpose of commencing work in the mill districts, added an additional 2 per cent. levy, or, say, \$1,250. In other words, the Parishes and Missions were asked for some \$2,800 more than usual. And your Committee can now come to you and say the Church has responded to your call. The apportionment for General Missions was paid in full; the levy of 1 per cent. for Bishop's salary and 5 per cent. for Church extension, general expenses of Council and General Convention have been met more closely, considering the amount involved and the sudden increase, than ever before. The spirit seems to be rapidly gaining ground that we are not simply making gifts, but trying to pay our honest debts for the obligations we are under to our branch of the Christian Church for the great benefits we receive therefrom.

The report of Treasurer of Council is most satisfactory, except the collection of Sewanee Fund, which gets less each year—only \$436 against \$562 last year, which, with the \$500 from the Trustees, makes the total \$936, a deficit of some \$475.

#### WHAT THE FINANCE COMMITTEE HAS ACCOMPLISHED.

Since the Finance Committee was organized or created under Canon XXI three years ago, it has met regularly several times a year and has thoroughly gone into the finances of the Church and made recommendations to Council as to the budget for the year, and from the appropriations of Council for Church Extension work of \$1,500 each year for three years has made appropriations for over thirty Missions.

It has made appropriations for seven Church buildings, viz.: Darlington, Conway, Ninety-Six, Mullins, Charleston Navy Yard, Dillon and St. James, Greenville; for the purchase of five lots for Church buildings, viz.: Conway, St. George, Greer, Shandon, and St. Timothy, Columbia; for the building of three Rectories, viz.: Greenwood, Edgefield, Barnwell; for one vestry room, St. Andrew's, Greenville; for one Parish house, St. Peter's, Plantersville; for Sunday School work for five country Sunday Schools near Florence; for furniture for one Church, Mullins; for schools, two, St. John's Industrial School, Charleston, and St. Mary's School, Columbia; for Rectors, viz.: Malvern Hill, Bennettsville, Dillon, Ridgeway, and St. James, Greenville; for Assistant Rector, one, Florence, and for colored Archdeacon.

Last year Council levied an assessment of 2 per cent. for work in mill centers. This amounted to \$1,225, and with this fund this work has been aided at Spartanburg, Columbia and Graniteville mill villages.

The following Unorganized Missions are in the above list: Navy Yard, St. Peter's, Plantersville, Christ Church, Mullins, Mission at Conway, Mission at Graniteville, Mission at Malvern Hill, and Dillon,

and the Committee hopes that these Missions will as soon as possible complete their organization and come into union with Council.

#### TREASURER OF COUNCIL.

Council dues and Bishop's Fund have been paid up very closely, with a balance on hand of \$574.79, about the same as last year, to credit of expense account of Council, and with a balance of \$2,657.50, \$791.00 less than last year, to credit Bishop's Common Fund. This was caused by receiving \$990.00 less interest from investments of funds of Bishop's Permanent Fund than last year. This will probably be explained when we receive report from Treasurer of the Trustees.

Of the Sewanee apportionment less than 50 per cent. was paid; one-half was paid by Middle Convocation, 54 Parishes and Missions contributing, 27 of which were in Columbia Convocation. Total apportionment, \$900.00; collected, \$436.00.

The Treasurer has collected and placed to the credit of the Finance Committee, \$2,725.00, which, with balance from last year, amounted to.....\$4,571 25

This has been paid out as follows:

Salaries .....	\$ 600 00
Colored Archdeacon .....	325 00
Industrial schools .....	275 00
Church buildings .....	1,150 00
Sunday School work .....	75 00
Church furnishing .....	100 00
Mill work .....	680 00
	_____
	3,205 00

Leaving balance .....

\$1,366 25

Above balance is held by the Treasurer to pay appropriations already made, except a small balance for mill work.

#### EDITOR OF DIOCESE.

The editor reports the paper self-supporting, except as to editor's salary, all debts paid and \$77.11 on hand. If all subscribers would pay his balance would be increased at least \$200.00. With the great improvement in the paper and the amount of Church news it is surprising that it has not more paying subscribers. However, the editor has not called on our Committee for any help, and we hope the subscription list will soon begin to grow.

We recommend that a page in THE DIOCESE be devoted monthly to the Treasurers of the various funds; and also request that the editor put on his free mailing list Treasurer of every Parish and Mission.

We also recommend that every Parish and Mission send to Council next year their Treasurer for a conference of all Treasurers and the Finance Committee as to a system of financial work in the Parishes and Missions, as we think many troubles of the Church come from want of system and promptness in their financial arrangements.

#### TREASURER ADVANCEMENT SOCIETY.

Treasurer of Advancement Society has only reported on the Society's own funds, as all trust funds have been turned over to the Trustees of the Church. All of his collections of interest on investments, members' dues and balance from last year, \$2,790.02, have been used for Missions, except his commissions, salary for Librarian, \$50.00, and some small incidentals.

## SECRETARY AND TREASURER OF BOARD MISSIONS.

*Receipts.*

Amount of assessments.....	\$6,152 00
Collected from Sunday Schools.....	843 04
Collected from Woman's Auxiliary.....	15 00
Collected from specials.....	623 28
Collected from colored work.....	614 79
 Total .....	 \$8,248 11

*Disbursements.*

Paid missionaries .....	\$7,605 15
Paid Secretary and Treasurer.....	200 00
Paid mite boxes .....	40 50
Paid stationery, etc.....	51 95
Paid other expenses .....	6 13
Balance on hand.....	344 36
	 \$8,248 11

Recommend same apportionment for coming year.

This Committee in going over the reports from the Missionaries in the Diocese find that there is one Missionary who does not receive a salary sufficient to comply with Canon XII, Sec. 12. We also find that the salaries of many of the Missionaries and Rectors are not paid monthly, and we wish to impress on these Parishes that the Ministers should be paid promptly and regularly, as otherwise their efficiency will be greatly impaired. While the Church is not a business institution primarily, there is a business side to it, and this side should be run on strictly business principles. And we ask that the Vestries of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese see that their finances are gotten in proper shape, and that the Ministers be relieved of this business side of the Church's work as much as possible, and we suggest that Vestries should see that salaries, assessments, and apportionments are promptly paid.

## CHURCH HOME ORPHANAGE.

Total cash receipts for year.....	\$11,126 18
Balance forward .....	2,386 29
	 \$13,512 47

*Disbursements.*

Salary account, Superintendent, Farmer, Chaplain and all help .....	\$ 2,683 70
Food, clothing, fuel, farm supplies, small accounts pertaining to the support of the institution.....	4,626 25
Permanent improvements on buildings and grounds, new barn, painting establishment and material..	2,785 05
Purchase additional land.....	1,251 00
	 \$11,346 00

Cash on hand .....

The receipts consisted of:	
Thanksgiving offering .....	\$ 2,663 17
Men's Orphanage Association.....	810 00
Sunday Schools .....	650 00

Scholarship, Woman's Guild and donations.....	\$ 3,702 20
Order Red Men, Masons, W. of W. of the State,	
Knights of Pythias.....	245 00
	_____
	\$ 8,070 37
Borrowed for land purchase to be paid by Trinity,	
Columbia .....	1,000 00
Interest from investments .....	1,162 86
Marie Moore Hart Scholarship.....	500 00
G. A. Guignard .....	208 00
Other small donations .....	184 95
	_____
	\$11,126 18

The assets consisting of:

Interest-bearing investments.....	\$15,525 55
Plant .....	40,000 00
Cash on hand .....	2,166 47
	_____
	57,692 02

With liabilities:

Due Douglass children.....	\$ 122 99
Note to be paid by Trinity, Columbia.....	1,000 00

#### REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN CHURCH HOME.

Cash on hand, April 1, 1913.....	\$418 83
Receipts, April 1, 1913, to April 1, 1914.....	326 20
	_____
	\$745 03
Expenditures, April 1, 1913, to April 1, 1914.....	627 62
	_____
Balance on hand, April 1, 1914.....	\$117 41

At an average cash expense of \$52 per month, an average of 13 persons have received meals, fuel, lights, water; besides paying matron, cook, insurance and incidental expenses. Generous contributions of groceries from Charleston churches have made this possible. Of 78 Parishes and Missions, 54 have given no assistance in the past year. The roof and flues are in such a dilapidated condition that the ladies are suffering severely. The smallest sum for which they may be repaired is \$400. The Trustees have no funds, owing to the neglect above mentioned. That this condition should continue is a serious reproach to the Diocese.

We respectfully make the following recommendations to Council:

1st. That a levy of 1 per cent. for the support of the Bishop, for salary, which is \$4,000.00 and for traveling expenses and clerical help, \$500.00, be laid upon each church and parish on the current expenses, including salary, fuel, etc., and that a sum equivalent to 6 per cent. on the expenses of each Church and Parish in union with Council, be levied upon each Church and Parish for the following items:

For Church extension.....	\$1,500 00
For mill work.....	600 00
For expenses of Committees, Standing, Finance and Board of Missions .....	300 00
For expenses of Council.....	750 00
For Social Service Commission.....	180 00
For salary Editor of Diocese.....	200 00
General Board Religious Education.....	178 00

and that said levy shall be made on the basis of the reports made by the various Churches and Parishes as recorded in the Journal of 1913, and that \$1.00 be made the minimum assessment.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

H. P. DUVALL, Chairman.

Rev. Walter Mitchell moved that this Diocese adopt the Nelson plan for the endowment and support of the University of the South. The motion was lost.

On motion of Rev. F. H. Harding, it was

*Resolved*, That this Diocese give this year to the University of the South \$1,000, this to include the usual \$500 from the income of funds in hands of Trustees, and that the Council request the Bishop to secure through the Vice Chancellor a representative to visit the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese in the interest of the University.

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton moved the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That a special Committee on Episcopal Residence be appointed at this Council, and that this committee be empowered, in the event of the sale of the Edmunds property at Aiken, to apply the proceeds to the purchase or erection of a suitable Episcopal Residence in such location as may seem best to the committee upon a full consideration of the whole question.

Upon request of the Bishop, Dr. Kershaw took the chair.

Mr. W. W. Johnson moved as a substitute the following:

*Resolved*, That in the event of the sale of the Edmunds property in Aiken, the proceeds of the sale shall be applied to the purposes of establishing a boarding school or college for girls in this Diocese.

Rev. R. C. Jeter moved as a substitute for this substitute the following:

*Resolved*, That upon the consummation of the sale of the Edmunds property at Aiken, the proceeds be devoted to the Episcopal Fund looking to a division of the Diocese.

Mr. Johnson withdrew his substitute resolution. After debate a vote was taken upon the substitute offered by Rev. Mr. Jeter, resulting in its adoption.

The Bishop resumed the chair.

On motion of Mr. Walter Hazard, it was

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be instructed to inform the Treasurer of the Missionary Council of Sewanee that, insomuch as the Diocese of South Carolina has never assumed responsibility for dues or apportionments levied by said Council, this Diocese does not regard itself as liable for the claim of \$375 presented by the Treasurer of said Council and cannot authorize the payment of the same.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Ambler, it was

*Resolved*, That this Council does hereby endorse the suggestion of the Finance Committee, and requests the Parishes and Missions to send their Treasurers to the next Council for a Treasurers' Conference with themselves and the Treasurer of Council.

Council was addressed by Prof. Charles H. Herty, of Chapel Hill, on the subject of the General Clergy Relief Fund.

Rev. John C. Carman, Superintendent of the South Carolina Sunday School Association, was presented to Council and spoke a few words on religious education.

Council entered upon the election of the Standing Committee. On motion, there being no other nominations, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of Council for the following nominees, which being done, they were declared duly elected to be the Standing Committee of the Diocese: Revs. W. B. Gordon, John Kershaw, D. D., A. R. Mitchell, A. S. Thomas, S. C. Beckwith, and Messrs. R. I. Manning, T. W. Bacot, H. P. Duvall, W. C. Bissell, C. S. Gadsden.

The following report, read by Rev. Walter Mitchell, was received and the resolutions recommended adopted (after the insertion of some amendments) as printed in this report:

#### REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON MISSIONS, DIOCESAN COUNCIL, 1914.

Your Commission has not been as actively at work this year as in previous years, for the reason that under the new Canon on Missions, passed at the last Council, by virtue of which our work and status were defined and the method of forming the Commission was changed, the membership of the Commission was to be determined by the respective Convocations. It was felt by the Chairman that it would be unwise for the old Commission to undertake any aggressive work. But the Convocations failed to arrange for our successors, so that it was thought best in the time that remained, to try to secure certain data and also to make an effort to have a Committee on Missions appointed in every congregation.

We would call especial attention to the fact that the success of the work for Missions depends first of all, upon the clergy. They are the leaders; if they lead rightly the people will follow. If they lead wrongly they will, of course, do more harm than good; our experience is that too many of the clergy do neither, but permit the whole missionary question to drift along in a more or less haphazard way.

This is illustrated by the replies received from the clergy to the list of questions sent out some time ago, and appended herewith as a part of this report.

According to the last Journal, there are in the Diocese 59 Parishes, 36 Organized Missions, 20 Unorganized Missions. Of these we have replies from 24 Parishes, 6 Organized Missions, and 3 Unorganized Missions. Out of a total of 115, but 33 sent replies in time to be incorporated in

this report. The replies from one Parish were not signed, so that we have no means of knowing from which one they are and they have not been considered for that reason.

Taking up the more important questions asked, we find only *eight* Parishes and Missions have overpaid their apportionment; those on this roll of honor are All Saints', Waccamaw, \$4.07; Epiphany, Laurens, \$12.45; St. John's, Charleston, \$142.00 for the General Board and \$50.00 for the Diocesan; Trinity, Columbia, some \$400.00; St. Paul, Bennettsville, \$27.00; St. Timothy, Columbia, \$30.00; St. Peter's, Plantersville, \$0.44.

The fact that but eight have overpaid the amounts apportioned them would seem to show that the Church in the Diocese has done that which the General Church and the Board of Missions have tried very hard to prevent, namely, taken the apportionment as the maximum to be reached, whereas, in fact, it is the minimum amount required for the work of the Church. And if the other Dioceses follow our example in this respect it would mean that in every mission field some important work would have to go unprovided for and other work could not be begun at all.

It is to be hoped that in the future we will make the amount apportioned us the very least we can afford to give and not the greatest; that we will not be content to do the least.

According to the replies received, but three others have paid the apportionment in full. These are Resurrection, Greenwood; St. Michael's, Charleston; Trinity, Abbeville. That is to say, only three are probably in a position to go on and join the eight who have already overpaid. Nine others expect to meet the apportionment before the end of the year.

This makes but a total of 20 Parishes and Missions out of the 32 who sent replies, who expect to or who have paid it.

This condition requires some explanation and in the other questions it was our hope to be able to find it. In connection with the Forward Movement which the Board was instructed by the Church to make, the Board in the beginning did all that it could to make it clear that the larger amounts could be relatively easily secured, provided the plans which it proposed were adopted and put into operation as they directed. The Every Member Canvass is not a charm, nor does it work like medicine does. But if it is introduced after the sort of careful preparation advised by the Board, it will do what is claimed for it.

We find that but seven Parishes and Missions have even tried it. All report gratifying success; and without a single exception these seven are in the list mentioned above of those who have paid or will pay their apportionment. It occurs to us that those congregations which feel depressed over the amounts apportioned them should loyally adopt the method urged by the Board, before they determine to do less than the minimum expected of them. In this connection, but three replied that they expected to do this within the next year.

Fourteen Parishes and Missions gave the Easter Offering in accordance with the recommendation of Council, except that one of them used the half which was asked for the Colored Work, for Current Expenses. In answer to the question whether or not, an offering in lieu of the Easter Offering, would be taken for this purpose, all but six ignored the question, these six said that they would not do so; five said no; one was doubtful about it.

Your Commission feels that this situation is in part the result of faulty methods of raising the funds needed for the work of all sorts for which the respective Parishes and Missions are responsible. We do not feel that a mere plan, of itself, would revolutionize Parochial finances; but we are equally certain that if this plan is used in accordance with

the suggestions sent with it, it will so improve the Parochial income that it would not be difficult to overpay the apportionment both for Diocesan and General Missions and use the Easter Offering as Council has recommended in addition. This is not a "council of perfection," but a matter of fact which experience has demonstrated over and over again, within the Diocese and out of it.

So far as we are able to explain the hesitancy in trying the plan, it is due to a feeling that if so much more money is taken out of the Parish for Missions, there will be just that much less left for Parochial obligations within the Parish itself. That the average Parish has all it can do to meet these latter now. But this is mere theory and is based upon a wrong presumption, namely, that the money which is now being given is all that there is to be had for such purposes. Over against this theory we set the experience of those who have given our method an honest trial. Those congregations have found that when a dollar left the Parish it did not leave an "aching void," but that it brought to the surface, for use within the Parish, from two to five other dollars, and these latter were given more cheerfully than the one dollar had been under the old method.

With regard to the future, your Commission wishes to have more time given to it at the next Council where the whole missionary proposition may be brought before the Council. In the meantime, we have for distribution, in accordance with the letter sent to the clerical members of Council, a selected set of pamphlets from the General Board, and we shall be happy to have every member of Council take a set home and read it carefully.

In conclusion, we offer the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, 1. That the Commission on Missions be authorized to hold a Laymen's Missionary Convention, before next Council, if in its judgment the plan is found feasible.

*Resolved*, 2. That it is the sense of this Council that there should be formed in every congregation a Committee on Missions.

*Resolved*, 3. That this Committee, when formed, be expected to hold for its congregation an Every Member Canvass for Missions, where such plan is not now in use.

*Resolved*, 4. That Wednesday night of next Council be given to this Commission.

With regard to the resolution of the Woman's Auxiliary that the Council organize, for boys and young men, a society like that of the Junior Auxiliary for girls and young men, your Commission would report that as the Board of Missions is now at work on this matter, we think it would be better for us to wait and second their efforts rather than to go ahead on our own initiative. We, therefore, ask for the adoption of the following resolution:

*Whereas*, As the General Board of Missions hopes soon to offer a plan for an organization for boys and young men, such as the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese wishes to see perfected within the Diocese, be it

*Resolved*, That we wait for this action of the Board, hoping that such contemplated organization be formed, and that we do all we can to put into operation in the Diocese the plan which they may recommend.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER MITCHELL, Chairman.

To the Clergy of the Diocese of South Carolina:

In order that the Diocesan Commission on Missions may have the data for its report, please answer the following questions and mail to

me in the enclosed self-addressed envelope at your very earliest convenience, and greatly oblige,

Sincerely,

WALTER MITCHELL, Chairman.

P. S.—Where more than one congregation is to be reported upon, please indicate each one separately.

1. Has the apportionment been overpaid?..... By how much?.....
2. Has it been paid?..... Will it be within the year?.....
3. Have you had an Every Member Canvass?..... (Using the terms as used by the General Board.)
4. With what results?.....
5. If not had, will you have it made before the new apportionment becomes effective?.....
6. For what was the Easter Offering given?..... The amount?.....
7. If not one-half for the Diocesan Colored Work and one-half to the General Board, has such an offering been taken at some other time?..... The amount?.....
8. If no such offering has been taken, will it be?..... About when?.....
9. Has a canvass been made for subscribers to the Spirit of Missions?..... When?..... Results?..... If not recently made, will one be soon?.....
10. How many missionary sermons preached since last Council?.....
11. Will you agree to preach at least one such sermon during the next year—between Councils?.....
12. Do you use any of the leaflets offered by the Board?..... How?..... If not, will you?.....
13. How many stereopticon lectures on Missions have been given since last Council?..... How many others?.....
14. Do you have an Annual Missionary Meeting?..... What do you think of such a plan?.....
15. Have you had any others during the year?.....
16. Do you have a Monthly Intercessory Service for Missions?..... Do you have any others also?.....
17. Do you favor a Conference on Missions at Council?..... Or, would a supper be better?..... Or, do you prefer the present plan?.....

Quite apart from the foregoing, would be obliged if you would indicate the amount apportioned for Sewanee and the amount paid and whether or not the balance will be paid by Council?

Use the back of this sheet for extended answers and any suggestions, both of which are desired.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Finlay, it was resolved that Tuesday night of the next meeting of Council be given up to the consideration of the subject of Social Service.

On motion of Mr. R. I. Manning, it was ordered that a telegram of greeting and sympathy be sent to Mr. W. B. Moore, Treasurer of the Church Home and member of this Council, detained by illness, praying for him a speedy recovery to health.

The election of two Trustees of the Diocese being in order, Rev. F. N. Skinner and Mr. F. H. Weston were nominated. There being no further nominations, the Secretary was by vote instructed to cast the ballot of Council for the above named nominees, which being done, they were then declared duly elected.

The changes in Canon **XX** indicated in the following report being proposed, the same were referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, which reported as follows:

The Committee respectfully report that they recommend the following changes in Canon **XX**, Section 2:

First. Strike out word "*eight*," in line one, and insert the word "*twelve*." Second. In line two, add the word "*Orphanage*" after the word "*Home*." Third. Strike out words "*three*" and "*five*," in the parenthesis, and insert in the respective places "*five*" and "*seven*." Fourth. Strike out in lines four and five the words "*together with four Trustees, to be elected by the Church Home itself*," so that the whole section shall read as follows:

There shall be annually elected by Council twelve Trustees of the said "*The Church Home Orphanage*" (five from among the clergy and seven communicants from among the laity), who shall hold office until their successors are duly elected and qualify, and who shall control and manage the Home and Orphanage. The Bishop shall be *ex officio* a member and the President of the Board of Trustees, which Board shall annually report to the Council.

This report was adopted by a unanimous concurrent vote—nineteen clergymen and nineteen churches voting. The proposed amendments were therefore declared adopted.

Nominations being called for twelve Trustees for the Church Home Orphanage, the following were nominated: Revs. O. T. Porcher, C. W. Boyd, A. T. Cornwell, W. H. K. Pendleton, C. H. Jordan, Messrs. P. T. Hayne, H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, W. B. Moore, H. A. Ligon, M. D., William Godfrey, W. W. Johnson. The Secretary was directed by vote to cast the ballot of Council for the nominees.

There being no other nominees, the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot for the following nominees for Trustees of St. Mary's School at Raleigh: Revs. T. T. Walsh and L. G. Wood, and Messrs. P. T. Hayne and T. W. Bacot.

The following report presented by Rev. Mr. Walsh was received and the suggested resolutions adopted:

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON GIRLS' SCHOOL.

At the meeting of the Diocesan Council of 1913, the following was adopted, on motion of Rev. T. T. Walsh:

*Whereas*, There is in this Diocese a growing need for a boarding school for girls, be it

*Resolved*, That a Committee of five be appointed, by the Bishop, to investigate as to the expediency of establishing such a school, and report to the next meeting of Council.

The first step undertaken by your Committee, by way of investigation, had reference to the number of girls from "Episcopalian" families registered at non-Episcopal boarding schools and "colleges" in this State during the term 1912-13.

The result was as follows:

Greenville Female College.....	1
Coker College.....	2
Lander College.....	2
Chicora College.....	6
St. Angela's Academy.....	11
Converse College.....	21
Confederate College.....	40
Wintrop College.....	57
College for Women.....	64
Total .....	204

The number of pupils registered for the same period at our present Diocesan School in Raleigh, N. C., was 16.

It was also ascertained that there were several boarding schools and colleges within this State at which the total expense per annum, without music, art, etc., was \$200.00 and less. The maximum rate was charged by Chicora, Greenville Female and Lander Colleges. The rates at other institutions were as follows: Orangeburg College, \$133.00; Clifford Seminary, \$140.00; Summerland College, \$170.00, and Coker College, \$180.00.

By special request, the Chairman of this Committee inspected the Edmunds property, at Aiken, which is now owned by this Diocese. The lot occupies one-half of a city block. The dwelling house is completely equipped with modern conveniences and contains fifteen rooms, exclusive of the basement, kitchen, large pantry and three baths. There is also a commodious stable, with sleeping rooms above.

In the event this property were utilized for the purposes of a boarding school, it would be necessary to erect a dormitory.

It is the opinion of your Committee that if the remaining half of the city block were donated for school purposes there would yet be a deficiency of land for future expansion of the school.

Your Committee has unquestionable information that two denominational colleges for women in South Carolina have recently been established and equipped solely by the communities in which they are located, and without any initial expense to the churches which control them. That a similar benefaction might be offered to the Episcopal Church is by no means improbable, and it appears to your Committee that the hope of such good fortune is sufficiently reasonable to warrant more definite effort toward this end.

The results of this investigation may be summed up as follows:

1st. That there are more than two hundred of our girls now attending non-Episcopalian institutions within the limits of this Diocese and less than one-tenth of this number at our present Diocesan School.

2d. That in seven of these schools and colleges the cost per annum is not more than \$200.00.

3d. That at least two of these institutions were established at very small expense to the ecclesiastical bodies which control them.

Your Committee would, therefore, report that, in their judgment, it is expedient that further action be taken toward the establishment of a boarding school or college for girls, and they offer the following:

*Resolved*, That a Committee of seven be appointed by the Bishop, with authority to investigate as to the ways and means of establishing a boarding school or college for girls, to be under control of the Diocesan Council and devoted to the objects of Christian education.

*Resolved*, That this Committee be authorized to consider propositions from communities in the State looking to the foundation and support of such a school or college, visiting and inspecting such sites as may be offered, and reporting to the next meeting of this Council.

Respectfully submitted,

T. TRACY WALSH, Chairman;

A. R. MITCHELL,

A. S. THOMAS,

W. B. MOORE,

H. P. BOGGS.

On motion of Mr. Hartwell M. Ayer, it was

*Resolved*, That the Bishop appoint at his convenience three laymen as an Executive Committee of the Diocese to develop some plan for the increase and the establishment of an improved system for the collection of funds in the Diocese for the support of aged and dependent clergymen and their families under the General Clergy Relief Fund, and that the plans of such Committee be submitted to the Bishop for his approval.

Time for the recess of Council was extended to 1:45 p. m.

The following report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was received. The recommendations were all adopted by unanimous vote—the proposed amendment to Art. III of the Constitution and to Canon XII, Sec. 10, passing over to the next Council for final action:

The Committee on Constitution and Canons beg leave to report they have considered the several matters referred to them, viz.:

1. The amendment proposed by the Rev. F. A. DeRosset, to Art. III of the Constitution, as follows, to insert after the word "Council," in the eighth line, the words "or who has been engaged for the same period in educational work in any institution of learning under the supervision of the Church," the Committee recommends the adoption of the amendment.

2. The amendment to Canon XII, Sec. 10, proposed by Mr. Walter Hazard to strike out the words "missionaries and of," in line 1, and the words "if possible," in line 2, and by adding after the word "Treasurer" the words "of the Diocese." The Committee recommends the adoption of the amendment.

3. The amendment proposed by Mr. Hazard to strike out the word "Standing," in Canon 10, Sec. 4, and insert the word "Finance." The Committee reports that the change suggested is inexpedient.

4. The Committee respectfully recommends that in view of the numerous amendments and other changes that have recently been made

in the Constitution and Canons, in the Rules of Order and the Standing Resolutions, this Committee be empowered to sit in the interim and revise the same to accord with the changes made.

On motion, it was resolved that action on all proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons be postponed to the next Council.

On motion of Mr. Walter Hazard, the following resolutions were adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Diocese of South Carolina hereby endorses the principle of the Church Pension Fund without committing itself as to the details thereof and without agreeing to the unification of the existing Diocesan agencies for clerical relief. Further

*Resolved*, That a Committee of five be appointed by the Bishop, to be known as "the Committee on the Church Pension Fund," to take into consideration the relation that the Diocese of South Carolina should bear to the Church Pension Fund and to report to the next Council.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Committee on Finance: Messrs. H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, F. R. Frost, John P. Thomas, Jr., Walter Hazard.

The report of the General Clergy Relief Fund was received:

#### GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND.

Contributions received from the Churches and Missions in the Diocese of South Carolina, from April 14, 1913, to April 27, 1914:

Epiphany, Laurens.....	\$	3 50
St. Luke's, Newberry.....		2 00
Trinity, Abbeville.....		5 11
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....		7 19
St. Michael's, Charleston.....		30 15
St. John's, Congaree.....		5 00
Resurrection, Greenwood.....		2 50
Grace, Camden.....		23 21
Grace, Anderson.....		5 51
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....		1 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....		9 05
St. Philip's, Charleston.....		2 00
St. John's, Charleston.....		7 05
Trinity, Columbia.....		48 20
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....		5 20
St. Helena's, Beaufort.....		12 75
St. Paul's, Charleston.....		25 00
All Saints', Waccamaw (Waverley Mills).....		2 50
Prince Frederick Parish, Pee Dee (Plantersville).....		1 00
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....		29 50
Holy Cross, Statesburg.....		13 00
Trinity, Pinopolis (C. L. B.).....		4 10
St. John's, Florence.....		4 85
Ascension, Hagood.....		3 70

St. David's, Cheraw.....	\$ 6 25
Specials, not available for current work and Individual Offerings (acknowledged in detail in Triennial Report).....	101 00
<hr/>	<hr/>
Total contributions from April 14, 1913, to April 27, 1914.....	\$ 360 32
<hr/>	<hr/>
Grants from the General Clergy Relief Fund for the same period .....	\$2,310 00
Number of Beneficiaries.....	17

The Secretary presented the proposed alterations in the Constitution as communicated by the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention. It was ordered that these be printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix VII.*)

The Secretary read the following messages:

The Diocese of Georgia, in Convention assembled, reciprocates the greetings of the Council of South Carolina, with prayers for God's blessings upon its labors.

S. J. FRENCH, Secretary.

Diocese of Maine acknowledges gratefully greetings. God grant that though apart in earthly space we may meet in presence of the one Lord filled with His grace and strength.

ROBT. P. GARDNER, Committee.

The following resolution was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be, and is hereby, instructed to have printed one thousand copies of the Journal of this Council, and that the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order be included.

Council took a recess until 3:30 p. m.

---

3:30 P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed hour.

The Secretary read the following telegram:

The Diocese of Texas reciprocates with love and good wishes the fraternal greetings of the old Diocese of South Carolina.

HALL WILLIAMS, Secretary.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following committees and commissions:

*On the Proposed Girls' School*—Revs. T. T. Walsh, A. R. Mitchell, A. S. Thomas, C. H. Jordan, Messrs. Geo. L. Baker, J. N. Frierson, W. R. Dehon.

*On Social Service*—Revs. C. W. Boyd, O. T. Porcher, W. S. Poynor, K. G. Finlay, E. A. Penick, Jr., Messrs. G. C.

Sullivan, T. F. Parker, G. L. Baker, Henry Tillman, Allen Jones.

*On General Clergy Relief*—Messrs. H. M. Ayer, W. W. Johnson, J. A. Ball.

*On the Pension Fund for the Clergy*—Rev. F. A. DeRosset, Messrs. W. C. Bissell, R. W. Davis, Walter Hazard, W. P. Smith.

*Sunday School Commission*—Revs. W. H. K. Pendleton, C. H. Jordan, L. G. Wood, Messrs. J. A. Cathcart, W. H. Grimball, W. M. Fischer.

By resolution it was ordered that the same Commission on Missions hold over for the ensuing year.

The following report was received:

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

In presenting the report on the State of the Church, your Committee would first of all express our gratitude to God, our Father, for the great privilege of another year of service; and for the footprints of progress that have been made since the meeting of the last Council. It is a great joy as well as an inestimable privilege to take the humblest part in extending Christ's Kingdom in the world. To labor in love for the salvation of those committed to our care and the establishing of Christ's Kingdom on this earth; to deal with things spiritual, and to see the fruits of our labors in the ingathering of souls into God's household has been our joy during the past year. And this joy we would make known to all men, that our Lord's call for laborers to work in His vineyard may not be in vain.

The General Convention in New York during the past year will be noted in history for what it did not do; and distinguished as a great Convention by two clear notes—the note of unity and the note of progress in missions. No Convention of the Church, perhaps, has caught a broader vision of the Church's mission and sounded a clearer note of enthusiasm for the spread of Christ's Kingdom in the dark places of the earth.

The history of the Church since the meeting of our Council in Charleston is marked by progress, and should send us forth with deeper consecration and greater hopefulness to do the work whereunto we have been called. There has been an advance all along the line, if dry statistics can be relied upon. It seems that ten Parishes and ten Missions have failed to send in the reports required by the Canons to this Council. In referring to the reports made to the Council last year, and those of this present one, we find an increase in baptisms of —; in Sunday School scholars and teachers of —; in confirmation of —; in communicants of —.

When we add the increase in the nonreporting Parishes and Missions, the actual gain on last year will be materially increased. In considering the financial statistics, we find a reason both for encouragement and a summons to renewed effort, especially along systematic lines. It is well to bear in mind that the King's business requires business methods as well as haste.

The growth and advance of the Church, however, is not marked by the increase in dollars and cents, nor the numbers in confirmation classes, but in the spiritual growth and devotion of her members. In the number of postulants and candidates for the Priesthood, eight in all, there is much cause for thankfulness that our young men are responding to the call of the Father for more laborers in His vineyard.

Much attention has been directed to social service in some of the Dioceses during the past few years, and your Committee urges greater efforts along this line, and calls attention to the problems of the wage system, the Southern cotton mills, and practical education in Rural Parishes. We are a Diocese of Rural Parishes, so to speak, and we should be alive to our opportunities of extending the influence and power of our Church along the lines of the progressive spirit of the times and the everyday needs of our rural population. This Church of ours is a teaching Church, and we feel that the children should not only be taught in the Sunday Schools, but that they should be by the sides of their parents or teachers in the Church at service time, sharing in the worship of God's Holy Temple.

The work of the Church Extension the Finance Committee is doing should be heartily commended as the most important agency in the Diocese in lengthening our cords and strengthening our stakes on the outposts. If there could be some means devised whereby more funds could be raised for this purpose, greater things for the advancement of the Church and the glory of God would be brought to pass. The conservation of the Church's strength should claim earnest effort on our part. To this end the work of confirmation should be more closely followed up and Missions established in every mill village, that her members in drifting from village to village may find a Church home to welcome them. The Church needs to make a wise adventure of faith; and to do this the people must be informed as to the needs at home and abroad and trained in the privilege of giving to the support of her work.

We heartily commend the "Every Member Canvass" and the introduction of the Duplex System of Envelopes as a means to this end. Finally, your Committee would call attention to the fact that we are "epistles read and known of all men," and if we are realizing more and more that the King's business requires haste and responding to the Father's call to service, surely the Gospel message will be sounded throughout the length and breadth of our beloved Diocese, and God's blessing will be with the Church during the coming year.

"Arise, O Lord God, into Thy resting place. Thou and the ark of Thy strength; let Thy priests, O Lord God, be clothed with salvation, and let Thy saints rejoice in goodness."

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES E. WOODSON, Chairman;  
REV. K. G. FINLAY,  
REV. P. J. ROBOTTOM,  
MR. H. P. BOOGES,  
MR. J. E. TENNANT,  
W. H. JOHNSON, M. D.

The following minute was adopted by a rising vote:

The Council having been informed of the intention of the Rev. H. H. Lumpkin to take service in the Alaskan Mission field, hereby expresses its regret in parting from him, regarding his departure as a distinct loss to the Diocese. While giving him up with reluctance, we bid him Godspeed in the work upon which he is about to enter.

The Bishop announced the following Commission on the Increase of the Ministry: Revs. A. S. Thomas, William Way, Harold Thomas, Messrs. J. I. Waring, P. M. Buckingham, T. G. Simmons, M. D.

Council then received the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH, N. C.

The President of the Board of Trustees of the St. Mary's School, Raleigh, on behalf of said Board presents this annual Report of the Board to the Carolina Dioceses, as required by the Act of Incorporation.

A summary of the annual Report of the Treasurer of the Corporation gives the following figures:

*Statement of Treasurer of Trustees of St. Mary's School for the Year Ending April 30th, 1914.*

GENERAL TRUSTEES' ACCOUNT.

1913.	RECEIPTS.	
May 1—Balance on hand .....		\$ 111 07
1913.	EXPENDITURES.	
May and August—For expenses of Trustees' meeting of May, 1914 .....		36 50
1914.		
April 30—Part payment of salary of Secretary and Treasurer..		74 57
		<hr/>
		\$ 111 07

Leaving no balance.

BUILDING, EQUIPMENT AND ENDOWMENT.

1913.	RECEIPTS.	
May —Balance on hand .....		\$1,716 10
Paid in on notes .....		475 00
Interest credited .....		72 44
		<hr/>
Balance on hand May 1, 1914 .....		\$2,263 54
No expenditures.		

ENDOWMENT FUND.

*Money Designed by Donors for Endowment Only.*

1913.	RECEIPTS.	
May 1—Balance on hand .....		\$ 267 10
Interest credited to April 1, 1914 .....		10 83
1914.		
Mar. 3—Donation .....		300 00
		<hr/>
Amount on hand March 1, 1914 .....		\$ 577 93
No expenditures.		

In the Martin Scholarship Account \$3,000.00 have been invested in the 6% bonds of the Banker's Realty Company.

There is now on hand from savings bank interest and coupons \$361.04, not yet turned over to the school.

St. Mary's is not only one of the oldest of our Church schools for girls, but is one of the highest in grade and in the character of its work. It is also by far the largest of our Church boarding schools for girls in the United States. The next largest have enrollments of between 130 and 140. While the enrollment at St. Mary's for the past five years has been: Boarding pupils, 150, 157, 152, 187, 178; to which, adding the number of other students, the totals for these five years are: 239, 244, 242, 301, 279. The number for the present year, though smaller than last year, is well above the average of preceding years. It is hoped that the attendance for the coming year will show an increase even over the banner years 1912-13.

The health of the school during the past year has been excellent. There was one case of a dangerous contagious disease. It was a very light case, and served to illustrate the admirable spirit of the school, and the confidence inspired in both pupils and patrons by the vigilance, frankness and intelligent care of the Rector and the School Physician in providing for the welfare of the school family. The work and discipline of the school were not interrupted, and the result on the whole was beneficial rather than the contrary.

The steady increase in the attendance of pupils is undoubtedly due to the very material improvements made in the building and the general equipment of the school, which have marked the administration of the present Rector. As far as possible, during the past year, very great care has been taken in perfecting the means for preventing fires, and providing ready and safe exits from all buildings in case of necessity.

The management refers with special satisfaction to the improvement in the life of the school, made by the admirable management of the new dining hall and kitchen, as well as to the accommodation provided by the new wings added a few years ago to the Main Building. The pupils have better accommodations, better food, better heat, and better light than ever before.

The teaching force has been improved, and improved arrangements of classes and studies are producing better results. The Music, Art, Expression and Business Departments have continued on a high plane of excellence. In the Music Department alone there are each year from 150 to 175 students. St. Mary's uses no high sounding names, but this number of students, with a musical faculty of nine instructors, constitute what would usually be called a large Musical Conservatory. A Department of Domestic Science has again been added, and during the past year classes have been started in Domestic Art.

In all its departments St. Mary's commands the respect of all intelligent and well-informed educators who know it, and stands distinctly for honest standards and efficiency in work.

All this is most satisfactory and encouraging, but the hopefulness of the situation should seem to emphasize the demands of the work. We cannot stand still. Unless we advance we eventually deteriorate. Our present prosperity and success are unquestionably based upon the improvements made during the years since the Dioceses undertook the work. More than a hundred thousand dollars have been spent on these improvements. Nearly forty thousand dollars came from the legacy of that noble friend and former pupil of the school, Miss Clement; and another forty thousand was borrowed and remains unpaid. It is St. Mary's to continue its useful course that debt must be paid and money must be given for needed improvements from year to year. Our Main Building must be remodeled, as well as the two stone buildings—"East Rock" and "West Rock." A new wing should be constructed to afford permanent and convenient practice rooms in place of the present wooden make-shifts. This wing would also provide additional rooms to take the place

of those in the framed building, which should be removed. And, above all, the admirable Gymnasium, under the Dining Hall should be completed and adequately furnished with shower baths and all things necessary for its proper use and enjoyment. Two thousand dollars would properly equip the Gymnasium and four thousand dollars would be necessary to put in the necessary shower baths, lockers, etc. These are some of the things needed. Others there are hardly less important. And these things will not do themselves. Some generous and large minded man or woman must take up the matter. We have many persons of wealth and intelligence, many who must be able to see that their wealth has been given them for purposes other than personal indulgence or aggrandizement. May we not confidently hope that, by generous gifts while alive, or by noble bequests in the final disposition of their estates, those who are able to do great things for the Church and for mankind, may come to our aid in this good work of making St. Mary's to go on increasing in usefulness, making the world better and happier in the generations to come, as it has been doing in the past?

May 7th, 1914.

Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, President.

On motion of Mr. H. P. Duvall, the following was adopted by a rising vote:

*Resolved*, That this Council expresses its warm appreciation of the hospitality extended to it by the people of Greenville during this session, and hereby conveys to the rector, vestry, congregation and choir of Christ Church, and citizens of the community, the grateful acknowledgment of the members of Council for the entertainment so generously accorded them and for the courtesies shown them during their stay.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Evison, it was resolved that the new charter of the Church Home Orphanage be incorporated in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix VIII.*)

The Secretary read an invitation from the local Y. M. C. A. offering to the deputies the use of their building during the meeting. The Secretary was directed to return the thanks of Council.

On motion, the minutes of today's session being read and approved, the Council adjourned *sine die*.

Wm. A. GUERRY, Bishop.

Attest:

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

## APPENDIX I

## Bishop's Annual Address and Journal

## 124TH COUNCIL DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE, S. C., MAY 12th, 1914.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

## NECROLOGY.

Since I last addressed you the American Church has lost by death five of her Bishops.

On May 17th, 1913, in New York city, departed this life the Rt. Rev. William Crosswell Doane, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Albany. For twenty-four years Bishop Doane had served as Vice President and Chairman of the General Board of Missions. He was a recognized leader in the House of Bishops and widely known and admired both in this country and in England.

On December 18th, 1913, in St. Luke's Hospital, New York, departed this life Rt. Rev. Henry Douglas Robinson, D. D., Bishop of Nevada, after a brief but most useful episcopate of only five years.

On March 13th, 1914, at his home at Trenton, N. J., departed this life Rt. Rev. John Scarborough, D. D., Bishop of New Jersey.

On March 31st, 1914, at his home at Concord, New Hampshire, departed this life Rt. Rev. William Woodruff Niles, D. D., Bishop of New Hampshire.

On April 13th, 1914, in the city of Baltimore, departed this life Rt. Rev. Charles Clifton Penick, D. D., formerly Bishop of Cape Palmas.

From our own Diocese I am sorry to have to report the death of two clergy:

The Rev. William Henry Bowers, Vicar of St. Matthias, Bethnal Green, London, England, departed this life on October 6th, 1913.

Mr. Bowers was at one time rector of St. Paul's Church, Charleston, and was canonically connected with this Diocese at the time of his death.

On November 25th, at his home in Columbia, departed this life the Rev. Joseph S. Quarles, Archdeacon of the Colored Work in this Diocese.

Archdeacon Quarles had the confidence and respect of both races. Born in Edgefield, S. C., in 1858, he was ordained Priest by Bishop Capers in 1903. In 1905 he took charge of St. Mary's School, Columbia, then a weak and struggling institution with only eighty pupils. At the time of his death he had over four hundred children enrolled and an actual attendance of over three hundred. His death was a great loss to the work, and while we have filled his place as Archdeacon by appointing the Rev. E. L. Baskerville, of Calvary Church, Charleston, we have so far been unable to find a suitable successor as head of the school.

## POSTULANTS.

I have accepted as Postulants from this Diocese:

John Girard Strohecker, of Charleston, a cadet at the Porter Military Academy.

Joseph R. Walker, of Beaufort, also a cadet at the Porter Military Academy.

Oliver James Hart, of Yorkville, who has since been admitted a candidate for Holy Orders, and is now pursuing his studies in the General Theological Seminary, New York.

Leonard Augustus Prouty, a graduate of Dartmouth College and a native of Virginia, who has accepted the position of a teacher at the Porter Military Academy for next year, where, in addition to his teaching, he hopes to prosecute his theological studies under the direction of the Rector, the Rev. Walter Mitchell.

William Shannon Stoney, of Camden, S. C., and a brother of the Rev. James M. Stoney, now a student in the University of South Carolina, but who hopes to enter the Academic Department at Sewanee in September.

To this list must be added Andrew P. Magwood, of Charleston, who has been a Postulant for three years and is now pursuing his academic studies at Sewanee.

#### CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Among our candidates for Holy Orders I have to report:

Oliver James Hart, of Yorkville; Julian Clyde Perry and Julian A. Simpkins (both colored), now students at the Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

This makes a total of five Postulants and three candidates for Holy Orders from this Diocese, with prospects of at least three more within the next year.

In other words, South Carolina has reached the point where she is able to provide a native ministry of her own and will soon be in a position to fill all vacancies in the Diocese with her own recruits. This is cause for congratulation and thankfulness. I cannot but feel that the action taken by this Council two years ago at Beaufort in appointing a special Committee on the "Increase of the Ministry" and in setting apart a Sunday in the year when the clergy are requested to preach a special sermon on the need of men for the ministry has begun to bear fruit, and that God has answered our prayers and blessed our efforts to send forth more laborers into His harvests.

I wish especially to commend the work of the Committee on the Increase of the Ministry, of which the Rev. Albert S. Thomas is the Chairman, and to urge upon the clergy present the duty of preaching oftener on this subject and of offering the prayer which I have authorized for this purpose.

#### ORDINATIONS.

On May 9th, in Grace Church, Charleston, I ordained to the Priesthood Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., and the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin.

On June 22d, 1913, in All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee, Tenn., I ordained to the Diaconate James M. Stoney.

#### CLERICAL CHANGES.

I have to report the following accessions to our working force since last Council:

The Rev. Charles Innes LaRoche, formerly of the Diocese of Washington, has accepted a call to the Parishes of Trinity Church, Edisto, and St. John's, Johns Island.

His many friends will be glad to welcome him back to his native State and Diocese and to hear of his good work on the coast.

The Rev. J. Haller Gibboney, Jr., formerly of the Diocese of Georgia, has accepted a call to Grace Church, Anderson, and the Rev. Robert T. Phillips, of the Diocese of Atlanta, has accepted a call to the Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter, and entered upon his duties.

The Rev. James M. Stoney, whom I ordained to the Diaconate last June at Sewanee, has been placed in charge of Christ Church, Charleston.

The Rev. Albert Bramwell Bennett was ordained Deacon by the Bishop of Tennessee at my request last September and has been placed in charge of St. John's, Shandon, under the direction of the Rev. Charles E. Woodson.

The Rev. Francis J. H. Coffin was ordained Deacon by the Bishop of Newark last May at my request, and will take charge in June of St. Andrew's and St. James' Missions, Greenville, made vacant by the resignation of the Rev. J. Norwood Tillinghast.

We have thus added six clergy to our working force since last Council—three from other Dioceses and three from among our own candidates for Holy Orders.

The Rev. John W. Motte, for nearly fifty years a devoted presbyter of this Diocese, has been obliged on account of growing age and bodily infirmity to resign his Parish of Epiphany, Eutawville, and Upper St. John's, and has gone to live with his son in Savannah, Ga. His people, as well as his Bishop, part with him most reluctantly. He is one of the saintliest and most consecrated men I have ever known, and wherever he has served in this Diocese he has left behind him the record of a work well done, and the people under his charge have been well trained and taught in the principles of our branch of the Catholic Church.

The Rev. J. Norwood Tillinghast left us last October to accept the position of assistant to Dr. McKim, of the Church of the Epiphany, Washington, D. C.

The Rev. H. H. Lumpkin has resigned St. John's Church, Charleston, and he and his devoted wife have accepted work at Fairbanks, Alaska, under Bishop Rowe. What I feel about Mr. Lumpkin's leaving us I will try to express elsewhere in this address.

The Rev. George Croft Williams, of Augusta, Ga., has been called to take his place, and I am glad to say has accepted our call, to take effect July 1st.

I am sorry to report the resignation of the Rev. Charles E. Woodson from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia. Mr. Woodson has accepted a call to Christ Church, Vicksburg, Miss., and expects to take charge of his new work on June 1st. We part with Mr. Woodson with very sincere regret. He was a most useful and valuable member of this Council, earnest and devoted to his work. Our prayers and best wishes go with him into his new field of labor.

#### NEW CHURCHES BUILT AND CONSECRATED.

On September 14th, 1913, I consecrated St. Luke's Church, Columbia.

This is a handsome new church built by the colored people of St. Luke's Congregation on Hampton avenue out of the proceeds of the sale of their lot on Lady street.

On November 9th, 1913, I consecrated St. James' Church, Ninety-Six. This church was built and consecrated within a year, and those who took part in this undertaking deserve our thanks and congratulations.

A very attractive and beautiful church has been built at Mullins, in which the congregation are now worshipping.

St. Philip's Colored Mission, Greenville, has just completed a new church, which was made up partly of material belonging to a chapel on Mrs. Eubank's place, near Greenville, and partly of material furnished by the congregation itself. It is a very neat and churchly building, and the Rector of Christ Church, Greenville, deserves our thanks for the active part he took in its erection, for without his co-operation and help it could not have been built.

The church at Conway, which was destroyed by a tornado last September, I am glad to report has been rebuilt and the congregation expect to hold services in the new building some time this month.

Plans have been adopted and the contract will soon be let for new churches at Dillon, and at St. John's, Shandon; St. David's, Cheraw; St. John's, Florence, and St. James', Greenville.

The Chapel at the Navy Yard, Charleston, known as "St. Peter's-by-the-Sea," has been completed, and we held our first service in the new building on Sunday night, April 19th. A large and enthusiastic congregation was present, and the future of the Mission is most promising.

The devoted Rector and congregation of St. Timothy's, Columbia, have just completed a very handsome stone Church at a cost of some \$12,000.00, and are now worshipping in their new church.

New rectories have been built within the past year at Bennettsville, Marion, Ridgeway and Rock Hill, and at Spartanburg the Church of the Advent and its Rector are to be congratulated on the completion of their handsome new stone Parish House, which has been pronounced by competent judges one of the most complete and best arranged Parish Houses in the South. I hope that the good example of the Church of the Advent may be followed in other parts of the Diocese where Parish Houses are needed.

This makes a total of six new churches built within the past year, with five others either in process of erection or to be built shortly; four new rectories built and one Parish House. Surely this a record to be proud of and the bare statement of these facts ought to be sufficient to encourage us to go forward with renewed diligence and earnestness in the work which lies immediately before us.

#### CONFIRMATIONS.

The confirmations for the past year show a decided increase over any previous year, being 620, which is nearly a hundred more than they were last year, and one hundred seventy-six more than there were in 1908.

In the appended list I make no mention of places visited at which there was no confirmation.

MAY 1ST, 1913, TO MAY 10TH, 1914.

Eastover .....	3
St. Thomas', Eastover (colored).....	14
Richland .....	2
Camden (two visitations).....	11
Malvern Hill (two visitations).....	2
Hagood (two visitations).....	10
Hartsville (two visitations).....	7
St. Mary's, Columbia (two visitations), (colored).....	8
Ridgeway .....	5
Laurens .....	1
Glenn Springs .....	1
Union .....	1
Walterboro .....	2
Eutawville .....	2
Marion .....	5
Edgefield .....	1
Florence (three visitations).....	110
Black Creek.....	2
Barnwell .....	3
Allendale .....	3
Blackville .....	2

Christ Church, Charleston (two visitations) .....	8
Orangeburg .....	2
Brook-Green (colored) .....	8
Plantersville .....	2
Cheraw .....	4
Bennettsville .....	7
Trinity, Columbia .....	25
New Brookland .....	7
St. Luke's, Columbia .....	6
Good Shepherd, Columbia .....	16
St. Timothy's, Columbia .....	11
St. James', James Island .....	1
Calvary, Charleston (two visitations), (colored) .....	12
St. Stephens .....	3
Pineville .....	10
Statesburg .....	2
Summerville .....	8
Epiphany, Summerville (colored) .....	5
Sumter .....	17
Manning .....	3
Aiken .....	6
St. Augustine, Aiken (colored) .....	1
Graniteville .....	13
St. Paul's, Charleston .....	1
St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant .....	6
St. Luke's, Charleston .....	12
Holy Communion, Charleston .....	30
St. Philip's, Charleston (two visitations) .....	28
St. Andrew's, Charleston county (colored) .....	8
Kingstree .....	1
Grace Church, Charleston (two visitations) .....	34
St. Mark's, Charleston .....	11
Advent, Spartanburg .....	14
St. Paul's, Rock Hill (colored) .....	2
Our Saviour, Rock Hill .....	9
St. Michael's, Charleston .....	8
Christ Church, Greenville .....	13
St. Philip's, Greenville (colored) .....	5
Greenwood (two visitations) .....	8
Chester .....	5
Beaufort .....	3
St. John's, Charleston (two visitations) .....	43
 Total .....	 620

## FINANCIAL STATEMENT FROM MAY 1ST, 1913, TO MAY 1ST, 1914.

## VISITATION FUND.

Balance brought forward .....	\$ 253 14
Receipts .....	1,207 58
 Total .....	 \$1,460 72
Disbursements .....	1,281 12
 Balance on hand .....	 \$ 179 60

## WHITE MISSION FUND.

Balance brought forward.....	\$ 888 46
Receipts, including \$950.00 from the Advancement Society, for Graniteville .....	2,730 80
<hr/>	
Total .....	\$3,519 26
Disbursements .....	2,478 41
<hr/>	
Balance on hand.....	\$1,040 85

## THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION.

Balance brought forward.....	\$ 422 13
Receipts .....	576 16
<hr/>	
Total .....	\$ 998 29
Disbursements .....	508 00
<hr/>	
Balance on hand.....	\$ 490 29

## COLORED FUND.

This fund I report to Colored Council, and a full statement of receipts and expenditures will be found published in the Journal of that Council.

## FUNDS FOR WHICH I AM TRUSTEE.

Western School Fund, loaned the P. M. A. at 6 per cent.....	\$5,500 00
Loaned St. John's Church, Florence, at 6 per cent.....	2,000 00
Balance in Germania Savings Bank.....	155 09
<hr/>	
~Total .....	\$7,655 09
Elizabeth LaBorde Fund, for Diocesan Missions, in Carolina Savings Bank .....	\$ 500 00
The Martin Memorial Fund, for Orphanage, Palmetto National Bank, Columbia.....	162 00
The Elizabeth Martin Legacy, in three \$1,000.00 bonds of Savannah & Statesboro R. R., 5 per cent. income, to be used for salary of Rector of Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	3,000 00
The Mary Zimmerman Legacy, invested by Richard I. Manning at 8 per cent., income to be used for salary of Rector of Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.....	1,000 00

## THE CHURCH HOME AND ORPHANAGE.

The most notable change in the work of the Orphanage since our last Council has been the establishment of a Printing Department. A substantial brick building has been erected for this purpose and Mr. J. P. Booker has been made manager, to succeed Dr. C. H. Prince, who resigned. The Orphanage is now in a position to fill orders for Church printing of all kinds. I hope the clergy will bear this in mind, and will give the printery of our Orphanage an opportunity to do their work.

The Trustees at our last meeting decided to ask the Diocese and friends of the Orphanage for another cottage to meet the growing needs of the institution. The Orphanage has now a large waiting list of applicants, who cannot be accommodated for lack of room. Besides this, it has become necessary owing to the increased number of children to provide school facilities for them within the grounds and to organize a separate educational department with a competent teacher at the head. But in order to do this we must have more classrooms. In the opinion

of the Trustees and the Superintendent a new building of some sort is an urgent need, which cannot be postponed.

I have one further announcement to make in connection with the work of this most valuable and useful institution, and that is that since our last meeting we have obtained a new charter from the State which gives the right to the Council to elect the entire number of Trustees for both the Church Home in Charleston and for the Orphanage in Yorkville, thus doing away with the awkward and confusing method followed before of having eight Trustees elected by the Council and four by the corporation in Charleston, known as the Church Home.

I must add a word here of endorsement of the good work done by the Home for Ladies in Charleston.

Too much praise cannot be bestowed upon the Executive Committee, and the ladies from the different Parishes and churches in the city, for the very generous support they have given that institution. Although it is a Docesan institution, yet but for the support of the Church people of Charleston, I fear it could not be run at all. Where local interest and support are so strong there is a disposition outside to let Charleston take care of the Home entirely. I wish to remind you here that this is your Home, and that the Diocese as a whole is responsible for its support. I hope that the Good Friday offerings for this work will be taken up in every Parish and Mission, and that the amount given will show a steady and healthy increase over past years.

#### THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD—PENSION FUND—BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION—BOYS' AUXILIARY TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

There are several matters of importance to come before this Council to which I can only allude in passing, hoping that you will give them the consideration they deserve at the proper time.

(a) It will be necessary at this Council to elect delegates to the Primary Synod of this Province, which meets in New Orleans next November, and I desire to call your special attention to Art. VII of the Constitution, which provides that no Diocese shall be included in the Province without its own consent. I, therefore, recommend that this Council explicitly express its willingness to be included in the Province, formerly known as the Fourth Missionary Department, and that we elect Clerical and Lay delegates to represent us as provided by Canon.

(b) I also lay before you a communication from the Bishop of Massachusetts, asking that we give our approval to the principal of the Church Pension Fund for our old and disabled clergy, which was recommended by the last General Convention.

(c) I further submit for your consideration a communication from the Rev. Wm. E. Gardner, Secretary of the General Board of Religious Education, asking that we bring before this Council the purposes and plans of the Board, and make the appropriation of \$178.00, which has been placed upon this Diocese for its share of the work.

(d) I also submit for your consideration a communication from the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, asking that we make provision to organize the boys of the Church along the lines of the Junior Auxiliary, but as a separate organization under the Board of Missions, in order that our boys may be instructed in Missions, and may do their part in extending the Master's Kingdom.

#### NEGRO SUFFRAGAN BISHOP.

You will recall that at our last Council a resolution was passed memorializing the General Convention to give South Carolina more time in which to consider the matter of a Negro Suffragan Bishop for this

Diocese. Now, I assume that this resolution was passed in good faith, and that you are honestly desirous of giving more time to the consideration of this grave and important question.

I do not bring this matter before you again in order to precipitate a controversy, or to disturb the peace of the Church, but because no one who was present at our late General Convention, and who heard the debates in the House of Deputies and the House of Bishops on the subject of a Racial Episcopate, can any longer doubt that this American Church is going to give the Episcopate in some form to the negro. While the whole matter was referred by the House of Deputies to a Special Commission to report three years hence, on the other hand the House of Bishops, after a debate which lasted nearly two days, adopted a constitutional amendment, providing for a separate Racial Missionary Jurisdiction for Negroes, with a Bishop of their own. So, that it must now be apparent even to the most skeptical that something will be done, and that quite soon, to meet the peculiar religious conditions of the negro in the South. We can, therefore, no longer defer action on this subject. We can no longer take the position that it is purely an academic question, and one which does not concern us here in South Carolina. We must remember that we are a part of a great national Church, and while the right of local self-government is secured to us under the Constitution, yet that right can be exercised only within a restricted sphere. We must realize that legislation of a most far reaching character, and one which directly and vitally concerns us may at any time originate in the General Convention and become a law under which we must act. I do not mean to say that the General Convention can take away from us the right to decide whether we wish to have the negroes of this Diocese included in a Racial Missionary District or not. It is true that they have not that right. No General Convention or Provincial Synod will ever undertake to coerce South Carolina into doing what she does not wish to do. But there are other ways, aside from direct legislation, by which the same results may be accomplished, as those contemplated by the advocates of the Separate Racial District.

If, for example, the two Dioceses of East and North Carolina, who favor the Racial District Plan, should succeed in organizing their negroes into a separate Missionary District, under a Negro Bishop, it is easy to see that such an arrangement would powerfully influence and affect the negroes in our own Diocese. In the light of recent experience, it is not too much to suppose that representatives from such a Racial District would come into this Diocese with the avowed intention of converting our negroes to their views, and if in time our colored churchmen should clamor to be admitted into the Racial Missionary District, under a Bishop of their own, you could not blame them. Nor could you be surprised if there should be a gradual exodus of negro clergy from this Diocese to those parts of the South which were under negro Bishops. This would naturally and inevitably follow, and such pressure would be brought to bear upon us that eventually, whether we liked it or not, for the sake of peace, and rather than see our entire work among the negroes disintegrate and go to pieces, we would yield, and come into line with the policy of our sister Dioceses. It takes no great amount of foresight to see that this would be the inevitable result.

As I see it, therefore, the real question before us is not whether we want the negroes to have a Bishop or not, but what kind of a Bishop do we prefer that they shall have. This is really what is before us, and this is what we have said we wanted more time in which to consider. And this is the question I am asking you to consider. As a matter of fact this great question has never been fully considered or discussed by this

Council. You will recall that at Beaufort, for reasons which seemed wise to the leaders of this House, it was deemed inadvisable to debate the question at all, and our meeting closed with the very brief resolution, "That in the opinion of this Council it was not expedient to elect a Negro Suffragan Bishop at this time."

At Charleston last year the matter came up again, in a different form, but no attempt was made to debate the question on its merits, so that what I am asking you to do has never been done before by this Council. I do not share the doubts of those who say that this question cannot be discussed without passion and prejudice. I do not believe that I am expecting too much of you when I say that I want this Convention of Christian men to come together in the fear of God, and with a full realization of the tremendous issues involved, and to debate this question upon the high moral plane of duty to a backward and dependent race.

As you know, I am opposed to a separate Racial Missionary District for the negroes. Not only in my judgment is it subversive of Catholic order and practice, and destructive of the unity of the Church, but it is fraught with grave dangers to the negroes themselves. Allow me briefly to point out the dangers which I feel beset this plan.

In my judgment, the greatest test that the wisdom of any Bishop can be put to arises in connection with the choice of fit persons to enter the ministry of the Church. This is a grave responsibility, calling for a thorough knowledge of human nature and the ability to judge men correctly. It requires gifts of leadership and of executive ability which are rare in any race. What then would be the probable effect of putting into the hands of a negro Bishop and his colored Council of Advice, the whole responsibility of deciding who should become ministers in this Church. It has been pointed out by more than one negro priest, with whom I have corresponded on this subject, that as soon as a separate Racial District was formed, quite a number of ambitious negro clergy from the religious bodies about us, who covet the authority of the Apostolic Office and Order of the Church, would seek admission into our ministry. Would the newly consecrated negro Bishop be able to withstand the pressure? I confess my mind is filled with the greatest misgivings when I consider what might result from the bestowal of so great authority upon a race just emerging from slavery.

My second objection to this plan is that many of our best and most intelligent negroes are opposed to it. The only Convocations of negroes in the South who want it are the negroes of North and East Carolina. Our own negroes have twice put themselves on record as opposed to it. The negroes of the two Dioceses of Virginia, led by Archdeacon Russell, perhaps the best informed and most influential negro priest in the South today, are also opposed to any separation of the races in the Church.

I have in my possession two letters from negro clergy whose record and standing I have investigated, and find them to be men whose word and opinion carry weight, and they both advise against the Racial District Plan.

The agitation for a separate Racial District comes almost entirely from negroes living North of Mason and Dixon Line. I do not believe that the majority of our own negroes want it. How much longer this may be the case is a question. As one of my colored clergy said to me not long since, "Bishop, we are with you in preferring the Suffragan Plan, but if the Church continues to refuse to give us any kind of a Bishop, then you cannot blame us if we join the ranks of the 'memorialists.'" In other words, while as yet the negro memorialists in the South are in the minority, I believe the movement is steadily gaining headway, and if not checked, must eventually succeed.

Again, I am apposed to the Missionary District Plan because it will widen the gulf between the two races in the South, and weaken in the white man a sense of his responsibility for the weaker and dependent race. If any one wants to shirk responsibility for the moral and religious training of the negro, I cannot imagine a better or more effective way of doing it than by setting the negroes apart in a District by themselves without white leadership or control. This would be an easy way of washing our hands of responsibility. A way so easy, that many are tempted to follow it. But for that very reason we should distrust it, and be slow to adopt it.

But the strongest objection to the Racial Missionary District remains still to be stated, and grows out of the entirely new conditions created in the Fourth Missionary Department since the last General Convention by the passage of the Canon on Provinces. Under that Canon any new Missionary District which may hereafter be formed within the territory of this department is entitled to representation in the Provincial Synod. The Canon gives the Bishop of such a District a right to a seat and vote, and provides further for four Clerical and four Lay delegates from each Diocese and Missionary District who shall be entitled to seats and votes in the Synod. I think that those who are advocating a negro Missionary District in this Department should realize just what they are recommending. To erect such a District would raise once again the old question of negro representation in the Councils of the Church, which came so near disrupting this Diocese some twenty-five years ago. With this difference, that in the case before us the Southern Church would be powerless to annul or abridge the rights of any Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, whose rights had been secured to it by the General Convention. You have only to read the new Canon on Provinces to see that I have correctly interpreted the provisions of the Canon.

But it may be answered that in the new Canon providing for the erection of a Racial Missionary District, special provision might be made for excluding the negroes from representation in our Provincial Synod. But as this could not be done without the consent of the General Convention, does any man here believe that such an act of disenfranchisement of the negro would be passed by that body? Even supposing that the Church in the South would consent to such exclusion of negro delegates, is it at all probable that the Northern portion of our Church would ever give its sanction to such action?

What we are facing, therefore, is the old question of negro representation in the Councils of the Church in a new form.

If a single Racial District is ever erected in the South, others would soon follow, with the inevitable result that instead of having one Bishop and eight delegates from one District, we would soon have them from several Districts, with the attendant consequences of race feeling and friction. It ought to be clear to any thinking man by this time, that in the proposed Racial District for Negroes we are departing from the beaten path of History and Church Order, and are embarking on an experiment in ecclesiastical polity and Church Government which is without precedent, and which is likely to bring upon us far greater evils than those which we seek to avoid.

We would do well, therefore, to look to the future, and to discuss this question with an open mind, and in a spirit of farseeing statesmanship, as becomes men confronted with so grave a problem.

#### THE NEGRO SUFFRAGAN PLAN PREFERRED.

In my opinion, the only possible way to stop this agitation for a separate Racial District for the Negro is for some Diocese to try the Suffragan Plan, as recommended by the Special Committee of the General

Convention, appointed at Boston, to consider the claims of the negro memorialists. There is too much inherent justice in the plea which the negro makes for a Bishop of his own race, for us ever to hope to defeat this movement by a policy of inactivity and indifference. It is not necessary for me to repeat here the arguments in favor of the Suffragan Plan. I covered the ground so fully at Beaufort two years ago, that there is little that I can add to what I said then.

Let me, in conclusion, briefly recapitulate my reasons for preferring the Suffragan Plan.

(a) It is the Church's own plan. It has been successfully tried for many years by the English Church on the west coast of Africa, where conditions are not so dissimilar to our own as to affect the soundness of the principle involved.

(b) It is distinctly a Southern plan, having been first proposed by Bishop Atkinson, of North Carolina, and Bishop Gregg, of Texas, as far back as 1877.

(c) The plan proposed does not commit the Church to a step from which she cannot withdraw, if it should prove a failure. If the Suffragan Bishop should become unruly or rebellious we could secure his resignation to the House of Bishops, as provided for by Canon, and retire him to a Parish. Since the Suffragan Bishop has no jurisdiction except what has been assigned him by his Diocesan, it is competent for the Bishop of the Diocese, at any time, if conditions seem to justify such action, to withdraw his consent to have the Suffragan perform any Episcopal acts in his Diocese. The position of a Suffragan under these conditions would be wholly untenable as he could no longer exercise his Episcopal office.

As I have pointed out before, a Negro Suffragan Bishop would have no seat or vote in this Council, and would not attend its sessions, unless you invited him to do so. He would preside under me over his own Colored Council, and would have the care and oversight over the colored work in the Diocese, and that only in so far as would be agreed upon between us. He would have a seat, but no vote in the House of Bishops, and I presume that this rule would apply also to our own Provincial Synod. He would not have the right of succession, no Suffragan Bishop has ever had that right, and our Constitution expressly provides that the Suffragan should not succeed on the death of the Diocesan. As I pointed out at Beaufort, if these safeguards against possible abuses are not sufficient, it is entirely competent for this Council to take any further action which it may deem necessary to protect the rights of this Diocese.

(d) But, finally, brethren, let us not take counsel of our fears. Let us lift this question out of the plane of mere expediency, and discuss it not from the point of view of the "lesser of two evils," but from the high vantage ground of our duty as a Church to evangelize the negro race. If we are going to give the Church to the Negro, we cannot consistently withhold that which is most distinctive of our Church. We cannot say to him, we will give you the Prayer Book, and the Sacraments of life, the Diaconate and the Priesthood, and refuse to give him a Bishop of his own race.

All history goes to show that you can only save a race morally and spiritually from within. You must give them leaders and teachers of their own, to whom they can look up for guidance and inspiration. I repeat what I have said before, "No man can be a Bishop to a race that he cannot visit socially"—a white Bishop cannot do this work satisfactorily. The negro needs the white man's oversight and co-operation, but he needs also to have some one of his own race to represent him upon the rostrum, and at educational and industrial gatherings of his people. It seems to me that the Suffragan Plan furnishes us with an ideal

solution of this vexed problem. It preserves the unity of the Church under the white Bishop, while fully recognizing the necessity for race leadership. It makes for peace and good feeling between the races by deepening in the white man a growing sense of responsibility for the moral and religious training of the negro. It reduces to a minimum the possibility of separation within the Church on racial lines, and is far less likely to result in schism, or the erection of a separate Negro Episcopal Church than any plan which has been proposed.

It is certainly worth the experiment; and if, after fair trial, it should prove a failure, we would not have taken a step which was irrevocable, or irremedial. We could then step aside and give the advocates of the separate Racial District Plan an opportunity to try it.

If, therefore, after full and careful consideration you are disposed to agree with me in what I recommend, then I would suggest that you first place yourself on record as favoring the Negro Suffragan Plan rather than the separate Racial District Plan. When this is done, then appoint a Committee to nominate suitable men and to report back to the next Council, with recommendations looking to the support of the Suffragan Bishop.

If, on the other hand, you are disposed to vote down the proposal to elect a negro Suffragan Bishop for this Diocese, then I wish to assure you, that while I would deplore such action, yet, at the same time I shall feel that I have done my full duty as Bishop in laying the whole matter clearly before you, and in pointing out the dangers which threaten us through failure to take any action at this time. In any event, I shall respect your conscientious convictions on a matter about which so many good men differ, and on whatever side you may cast your vote, the result can in no way affect the very cordial relations which exist between us, and which I trust will always continue to exist between me and the people of this Diocese. Should you decide against my recommendation, it is not my intention (unless some unforeseen circumstances should arise to make me change my mind) to bring this matter before you again. If it is brought before you in the future, the initiative must be taken by some one else, but not by me. I shall always advocate the Suffragan Plan, for the reasons I have given, but I do not think that this gives me the right to agitate the question further in this Diocese, unless it is clearly the wish of the majority to have me do so.

#### LAY READERS AND LAY PREACHERS.

I have given much attention recently to the work of Lay Preachers as a means of extending the Church in rural Districts, and of supplying vacant Parishes and Missions with services. As you are aware the new Canon on Lay Readers allows the Bishop to give permission after "instruction and examination," to Lay Readers to deliver addresses of their own composition. This has been done in this Diocese with great success, and with the most gratifying results in a number of places. In other words, the results of the experiment so far have abundantly justified the wisdom of the Church in making use of her earnest and capable laymen as Missionaries. In our own Diocese, Prof. H. P. Boggs has been serving for some years most acceptably as a Lay Reader and Preacher at Calvary Church, Glenn Springs. The pulpit of St. Luke's Church, Charleston, in the absence of the Rector last summer, was filled for a part of the time, with entire satisfaction to the congregation, by Mr. Wm. C. Bissell, and recently at Trinity Church, Columbia, Mr. Jno. P. Thomas ably filled the pulpit in the Rector's absence. St. Paul's, Graniteville, and the Mission in the Barrows, have both been served at different times by Lay Readers who have delivered addresses of their own composition, and in each case the people heard them gladly. The custom of inviting lay-

men to deliver addresses at special services during Lent has long obtained in this Diocese, and, therefore, it occurs to me to say that we ought to make greater use than we do of our laymen as Lay Preachers. I am convinced that one reason, perhaps the chief reason, why lay services have not been popular with our people, is undoubtedly due to the fact that the Lay Reader usually reads somebody else's sermon. The congregation feel that he is only a mouthpiece for some other man's ideas. That he has no message of his own, and is not speaking out of his own religious experience, but where a man has a message which he can deliver, I say, let him deliver it, and encourage him to tell his message or that small segment of the great circle of truth which he has worked out in his own experience.

It would be better for us of the clergy if we could oftener get the layman's point of view, and wherever we have a man in our congregations with the gift of prophecy, encourage him to prophesy. Let us not forget, in this connection, that the greatest preachers the world has ever seen, namely, the prophets of the Old Testament, were for the most part laymen. Isaiah, Hosea and Amos were Lay Preachers. In the New Testament, as we know from St. Paul's Epistles, and the writings of the Fathers, the layman's right to prophesy in the Church of God was never questioned, and the work of evangelization in the early Church was performed in large part by both men and women to whom had been given the charismata of tongues. In the Middle Ages, one of the greatest religious revivals that the Church has ever experienced was begun by the Franciscan and Dominican Friars, who were an order of Lay Preachers. In the Wesleyan movement in England, John Wesley soon saw the advantages of Lay Preaching and the local preacher has ever since played a large and important part in the spread of Methodism both in England and in this country. Our Church has been slow to recognize the prophetic gift among her laymen, and to make use of it in the Church, but now that we have the authority, it is time to turn it to better advantage. What I would like to see is an organization of some sort for the Lay Readers of the Diocese. A Lay Reader's Guild, as they have it in England, where the Bishop of the Diocese could meet with his Lay Readers once a year for conference and instruction. Such a Guild in this Diocese could meet either before or at the close of the Annual Meeting of the Sunday School Institute. And since so many of our Lay Readers are also teachers in the Sunday School, this would be an admirable time to hold such gatherings.

We might go even further and arrange for a special course of reading and study for our Lay Readers, and where a man is licensed to preach, we might require him to pass an examination on the course prescribed. The Lay Reader who could pass such examinations could be given a license by the Bishop, which would entitle him to preach anywhere in the Diocese upon the request of the Rector who needed his services. In other words, my idea would be to dignify as much as possible the work of the Lay Reader, and to make the people feel that it was worth while. If, therefore, in the course of a few years I could have furnished me a list of approved and competent men who were qualified to preach as well as conduct the services of the Church, then it would be possible for me to send out such men from Charleston or Columbia, or any other Church center to fill the purpits of vacant Parishes and Missions until regularly ordained ministers could be found to do the work. I should like to have at my disposal for work of this kind a half dozen or more men who would volunteer for such service and whom I could call on in an emergency.

If these suggestions commend themselves to you, I would like to ask for the appointment of a committee to whom this portion of my address

might be referred, with a request that they bring in some recommendations covering the points touched upon.

#### SUNDAY SCHOOL INSTITUTE.

As mention has been made of the Sunday School Institute, I wish to say here that I regard the work of the Institute as second to none in the Church. The Institute that was held in Spartanburg last November was a credit to the Diocese, and Mr. Lumpkin, the efficient Chairman of our Sunday School Commission, deserves our special thanks for the part that he had in arranging the programme and securing the speakers. There may have been larger Institutes in other Dioceses, but the Church has nothing better to give us than what we heard at Spartanburg. The pity of it all was that there were so few of our clergy, Sunday School superintendents and teachers present to take advantage of the opportunity. Brethren, I hope we will do better another year. I call upon the clergy present to give notice in their churches to these annual meetings of the Institute, and encourage as many teachers and superintendents as possible to attend. We can make the Sunday School Institute a great gathering if we will; all it needs is your support, and your interested and appreciative presence.

#### VOLUNTEERS FOR THE FOREIGN FIELD.

The Sunday School Institute has suffered a great blow in the resignation of the Rev. H. H. Lumpkin, who has served so acceptably and efficiently as Chairman of our Commission since it was first organized. We part from him most reluctantly, but his great work must not suffer a setback by his leaving the Diocese at this time. It would be but a poor tribute to his services if we fail to find a worthy successor in so important a field. Mr. Lumpkin, as you know, has volunteered as a Missionary to Alaska, and he and his devoted and loyal wife have been accepted by the Board and will sail for their distant home at Fairbanks the last of June.

I want to say here, that while I part with Mr. Lumpkin with the deepest regret, and while I deplore his loss, especially at this time when he was getting such remarkable results from his Parish in Charleston, yet it is a proud moment in my life when I can say "South Carolina has given of her best to the foreign field." Mr. Lumpkin is the first clergyman from this Diocese to go to the foreign field in over fifty years. My Brethren, let us thank God for his example and take courage. The Diocese cannot suffer where such a spirit of service and self-sacrifice is to be found. On the contrary, I feel that we shall be greatly blessed, and I pray that others in the years to come will be inspired to follow his example. I am sure it is a matter of profound gratification and thankfulness to you to know that besides Mr. and Mrs. Lumpkin there are now four other volunteers for the foreign field among the younger women of the Diocese—one who is now preparing in the Deaconess Home in Philadelphia and three others at Winthrop College. How mightily hath God wrought! And how much in earnest should we be who stay behind at home to see that these devoted young lives should have the support of our prayers and offerings in the Mission stations to which they go. I cannot close without expressing the deep sense of gratitude to God which I feel in being privileged to represent a Diocese which has met its apportionment to missions for five years last past, without failing once; and has given of her choicest sons and daughters to send the message glorious and to publish the glad tidings of great joy to the children of God in distant lands.

Let us stand and sing the Doxology.

## Bishop's Journal

APRIL, 1913.

20th. Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter, S. C. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Covington. I preached and confirmed three. As this was Mr. Covington's last Sunday with his congregation I took this occasion to express my regret at his leaving. After the service I met with the vestry and suggested several names for their consideration, with a view to filling the vacancy caused by Mr. Covington's resignation. In the afternoon I baptized the infant son of Mr. and Mrs. Vivian Manning.

The same night I held service in the Methodist Church at Manning. Mr. Mazyck, the Missionary in charge, read Evening Prayer. The Methodist Minister, Mr. Watson, read the first lesson, and Mr. McCord, the Presbyterian Minister, the second lesson. I preached and confirmed three.

21st. St. Augustine's, Clarendon. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Barnwell. Preached and confirmed thirteen. Same night preached at the Methodist Church at Pinewood. Mr. Barnwell read Evening Prayer.

22d. Drove fourteen miles to St. Matthias', Summerton. Morning Prayer read by the Rector, Mr. Mazyck. I preached and confirmed five. In the afternoon I attended a delightful reception given me by the Rector and his wife at the rectory.

27th. St. Paul's Church, Charleston. Morning Prayer read by Rector, Mr. Cornwell. I preached and confirmed seventeen. Same afternoon attended the services of the 200th anniversary of the building of St. James', Goose Creek. I preached and was assisted in the service by the Rev. Frederick A. DeRosset and the Rev. F. M. Ambler.

## MAY.

3d. Near Green Pond, S. C., at the residence of Mr. Theo. D. Ravenel, I confirmed Mr. Ravenel and his wife and baptized their infant son.

4th. St. Helena's, Beaufort. Morning Prayer read by Rector, Mr. Clift. I preached and confirmed five. Same night at Calvary Church, Charleston, I preached and confirmed twenty-two. The Rev. Erasmus L. Baskerville, the new Rector, read Evening Prayer.

5th. Attended a meeting of the Trustees of Church Home Orphanage at the Church Home in Charleston. Same night attended meeting of Trustees of the Diocese at St. Michael's Parish House.

6th to 8th. In attendance upon the sessions of the 123d Annual Council of the Diocese of South Carolina in Grace Church, Charleston.

9th. Ordained to the Priesthood in Grace Church, Charleston, the Rev. Robert Emmet Gribbin and the Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, Jr. Mr. Gribbin was presented by the Rev. Mr. Way and Mr. Penick by the Rev. Walter Mitchell. Rev. Kirkland G. Finlay, of Trinity Church, Columbia, preached the sermon. Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., read the Ante Communion service, the Rev. Frederick A. DeRosset the Litany, the Rev. S. Cary Beckwith the Epistle, the Rev. Percival H. Whaley, D. D., the Gospel.

11th. Consecrated the Chapel of the Cross near Eastover, S. C., the Rev. J. H. Tillinghast and the Rev. Norwood Tillinghast assisting in this service. I preached and confirmed three. The same afternoon held service at St. Thomas' Church, near Eastover. The Rev. Jacob R. Jones read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed fourteen, and later in the afternoon confirmed two more in private.

12th. St. John's, Richland. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Tillinghast; preached and confirmed one.

16th. In South Carolina Society Hall attending meeting of the Diocesan Clergy Relief Society. At this meeting it was decided to admit all clergymen of the Diocese who were canonically resident within the Diocese at the time of their death to the benefit of this fund. No fees will be charged for membership, any clergyman who makes application to the Secretary, Mr. Arthur R. Young, Charleston, S. C., is eligible, and upon his death his family will be entitled to relief.

14th-15th. Celebrated the Holy Communion at opening service of Woman's Auxiliary in St. Thaddæus' Church, Aiken, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. R. C. Jeter. At the business session the same day made an address, and spoke again at night on the "Work of Our Diocesan Board of Missions." This meeting of the Auxiliary will long be memorable in the life of the Church in this Diocese, from the fact that three precious young lives offered themselves for service in the foreign field. These were: Miss Virginia Singleton, former Vice President of the Columbia Convocation, and Miss Alice H. Gregg, of Mar's Bluff, and Miss Eloize Dublin, of Pendleton. The two latter are students of Winthrop College. In attendance and interest the Aiken meeting represented the high watermark in the life of the Auxiliary in this Diocese. It was an inspiration and a privilege to take part in such a meeting.

18th. Grace Church, Camden. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Rev. F. H. Harding, and the Rev. W. B. Gordon. I preached and confirmed six. Same afternoon I visited the Mission at Malvern Hill under the charge of Mr. Gordon. Preached and confirmed two.

19th. Church of the Ascension, Hagood. Morning Prayer read by the Rector, Mr. Barnwell. I preached and confirmed five. A feature of this service was the baptism of two young men. These young men sent their names up to the Rector during the service with the request that he would baptize them and present them for confirmation.

On this day I learned with deep regret of the death on Saturday, May 17th, 1913, at his home at Albany, New York, of the Right Rev. William Crosswell Doane, D. D., LL. D., D. C. L., Bishop of Albany. For twenty-four years he had been the Vice President and Chairman of our Board of Missions. He was the Nestor of the House of Bishops, and a recognized leader of the Church, both in this country and in England. We shall miss him sadly when the House of Bishops convenes next October in New York.

20th. St. Philip's, Bradford Springs. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Gordon. I preached. Same afternoon drove to the home of the Rev. William H. Barnwell, of Statesburg.

21st. Holy Cross, Stateburg. Morning Prayer read by Mr. Barnwell. I preached. Same afternoon visited for the second time this year St. Bartholomew's Church, Hartsville. Confirmed a class of five presented by the Rector, Mr. Porcher, and made them a short address. At night at the Y. M. C. A. building of the Hartsville Cotton Mill I delivered an address to the mill operatives.

23d. Issued Lay Reader's license to Mr. William F. Robertson, of Christ Church, Greenville.

24th. Received notice from the Bishop of Newark that acting for me, and at my request, he had ordained to the Diaconate in Calvary Church, New York, on Trinity Sunday, May 18th, 1913, Francis J. H. Coffin.

25th. Trinity Chapel, Clemson College. Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. R. Maynard Marshall. Preached and confirmed sixteen. This was the first time I had visited Clemson since the new rule requiring the students to attend their own churches on Sunday morning had gone into effect. All were pleased with the

change. Mr. Marshall is to be congratulated on his new vested choir of the cadets of the academy and on the improvement he had made in the chancel and by the addition of a choir room. The same evening held service in St. Paul's Church, Pendleton. Mr. Marshall read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one.

26th. Ascension, Seneca. Evening Prayer read by the Rev. W. N. Tillinghast. I preached and confirmed one. The same night visited St. John's, Walhalla. I preached. After the services I met with the congregation and appointed Capt. V. F. Martin Lay Reader to conduct regular Sunday morning services.

27th. Visited the Colored Mission at Peak. The weather was inclement and the congregation small. I made an address to the few who were present. The same night I preached in St. Luke's Church, Columbia, and confirmed a class of ten (10) presented by the Rector, Rev. George E. Howell.

28th. In St. Philip's Church, Charleston. I took part in the funeral services of Mrs. John Johnson, the widow of the late Rev. John Johnson, D. D.

"Well done, thou good and faithful servant, enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

29th. Visited the Florence Crittenden Home with the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, and the City Missionary, the Rev. H. H. Lumpkin, and confirmed three of the inmates presented by Mr. Gribbin and addressed them. I wish our people would give more generously to this good work.

30th. St. Stephen's, St. Stephen Depot. Rev. Harold Thomas read Evening Prayer in the old Parish Church. I preached and confirmed eight, having previously confirmed one in private. This old Parish has taken on new life under the faithful and zealous services of Mr. Thomas. I have confirmed seventeen persons on my last two visitations.

31st. Admitted as Postulant for Holy Orders Mr. Joseph R. Walker, of Beaufort, S. C.

#### JUNE.

1st. St. Stephen's, Ridgeway. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Fred. N. Skinner, and preached. I was glad to welcome Mr. Skinner to his work in Ridgeway and to see the nice new rectory which the congregation had recently built for him. The same night I preached the baccalaureate sermon before the graduating class of Winthrop College in the College Chapel.

2d. St. John's, Winnsboro. Evening Prayer was read by the Rector, Mr. Boyd. I preached and confirmed two.

3d. Attended the commencement exercises of the graduating class of Ashley Hall and offered the opening prayer. My daughter was one of the graduates.

4th. Heard with pleasure that the Rev. Robert T. Philips, of Columbus, Ga., had accepted a call to the Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter, and would enter upon his duties June 15th. I also heard with equal pleasure that the Rev. J. H. Gibboney, of Savannah, Ga., had accepted the call to Grace Church, Anderson, and would enter upon his duties in October.

6th. Visited Epiphany Colored Mission, Summerville. Preached and confirmed a large class of nineteen presented by the Rev. Erasmus L. Baskervill.

7th. Issued the following Lay Reader's licenses to St. John's Church, Florence, and adjacent Missions: Dr. W. W. Darby, Mr. H. M. Ayer, Mr. J. H. Howard, Mr. W. D. Frierson, Mr. James D. Evans.

8th. Trinity Church, Edisto Island. Read the Litany and celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached on the Claims of the Church and

the Duty of Confirmation. After the services a prominent gentleman of the congregation asked to be confirmed, and although the services had been conducted and the people were preparing to leave. I called them together and confirmed the candidate, who was presented by the Senior Warden.

10th. Attended the commencement exercises of the Porter Military Academy and presented two medals for the best drilled cadet in the lower and upper school. The same afternoon at St. Michael's Parish House I attended an important meeting of the Advancement Society, at which time appropriations were made for the coming year.

12th. Left for Sewanee.

12th to 17th. In attendance upon the meetings of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South. At this meeting of the Board the Rev. Albion W. Knight, D. D., Bishop of Cuba, was elected Vice Chancellor of the University, and the Rev. John B. Cannon, of Grace Church, Memphis, Tenn., was elected Chaplain.

20th. Authorized the organization of a new Mission at Greer to be called Good Shepherd, and appointed F. C. Ferguson Warden and Robt. Pickney Secretary and Treasurer. The Mission was established by the Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Dean of the Greenville Convocation.

22d. I ordained James M. Stoney to the Diaconate in All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee. The candidate was presented by the Rev. W. H. DuBose. The sermon was preached by the Rev. C. K. Benedict, D. D., Dean of the Theological Department.

23d. Heard with deep and sincere regret of the sudden death of my dear friend, Miss Nora Zimmerman, of Glenn Springs. The Church in South Carolina had no more devoted member, and the little flock at Glenn Springs will miss her sorely. "Blessed are the pure in heart, for they shall see God."

#### JULY.

2d. Issued Lay Reader's license to Bryan Lumpkin, of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, and to H. V. Knight, of St. John's, Shandon.

5th. Took part in the funeral services of Susan Dabney Smeedes at All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee.

6th. Preached in All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee.

8th. Issued Lay Reader's license to John L. Strohecker, Pinopolis.

20th. Held service and preached at "Thumping Dick" Mission, near Sewanee.

15th. Laid the corner stone of the St. Andrew's Chapel for the Fathers of the Holy Cross at their school, near Sewanee, and made an address.

25th. Admitted Oliver James Hart, of Yorkville, as a Postulant for Holy Orders.

Heard through Deaconess Sands of the sudden death of Deaconess Elizabeth M. Dean, our faithful trained nurse and assistant in the work at Graniteville. Deaconess Dean passed away at Westport, N. Y., on July 18th where she went to visit some relatives. Although she had been with us only a year she had greatly endeared herself to the people of the Horse Creek Valley by her unremitting kindness and efficient help in times of sickness. Her last work at Graniteville was to nurse a number of violent cases of smallpox. She leaves a host of friends behind her and the record of a life well spent in the Master's service.

27th. Visited Fairmont College, celebrated the Holy Communion and preached at the morning service.

#### AUGUST.

3d. Celebrated the Holy Communion for the sisters of St. Mary's on the Mountain.

6th. Feast of the Transfiguration—celebrated the Holy Communion in All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee, at the opening service of the Sunday School Conference of the Fourth Missionary Department in session at Sewanee.

12th. Gave letter dimissory to Deaconess Wile transferring her to the Diocese of Los Angeles.

17th. Preached in the Auditorium of the Mont Eagle Assembly, Mont Eagle, Tennessee.

#### SEPTEMBER.

14th. Consecrated St. Luke's Church, Columbia. The request for consecration was read by the Senior Warden, Mr. N. E. Lewis. The Sentence of Consecration was read by the Rector, the Rev. Geo. E. Howell. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Archdeacon, the Rev. J. S. Quarles, and the Rev. John B. Elliott.

The Rector and congregation of St. Luke's are to be congratulated upon their handsome new church and upon the splendid investment they have made of the money accruing from the sale of their former church property on Lady street. The same night held service at St. Mary's Church, Columbia. Evening Prayer read by the Archdeacon, the Rev. Geo. E. Howell. I preached and confirmed eight.

15th. I met the Trustees of Trinity Mission House, and after hearing reports of the work under Mr. Poynor and Deaconess Le Compte, we decided to petition the Finance Committee of the Diocese for \$300.00 towards the support of mill work in the city of Columbia. The same afternoon I laid the corner stone of St. Timothy's Church and made a short address. All the clergy of the city were present and took part in the service. The new church is being built of granite blocks with interior trimmings of gray brick and presents a very handsome appearance. Too great praise cannot be bestowed upon Mr. Poynor and the devoted congregation for the heroic efforts which they have made to build their new church. I hope that friends of the Mission throughout the Diocese will come to their assistance. Mr. Poynor needs \$3,000.00 to put the roof on his church and to protect it from the weather.

The same night I visited St. Stephen's, Ridgeway. Evening Prayer was read by the Rector, Mr. Skinner. I preached and confirmed a class of five.

16th to 18th. In attendance on the Colored Council at Rock Hill. The Council will be chiefly memorable for the spirit of self-help which was manifested by the negro Parishes and Missions. The Archdeacon reported that exclusive of St. Mark's, Charleston, the negro communicants and children of the Diocese had raised last year for all purposes over \$5,000.00. If we add to this the amount contributed by St. Mark's congregation towards self-support, the total would be something over \$7,000.00 annually. This is a very creditable showing and speaks well for our colored communicants.

19th. Visited Mission at Lancaster. Mr. Boyd read Evening Prayer; I preached. The little church at Lancaster has been raised to the level of the streets and repainted, and electric lights put in. Much needed improvements upon which the congregation and Mr. Boyd are to be congratulated.

I read in the paper today the distressing news that our new church at Conway, which was in process of building, had been blown down by a tornado. I at once telegraphed the Warden, Mr. J. E. Coates, extending my sympathy and promising him \$50.00 towards the restoration of his church. I hope others will join me in this good work.

21st. Epiphany, Laurens. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Guignard. I preached and confirmed one. This

Sunday happened to be the twentieth anniversary of the ordination to the priesthood of the Rev. Wilmont S. Holmes, the former rector of this Parish. We remembered him and his work in the progress of the Church and steps were taken to send Mr. Holmes some suitable memorial of the occasion.

The same night visited St. Luke's, Newberry. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Guignard; I preached.

22d. Visited St. Luke's colored school, Newberry.

23d. Received notice from the Standing Committee of the Diocese that it had approved the application of Mr. Oliver James Hart, of Yorkville, to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders, and also the application of Mr. A. Barnwell Bennett, to be ordained Deacon. Mr. Bennett was ordained Deacon for me by the Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, at Memphis, Tenn., on Sunday, September 28th. Mr. Bennett has been put in charge of St. John's, Shandon, Columbia, under the Rev. Charles E. Woodson, of the Good Shepherd.

26th. I dedicated the home of Mr. and Mrs. Henry Boggs, at Glenn Springs, to the purposes of Christian education, with special reference to the needs of the individual pupil. The Rev. J. H. Chesley and the Rev. J. H. K. Pendleton were present and spoke words of congratulations and greeting. The occasion was a most enjoyable one and Mr. and Mrs. Boggs are to be congratulated on their beautiful home school and on the success of their work.

28th. Calvary Church, Glenn Springs. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Chesley. I preached and confirmed eight.

The same night visited Nativity, Union, preached and confirmed one. I took this occasion to welcome Mr. Chesley to the Parish and Diocese and to congratulate the congregation on their new organ and vested choir.

30th. Addressed the cadets of the Porter Military Academy in St. Timothy's chapel.

#### OCTOBER.

3d. Attended important meeting of the Executive Committee of the Porter Military Academy. The same night attended a great mass of men held under the auspices of the Law and Order League of Charleston in the German Artillery Hall. I was asked to speak as representing the Christian Churches of Charleston.

4th. I learned with sincere regret of the sudden death at his home near Garnett, S. C., of Mr. D. B. Rhodes, Senior Warden of the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Hampton county. Mr. Rhodes was one of those quiet, earnest and devoted churchmen who served his Church and Parish for many years with singleness of heart and entire loyalty to her doctrine and worship. His death is greatly to be regretted.

5th. St. John's, Pinopolis. Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. The same afternoon I visited with our faithful lay reader, Mr. J. L. Strohecker, the Mission in the Barrows. I found the church full of an eager and interested congregation awaiting me. The revival of this Mission and the increased interest which I found on all sides among the people themselves is due to the faithful and sympathetic work of Mr. Strohecker.

8th to 25th. In attendance upon the sessions of the General Convention. During my presence in New York, I preached at All Saints', Brooklyn, and Christ Church, New York.

26th. Preached in Houston Hall, Philadelphia, before the students of the University of Pennsylvania, and in the afternoon at St. Mary's, West Philadelphia.

27th. Issued Lay Reader's license to W. T. Pearce, Holy Trinity, Clemson.

28th. Attended Charleston Convocation at McPhersonville and made an address on the recent General Convention.

29th. Gave Letter Dimissory to the Rev. John S. Simmons, transferring him to the Diocese of Springfield.

#### NOVEMBER.

1st. Gave Letter Dimissory to the Rev. W. N. Tillinghast, transferring him to the Diocese of Washington, D. C.

2d. St. Jude's, Walterboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Baker; preached. In the afternoon held services and preached in the colored mission and again at night at the Parish Church, and confirmed two.

3d. Met with the vestry of St. Jude's, Walterboro. The same night attended a meeting of the Churchmen's Club of Charleston in St. Michael's Parish House.

7th. Delivered an address on the General Convention in the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.

9th. Assisted by the Rector, the Rev. C. H. Jordan, I consecrated St. James' Church, Ninety-Six. This little church was built and paid for within one year. There are only two church families in the town. Too much cannot be said in praise of the devotion and zeal of this little flock. The same night visited Greenwood. Held evening service and preached.

10th. Visited the Mission at Calhoun Falls. Mr. Jordan conducted the service and I preached.

11th. St. Stephen's, Willington. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

14th. Attended special called meeting of the Churchmen's Club of Charleston. At this meeting it was decided to undertake business men's Monday services during Lent under the auspices of the club.

15th. Issued Lay Reader's licenses to Prof. H. J. Wallace, St. Luke's, Columbia, Prof. John Thompson Brown and to Mr. G. H. Green, of St. Paul's, Rock Hill.

16th. Held service at the Rock's Church, near Eutawville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two. After service met with the vestry and congregation with a view to filling the vacancy caused by Mr. Motte's resignation. I also took this occasion to express the deep sense of loss which I felt in losing a life-long friend and so saintly and devoted a priest of the Church. Our prayers and best wishes go with Mr. and Mrs. Motte to their new home in Savannah, Ga. The same afternoon I held service in the church in the village and returned to Belvidare plantation in time to make a brief address to the negroes in the chapel near the house.

18th and 19th. In attendance upon the Sunday School Institute at Spartanburg. I made the opening address. This was a wonderful convention. My greatest regret is that so few of our Sunday School teachers and clergymen were there to take advantage of the remarkable addresses and sectional conferences which made this convention the high water-mark of Sunday School work in our Diocese.

Brethren, let us do better the next time!

23d. Church of the Advent, Marion. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed five, presented by the Junior Warden, Mr. T. J. Moore.

During this visit I was shown over the new rectory just completed. The rectory is a most attractive building and is a great asset to the Parish.

The same night visited Christ Church Mission at Mullins. This was a red-letter day in the history of the Church in that town. It was our first service in the church which had just been built. Mr. Penick, missionary in charge, was present. The Rev. Albert S. Thomas, who had established the Mission, drove 65 miles in his car from Cheraw after morning service in order to be present. He and Mr. Penick conducted the service. I preached and Mr. Thomas followed me with a few appropriate remarks. The occasion was one long to be remembered.

The church building is one of the most beautiful in the Diocese, and all who had part in its erection deserve our thanks and congratulations.

25th. Attended the wedding of Miss Alice DeRosset at the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston. Afterwards attended a mass meeting of the women of Charleston, held in the Academy of Music, in the interest of law and order, and closed the meeting with prayer.

26th. Received the sad news of the sudden death of my colored Archdeacon, J. S. Quarles. His death was a great blow. I have written a brief estimate of his life's work, which will be published elsewhere in the Diocese.

27th. Thanksgiving Day. This is the anniversary of my wedding. A happy coincidence! Attended service at Grace Church, celebrated and preached for the Rector, Mr. Way. Issued Lay Reader's license to Mr. Howard S. McCandlish, Church of the Advent, Marion.

28th. Conducted the funeral services of the Rev. J. S. Quarles, Archdeacon, in St. Mary's Church, Columbia. Nearly all of the colored clergy of the Diocese were present, besides several of the white clergy. The Psalms were read by the Rev. John B. Elliott, the lesson by the Rev. Jacob R. Jones, the creed and prayer by the Rev. Geo. E. Howell. I delivered the address.

The same afternoon I held a meeting of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.

29th. Held a congregational meeting in St. Mary's Church, Columbia. I have placed the Rev. Geo. E. Howell temporarily in charge of the school and the Rev. John B. Elliott in charge of the congregation and church.

30th. Trinity Church, Edgefield. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse; preached and confirmed one in private.

#### DECEMBER.

2d. In Synod Hall, New York. I addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of that Diocese.

7th. St. John's Church, Florence. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Rev. Harold Thomas. I preached and confirmed a large class of 42. The same night I preached again and confirmed 16.

8th. In St. John's Church, Florence. I confirmed at a special service in the afternoon five more who could not be present on Sunday, and one man in private. That night visited the new Mission on Black Creek; preached and confirmed two. Thus making a total of sixty-six presented by Mr. Thomas on this visitation.

11th. At St. Michael's Parish House, Charleston. I attended an important meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

12th. At the same place, attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Porter Military Academy. It was decided at this meeting to raise the cost of board and tuition to \$300.00 on all new students, beginning September, 1914.

14th. Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Evison. I preached and con-

firmed 3. The same night visited Holy Communion, Allendale; preached and confirmed 4.

15th. St. Alban's, Blackville. Mr. Evison read Evening Prayer; I preached and confirmed 2.

17th. As one of the coconsecrators of the Rev. Charles B. Colmore, Bishop of Porto Rico, I took part in the service of consecration held on this day in All Saints' chapel, Sewanee, Tenn. The Bishops present besides myself were the presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Daniel S. Tuttle, D. D.; Rt. Rev. Albion S. Knight, D. D.; Rt. Rev. Edwin G. Weed, D. D.; Rt. Rev. James H. Van Buren, D. D.; Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D. D. Bishop Knight preached the sermon.

21st. Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Rev. Percival H. Whaley; preached and confirmed one. The same night visited Christ Church, Charleston; preached and confirmed one. I took this occasion to welcome to the Parish the Rev. James M. Stoney, who has just been put in charge.

22d. I learned today of the death of the Rev. William H. Bowers, Vicar of St. Matthias, Bethnal Green, London, England, on October 6th, 1913. It will be remembered that Mr. Bowers was at one time Rector of St. Paul's Church, Charleston, and at the date of his death was still canonically connected with this Diocese.

25th. Christmas Day. I attended services with my family at St. Michael's Church, Charleston.

28th. St. Matthews, Fort Motte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Holmes, and preached. The same night held service in the Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg. I preached and confirmed two.

29th. Attended meeting of the Trustees of the Church Home Orphanage at Columbia. At this meeting we approved of the amended charter, which is now before the Legislature. The same night I went with the congregation of St. Mary's Church and took steps to fill the vacancy caused by the death of late Archdeacon Quarles.

#### JANUARY, 1914.

4th. All Saints', Waccamaw. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Galbraith, and preached, and at the close of service blessed the cross and vases on the altar which had been given in memory of Col. Ralph Nesbit, for many years Senior Warden of Parish. The same afternoon addressed the negroes at the chapel at Brook Green, and confirmed eight.

5th. Prince Frederick's, Plantersville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two. The same afternoon held service at St. Peter's Mission; preached and confirmed four presented by the Rector, Mr. Galbraith. I was glad to see and hear of the increased interest taken in this Mission since Mr. Lumpkin's recent visit and week of services.

6th. Prince George, Winyah. Evening Prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. Percy J. Robottom. I preached.

11th. St. David's, Cheraw. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. A. S. Thomas. I preached and confirmed four.

The same night visited St. Paul's, Bennettsville; preached and confirmed seven presented by the Rector, Mr. Penick. I remained over the next day and was delighted to see the new rectory, which is fast approaching completion. This speaks well for the good work Mr. Penick has done since he has been in Bennettsville.

13th. St. Paul's, Conway. Held service in the Methodist Church. The Rev. P. J. Robottom read evening prayer and the Rev. Mr. Betts, the Methodist minister, the lessons; I preached. After the service I met

with our church members and others who were interested in the building of our new church in Conway, and encouraged them to push the work of restoring the church, which had been destroyed by a tornado in September, to its completion.

17th. My second visitation to St. John's Church, Florence. I arrived in Florence at 7:20 o'clock p. m., and had one hour before my train left for Darlington at 8:20 o'clock. In that short time, but without hurry, I visited the Parish Church and confirmed nineteen persons and addressed them. This makes a total of eighty-five confirmed since December 1st, 1913. I believe this breaks all records for the Diocese. I congratulate Mr. Thomas and his congregation on the splendid work they are doing.

18th. St. Matthew's, Darlington. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Porcher; preached. The same night visited St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville; preached and confirmed two.

19th. Trinity Church, Society Hill. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Porcher, and preached. I announced to the congregation that arrangements had been completed whereby Mr. Thomas, of Cheraw, would hereafter give them services in order that Mr. Porcher might be released so that he could give more time to the growing Mission at Hartsville.

25th. Trinity Church, Columbia. Morning Prayer was read by the Rector, Mr. Finlay. I preached and confirmed twenty-five. I took this occasion to congratulate the Rector and the congregation on the improvements recently made on the interior of Trinity.

The same afternoon I addressed a large mass meeting of men and women in the opera house, held under the auspices of the Y. M. C. A., on the "Inspiration of the Bible in the Light of Modern Biblical Scholarship."

26th. Visited St. Ann's, New Brookland. Evening Prayer was read by the Missionary in charge, the Rev. Jacob R. Jones. I preached and confirmed seven.

27th. Visited St. Luke's Church, Columbia. Evening Prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. Geo. E. Howell. I confirmed a class of eleven.

28th. Visited St. Mary's and St. Anna's schools, Columbia, and catechised the children. The same night visited Trinity Mission; preached and confirmed six presented by the Rector, the Rev. W. S. Poynor.

#### FEBRUARY.

1st. Good Shepherd, Columbia. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Rev. Charles E. Woodson; preached and confirmed sixteen. In the afternoon visited the new Mission at St. John's, Shandon, under the charge of the Rev. Bramwell Bennett, who read Evening Prayer, assisted by Mr. Woodson, and I preached. After service I looked over the plans of the proposed new chapel and Parish house, and encouraged the congregation to push the work of building to a speedy conclusion. The same night visited St. Timothy's Church. This was the first service held in the handsome new stone church. The occasion was one long to be remembered. All the clergy were present and took part in the service. I preached and confirmed a class of ten presented by the Rector, Mr. Poynor. I took this opportunity of congratulating Mr. Poynor and his congregation on their beautiful new church, one of the handsomest in the Diocese, and of bidding them Godspeed in the great work which I saw before them.

2d. Confirmed one man in private for Mr. Poynor.

5th. Met with the Charleston clerics and joined with them in extending an invitation to Mr. Winston Churchill, now spending the

winter in Aiken, to come to Charleston and deliver an address on the "Social Aspects of Christianity."

6th. Issued Lay Reader's license to Mr. G. C. Pundt, of St. John's Church, Charleston.

8th. St. James', James Island. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Dr. Whaley; preached and confirmed one. The same evening preached at Calvary Church, Charleston, and confirmed a class of ten presented by the Rev. E. L. Baskervill.

7th. Heard today with deep regret of the resignation of Mrs. Wm. E. Haskell, the devoted and most efficient President of our Woman's Auxiliary. Mrs. Haskell has gone with her husband to make her home in Cordele, Ga. Her leaving is a great loss to the Auxiliary in this Diocese, and we part from her with the deepest appreciation of her splendid work as head of our Auxiliary.

9th. Appointed the Rev. Erasmus L. Baskervill, of Calvary Church, Charleston, Archdeacon of the colored work in this Diocese. Elsewhere there is published a copy of my letter to the colored churches informing them of my appointments and the new Archdeacon's letter of acceptance. The same evening visited St. Stephen's Church, St. Stephen's depot. Held Evening Prayer, preached and confirmed three.

10th. Held service at Redeemer, Pineville; preached and confirmed ten presented by the new Archdeacon, the Rev. E. L. Baskervill.

11th. Visited St. Stephen's, Pineville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Mazzyck, and preached.

12th. This day accepted Prof. Leonard Augustus Prouty, now teaching in the Confederate Home School for Girls in Charleston, as a postulant for Holy Orders from this Diocese.

13th. Granted the request of the congregation and officers of St. Paul's Mission, Bennettsville, to be organized as a Parish.

15th. Grace Church, Camden. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Harding; preached and confirmed five. The same afternoon held service at Malvern Hill, assisted by the Missionary in charge, the Rev. W. B. Gordon. I preached and afterwards expressed my very great pleasure at seeing the marked improvements in the church building since my last visit.

16th. Ascension, Hagood. Morning Prayer was read by the Rector, Mr. Barnwell. I preached and confirmed five.

17th. Holy Cross, Stateburg. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Barnwell. I preached and confirmed two.

18th. Attended meeting of the Churchmen's Club of Charleston at St. Michael's Parish House and listened to a most instructive and illuminating address by Mr. Silas McBee, editor of the *Constructive Quarterly*.

22d. St. Paul's, Summerville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Ambler; preached and confirmed eight. The same afternoon visited St. Barnabas' Mission and preached. At night visited Epiphany Colored Mission, Summerville. Evening Prayer was read by Archdeacon Baskervill; I preached and confirmed five.

24th. In St. Michael's Church, Charleston, I conducted a Quiet Day for the clergy.

26th. Visited Christ Church, Charleston. Evening Prayer was read by the Rector, Mr. Stoney. I preached and confirmed six.

27th. Received application from St. Bartholomew's Church, Harts-ville, desiring to be organized as a Parish and have approved the same.

28th. Accepted with sincere regret the resignation of Deaconess Mary A. Lecompte, of Trinity Mission, Columbia, to take effect June 1st.

## MARCH.

1st. Holy Comforter, Sumter. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Rev. Robert T. Philips. I preached and confirmed seventeen. I took this occasion to extend a hearty welcome to Mr. Philips, as this was my first visit to his Parish since he had taken charge. In the afternoon, in the Lincoln school building, I met with several colored members of our Church and others and addressed them. The prospects for establishing a new mission among the colored people in Sumter is good and I hope before long to see it accomplished. The same night I held service in the Methodist Church in Manning. Mr. Mazyck read Evening Prayer, the Methodist and Presbyterian ministers reading the lessons. I preached and confirmed three.

2d. Visited St. Matthias', Summerton. Mr. Mazyck read Morning Prayer, and I preached.

4th. Licensed Mr. Robert K. Jenkins to be a lay reader in St. John's Church, Florence.

7th. Confirmed one person for Rev. James M. Stoney at the Roper Hospital, Charleston.

8th. St. Thaddæus', Aiken. Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Jeter; preached and confirmed six. In the afternoon held service at St. Augustine Colored Mission, assisted by the lay reader, Wm. M. Garrett. I preached and confirmed one. The same night visited St. Paul's Mission, Graniteville. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Taylor. I preached and confirmed thirteen.

9th. Spent a part of the day at Graniteville with Deaconess Sands and the workers in the Mission, inspecting the buildings and grounds. It was a pleasure to see the new clinic and to find it so well equipped.

10th. Visited the new Mission at Bamberg. Held service in the Methodist Church. Mr. Sparks, the Missionary in charge, read Evening Prayer, the Methodist and Baptist ministers reading the lessons. I preached and afterwards met with the members of the congregation and others who were interested, and organized the new Mission by appointing Jefferson D. Copeland, Warden; Albert M. Denbow, Treasurer, and Denmark G. Richardson, Secretary. A lot has been given and we hope soon to raise enough money to build a church.

11th to 14th. In attendance during the week upon the noonday Lenten services for business men, at St. Michael's Church, conducted under the auspices of the Churchmen's Club. These services are being well attended, and addresses have been of a very high order of excellence.

15th. St. Paul's Church, Charleston. Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Cornwell. I preached and confirmed one. The same night I visited St. John's Church, Charleston. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Lumpkin. I preached and confirmed twenty-five.

20th. Issued Lay Reader's license to Wm. L. Pyatt, of Calvary Church, Charleston. The same night visited St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant. Evening Prayer was read by Dr. Whaley. I preached and confirmed six.

22d. St. Luke's, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Wood, and the Rev. Walter Mitchell. I preached and confirmed twelve. The same night visited the Holy Communion, Charleston. The Rector, the Rev. F. A. DeRosset, read Evening Prayer, assisted by Rev. Walter Mitchell. I preached and confirmed thirty. Twenty cadets of the Porter Military Academy presented by Mr. Mitchell, and ten presented by the Rector of the Parish.

17th. Paid my first visit to Pompion Hill Chapel, situated fifteen miles above Cainhoy on the East Branch of the Cooper River. The Rev. Mr. Sparks read Morning Prayer and I preached. This is one of the best preserved and one of the most interesting old churches in the Diocese.

It was a great pleasure for me to hold a service there and to meet the small but devoted body of churchmen who formed the congregation.

26th. At Strawberry Chapel on Cooper River. I read the funeral service over Mrs. J. C. Ball, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Sparks.

29th. St. Philip's Church, Charleston. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Beckwith. I preached and confirmed twenty-one. The same night at St. Luke's Church, Charleston, I had the pleasure of introducing Mr. Winston Churchill to a large and appreciative audience and listening to his most helpful and inspiring address.

30th. Visited St. Andrew's Colored Mission, Charleston county. Evening Prayer was read by Archdeacon Baskerville. I preached and confirmed eight.

#### APRIL.

3d. St. Alban's, Kingstree. Evening Prayer, preached and confirmed one.

5th. Grace Church, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Way, and by Mr. Gribbin. I preached and confirmed a large class of thirty.

The same night visited St. Mark's Church, Charleston. Evening Prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. F. A. Garrett; I preached and confirmed eleven.

6th to 9th. Delivered a series of Midday Lenten addresses in St. Michael's Church, Charleston. These services were well attended throughout Lent, and I feel that our efforts to revive them have been more than justified.

9th. Held special service at St. Philip's, Charleston, and confirmed seven. The same night (Maunday Thursday) I celebrated the Holy Communion in the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, assisted by the Rector, Mr. DeRosset, and by the Rev. Walter Mitchell. The Rev. Arthur Cornwell and the Rev. James Stoney were present. I preached.

9th. At a special service in Calvary Church, Charleston, I confirmed two persons presented by the Archdeacon and addressed them.

10th. In attendance on the Good Friday services with my family at St. Michael's Church.

12th. Easter Day, Church of the Advent, Spartanburg. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Pendleton. I preached and confirmed thirteen. In the afternoon attended a children's service of the three Sunday Schools of the Parish Church and of the Arkwright and All Saints' Missions and made a short address to the children. It was a lovely and beautiful service, and one long to be remembered.

The same night visited Epiphany Colored Mission. Evening Prayer read by the Rector, the Rev. Robt. Bagnall. I preached and confirmed five.

13th. Attended a Church Club supper of the men of Trinity Parish, Columbia, in the Satterlee Hall and addressed them.

April 14th. Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Church Home Orphanage at Yorkville.

In the afternoon, I addressed the children in the chapel of the Orphanage and heard them sing their Easter carols. After the service I spent some time with Mr. Moore in going over the farm and in inspecting the new printery. The Trustees at this meeting decided to ask the Diocese to give us a new cottage for the orphanage, as more room had become an imperative necessity to meet our growing needs.

The same night in the Parish Church I preached and confirmed fourteen presented by the Rector, Mr. Walsh.

15th. Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill. Evening Prayer read by the Rector, Mr. Boyd. I preached and confirmed nine. In the afternoon visited the Colored Mission and confirmed two and addressed them.

17th. Attended an important meeting of the Trustees of the Porter Military Academy at St. Michael's Parish House.

18th. Organized St. Paul's Colored Mission, Orangeburg, and appointed Prof. R. S. Wilkinson and Prof. Edw. A. Lawrence, Wardens, and Prof. Charles S. Myors, Secretary and Treasurer.

19th. St. Michael's, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Dr. Kershaw. I preached and confirmed eight. The same afternoon addressed a large mass meeting of colored men in Emanuel A. M. E. Church on the subject of organizing a Y. M. C. A. in the city for colored men and boys. At night attended opening services in the new Navy Yard Chapel, St. Peter's-by-the-Sea; preached and confirmed three presented by the Missionary in charge, the Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin. A large and enthusiastic congregation was present. Addresses of welcome and congratulation were made by Mr. Gribbin and by Dr. Kershaw, the father of the Mission.

The new chapel is splendidly equipped to do missionary work for the people living in Chicora Park, and also to give religious services to the marines and sailors in the government reservation near by. We are the first religious body of any kind on the ground and the people have responded splendidly to our efforts.

## APPENDIX II

## Report of Diocesan Board of Missions

**BRETHREN OF THE COUNCIL:** Although there has been no sounding of trumpets, still your Board has been quietly, silently but effectively doing this past year the great work assigned it.

It is with grateful hearts to Almighty God and with sincere thanks to our devoted Church people, that your Board reports at this annual Council all its obligations met to the Missionaries and a small balance to its credit. With a few exceptions all the Parishes and Missions have paid in full their apportionments, and we hope that the delinquents will make good before this report goes into the Journal. Without doubt this has been an encouraging year for the Diocese, many new churches have been built, more lots purchased, a larger number confirmed and a revival of Church life in many places. Fewer changes on the part of the clergy have taken place than last year, and an encouraging feature has been the number of young clergymen who are now working in the Diocese and who are thoroughly interested in their work. New churches have been erected at Mullins, where there is a small but devoted band of workers; at the Navy Yard, Charleston, where the Rev. R. E. Gribbin, by his zeal and faithful energies, has aroused much interest and presented his first confirmation class; at Conway, where the little flock had their almost completed church destroyed by a storm, but with undaunted spirit has succeeded in rebuilding, and at Ninety-Six, where but a few years ago the Church and her services were little known. We rejoice with the Rev. W. S. Poynor and his faithful congregation in the erection of the handsome new St. Timothy's Church, which has replaced the one destroyed by fire. This is one of the most promising fields in the Diocese, for where the old fair buildings once stood there are now a number of new houses, increasing the population in that community to over two thousand people. A large graded school building has also been recently built in that section. There is now in the course of construction a beautiful stone church for St. James' Mission, Greenville, which will take the place of the wooden structure recently sold. This is being erected on a valuable lot left to the Mission by a devoted Church woman. We are glad to report that since the last Council meeting the Good Shepherd Mission has been organized at Greer, and a suitable lot has been purchased, upon which a neat church will be erected. There is a steady increase of interest in the Mission work at McBee, a lot has been secured, and in the near future the Rev. A. S. Thomas, who organized the Mission hopes to build a church. The same may be said of Dillon, a Mission in charge of the Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr. Too much credit cannot be given to the Finance Committee, who, through its extension funds, has enabled much progressive work to be done in the Diocese.

We regret to note that there are a few vacant places in the Diocese, but the Missions in Greenville will soon be in charge of the Rev. Francis J. H. Coffin, one of our own candidates, who will be ordained to the priesthood this month. The Church's ways and teachings are being better known in many rural districts, through the indefatigable labors of the Rev. Harold Thomas, of Florence. It must be noted that the Bishop has confirmed for this clergyman one hundred and ten candidates since the first of last December, an unprecedented record in this Diocese. The mill work has greatly increased in those places where the

Church has been planted, notably in Graniteville, Columbia and Spartanburg. If the demand has been greater on the Diocese for funds in the past year, it is because the work has been growing and not standing still.

We regret that many of our Missionaries have too large a field to cover, therefore cannot do justice to the work nor can they hope for a large increase in the number of communicants. Had the Board more funds at its disposal it could confine some of the clergy at many strategic points. While it does not come under the purview of this report, except indirectly, we can not refrain from noting the increased interest in the colored work, and the encouraging growth in the past year. Your Board desires to express its indebtedness and grateful thanks to the Sunday Schools for the valuable and substantial assistance rendered this year. The Advent Offering amounted to \$843.04—this, together with what was raised by the colored Sunday Schools, makes the grand total of \$865.44, the largest amount ever raised at Advent by the children. To the few branches of the Woman's Auxiliary which rendered help, we extend our thanks.

Your Board shall recommend the same apportionments, with few exceptions, upon the Parishes and Missions for the coming year, and express the sincere and earnest hope that there will be no curtailment, but rather an increase where it is possible. We close this report with gratitude to God for all His blessings upon our labors during the past year, and ask our Church people for an increased interest in the Missionary work of the Diocese. The report of the Treasurer is herewith attached.

W. A. GUERRY, Chairman.

ALEX. R. MITCHELL, Secretary.

## Report of Treasurer of Diocesan Board of Missions

*A. R. MITCHELL, Treasurer, in Account with the Diocesan Board of Missions, to the close of April 30, 1914.*

## GREENVILLE DISTRICT.

	Apportioned.	Received.	Sunday School.	Total.
Grace Church, Anderson.....	\$ 72 00	\$ 72 00	\$ 3 56	\$ 75 56
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	18 00	.....	2 76	2 76
Ascension, Seneca .....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	42 00	21 00	.....	21 00
St. John's, Walhalla.....	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
Trinity, Abbeville .....	35 00	35 00	2 44	37 44
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	24 00	24 00	68	24 68
Epiphany, Laurens .....	30 00	30 00	5 00	35 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	36 00	36 00	7 00	43 00
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	18 00	18 00	2 05	20 05
All Saints', Calhoun Falls.....	6 00	.....	.....	.....
Christ Church, Greenville.....	300 00	300 00	64 58	364 58
Advent, Spartanburg .....	350 00	350 00	37 99	387 99
Resurrection, Greenwood .....	30 00	30 00	7 25	37 25
Atonement, Blacksburg .....	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	66 00	66 00	.....	66 00
Nativity, Union .....	50 00	50 00	2 72	52 72
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	42 00	25 00	6 43	31 43
St. Mark's, Chester.....	25 00	25 00	2 00	27 00
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	18 00	.....	.....	.....
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	50 00	50 00	6 64	56 64
St. James', Ninety-Six.....	6 00	16 00	70	16 70
St. Timothy's, Spartanburg.....	2 00	2 26	.....	2 26
All Souls', Spartanburg.....	2 00	2 00	.....	2 00
St. James', Greenville.....	18 00	18 00	4 08	22 08
			\$1,168 26	\$ 155 88
				\$1,324 14

## COLUMBIA DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro.....	\$ 36 00	\$ 36 00	\$ 8 63	\$ 44 63
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	30 00	30 00	8 53	38 53
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	27 50	27 50	17 12	44 62
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	22 00	22 00	6 00	28 00
Hampton Mission, Columbia.....	15 00	15 00	.....	15 00
Our Saviour, Rion.....	20 00	20 00	.....	20 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	75 00	75 15	32 60	107 75
St. John's, Shandon.....	15 00	15 00	5 00	20 00
Trinity, Columbia .....	600 00	600 00	75 00	675 00
Grace Church, Camden.....	168 00	168 00	19 00	187 00
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	168 00	168 00	4 25	172 25
Holy Cross, Statesburg.....	50 00	50 00	2 74	52 74
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Ascension, Hagood .....	30 00	30 00	2 20	32 20
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	30 00	30 00	8 63	38 63
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
St. John's, Florence.....	125 00	125 00	17 42	142 42
Advent, Marion .....	35 00	35 00	.....	35 00
Christ Church, Mullins.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
St. Barnabas', Dillon.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	45 00	45 00	4 21	49 21
Trinity, Society Hill.....	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
All Saints', Manning.....	12 00	.....	.....	.....
Christ Church, Marr's Bluff.....	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg .....	50 00	.....	5 81	5 81
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	45 00	45 00	27 73	72 73
St. David's, Cheraw.....	100 00	100 00	10 00	110 00

COLUMBIA DISTRICT—*Continued.*

	Appportioned.	Received.	Sunday School.	Total.
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	10 00	10 00	2 90	12 90
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	6 00	6 00	13 00	19 00
Mission, Langley .....	.....	.....	2 00	2 00
Mission, Bath .....	.....	.....	1 50	1 50
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	30 00	30 00	2 00	32 00
Trinity, Edgefield.....	30 00	30 00	3 13	33 13
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	20 00	20 00	7 00	27 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
St. Thaddeus', Aiken.....	150 00	150 00	22 00	172 00
Zion Church, Richland.....	35 00	35 00	59	35 59
St. John's, Richland.....	25 00	25 00	70	25 70
Holy Cross, Eastover.....	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
Mission, McBee .....	5 00	5 00	.....	5 00
		\$ 2,057 65	\$ 309 69	\$ 2,367 34

## CHARLESTON DISTRICT.

St. Philip's, Charleston.....	\$ 300 00	\$ 300 00	\$ 10 00	\$ 310 00
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	500 00	500 00	46 77	546 77
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	200 00	200 00	54 01	254 01
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	125 00	125 00	26 00	151 00
Christ Church, Charleston.....	30 00	30 00	18 91	48 91
St. John's, Charleston.....	100 00	150 14	22 05	172 19
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	220 00	226 65	10 30	236 95
Grace Church, Charleston.....	400 00	400 00	108 55	508 55
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	50 00	50 00	10 50	60 50
St. James', Santee.....	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Prince George, Winyah.....	100 00	100 00	.....	100 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	12 00	12 00	1 30	13 30
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	6 00	6 00	92	6 92
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	30 00	30 00	.....	30 00
St. John's, Berkeley.....	36 00	36 00	2 00	38 00
Mission, Conway.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Black Oak.....	48 00	48 00	.....	48 00
Holy Apostle, Barnwell.....	36 00	36 00	2 78	38 78
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
Christ and Chapel, Wilton.....	78 00	78 00	3 50	81 50
Trinity, Edisto Island.....	50 00	50 00	10 14	60 14
St. John's, John's Island, and Chapel.....	70 00	70 00	.....	70 00
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville.....	36 00	36 00	5 60	41 60
Heavenly Rest and Hampton.....	25 00	25 00	.....	25 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	42 00	42 00	6 50	48 50
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	30 00	30 00	1 40	31 40
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	14 40	14 40	3 52	17 92
St. James', James Island.....	30 00	36 00	.....	36 00
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'.....	14 40	14 40	.....	14 40
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	15 00	15 00	4 72	19 72
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen.....	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	6 00	.....	.....	.....
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	115 00	117 50	10 00	127 50
St. Helena's, Beaufort.....	75 00	75 00	18 00	93 00
Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
Mission, St. George.....	5 00	3 00	.....	3 00
Mission, Bamberg .....	10 00	.....	.....	.....
		\$ 2,926 09	\$ 377 47	\$3,303 56

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Holy Cross, Statesburg.....	\$ 5 00
Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	10 00
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$ 15 00</b>

## SPECIALS.

Miss L., "in Mem. A. J.".....	\$ 25 00
Greenville Convocation.....	5 00
Bishop Guerry's Visitation Fund.....	500 00
M. C. L., "In Mem. Bishop Howe".....	10 00
St. Mary's School, Raleigh.....	10 00
J. A. B.....	5 00
"Glenn Springs".....	10 00
S. N. L.....	6 00
Elizabeth LaBorde Fund.....	52 28
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$623 28</b>

## RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

## RECEIPTS.

<b>CONGREGATIONS—</b>	
Greenville District.....	\$1,168 26
Columbia District.....	2,057 65
Charleston District.....	2,926 09—\$6,152 00

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY—

Columbia District.....	\$ 15 00	—\$ 15 00
------------------------	----------	-----------

## SUNDAY SCHOOLS—

Greenville District.....	\$ 155 88
Columbia District.....	309 69
Charleston District.....	377 47—\$ 843 04

<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$7,010 04</b>
<b>Total Districts—Greenville .....</b>	<b>\$1,324 14</b>
Columbia .....	2,367 34
Charleston .....	3,303 56—\$6,995 04

Woman's Auxiliary.....	15 00
------------------------	-------

<b>Specials .....</b>	<b>\$7,010 04</b>
Total receipts.....	\$7,633 32
Balance from last year.....	614 79
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$8,248 11</b>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Stipends to missionaries.....	\$7,605 17
Salary, Secretary and Treasurer.....	200 00
Mite boxes and express.....	40 50
Postage, printing and stationery.....	51 95
Interest on note.....	6 18—\$7,903 75

Balance on hand.....	\$ 344 36
----------------------	-----------

## Appropriations to Stations for 1914-1915

## FIRST DISTRICT.

St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	\$ 100 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	100 00
Ascension, Seneca.....	50 00
St. John's, Walhalla.....	50 00
St. Andrew's Greenville.....	150 00
St. James', Greenville.....	150 00
Trinity, Abbeville.....	200 00
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	150 00
Epiphany, Laurens.....	150 00
Resurrection, Greenwood.....	150 00
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	100 00
All Saints', Calhoun Falls.....	150 00
Mission, Ninety-Six.....	100 00
Atonement, Blacksburg.....	100 00
St. Mark's, Chester.....	150 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	100 00
Nativity, Union.....	100 00
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	150 00
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	200 00

\$2,400 00

## SECOND DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro.....	\$ 100 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	200 00
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	150 00
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	250 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	100 00
Advent, Marion.....	200 00
Mission, Mullins.....	50 00
Mission, Dillon.....	100 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	100 00
Trinity, Society Hill.....	100 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	100 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	100 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	150 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	100 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	200 00
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	100 00
Trinity, Edgefield.....	100 00
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	100 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	100 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	100 00
Ascension, Hagood.....	50 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	50 00
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	250 00
Mission, Manning.....	150 00
Zion Church, Richland.....	50 00
St. John's, Richland.....	50 00
Holy Cross, Eastover.....	100 00
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen.....	50 00
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	50 00

\$3,300 00

## THIRD DISTRICT.

Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	\$ 100 00
St. James', Santee.....	100 00
Navy Yard, Charleston.....	250 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	100 00
Trinity, Black Oak.....	100 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	100 00
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	100 00
Mission, Conway.....	100 00
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	250 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	150 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	100 00
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	100 00
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	100 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	100 00
Chapel, Young's Island.....	100 00
Grace Chapel, Rockville.....	150 00
Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	100 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	150 00
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	200 00
Mission, St. George.....	50 00
Mission at Barrows.....	50 00
Mission at Bamberg.....	50 00
Salary, colored Archdeacon.....	500 00
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville.....	100 00
	<hr/>
	\$3,200 00

## Apportionments Made at Council, May 12, 1914, for Diocesan Missions

## FIRST DISTRICT.

Grace Church, Anderson.....	\$ 75 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	18 00
Ascension, Seneca.....	12 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	42 00
St. John's, Walhalla.....	18 00
Trinity, Abbeville.....	35 00
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	24 00
Epiphany, Laurens.....	30 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	36 00
St. James', Greenville.....	18 00
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	18 00
All Saints', Calhoun Falls.....	6 00
Christ Church, Greenville.....	350 00
Resurrection, Greenwood.....	30 00
Advent, Spartanburg.....	350 00
Missions, Spartanburg.....	4 00
Atonement, Blacksburg.....	18 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	66 00
Nativity, Union.....	50 00
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	42 00
St. Mark's, Chester.....	25 00
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	18 00
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	50 00
St. James', Ninety-Six.....	10 00

---

\$1,345 00

## SECOND DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro.....	\$ 36 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	30 00
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	30 00
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	22 00
Hampton Mission, Columbia.....	20 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	75 00
St. John's, Shandon, Columbia.....	25 00
Trinity Church, Columbia.....	600 00
Grace Church, Camden.....	170 00
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	170 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	50 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	10 00
Ascension, Hagood.....	30 00
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	30 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	12 00
St. John's, Florence.....	150 00
Advent, Marion.....	35 00
Christ, Mullins.....	12 00
Mission at Dillon.....	12 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	45 00
Trinity, Society Hill.....	18 00
All Saints', Manning.....	12 00
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	10 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	25 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	45 00
St. David's, Cheraw.....	100 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	25 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	10 00
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	30 00
Trinity, Edgefield.....	30 00
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	20 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	18 00
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	150 00
Zion Church, Richland.....	35 00
St. John's, Richland.....	35 00
Holy Cross, Eastover.....	6 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	6 00
Mission at McBee.....	5 00
	<hr/>
	\$2,144 00

## THIRD DISTRICT.

St. Philip's, Charleston.....	\$ 350 00
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	525 00
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	200 00
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	125 00
Christ Church, Charleston.....	30 00
St. John's, Charleston.....	100 00
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	250 00
Grace Church, Charleston.....	450 00
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	50 00
St. James', Santee.....	18 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	10 00
Prince George, Winyah.....	100 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	12 00
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	600 00
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	12 00

Epiphany, Eutawville.....	\$ 30 00
St. John's, Berkeley.....	36 00
Mission at Conway.....	5 00
Trinity, Black Oak.....	48 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	36 00
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	12 00
Christ Church, Wilton.....	48 00
Chapel, Young's Island.....	30 00
Trinity, Edisto Island.....	50 00
St. John's, Johns Island.....	40 00
Grace Chapel, Rockville.....	30 00
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville.....	36 00
Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	25 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	42 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	30 00
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....	6 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	6 00
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	15 00
St. James', James Island.....	40 00
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'.....	20 00
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	15 00
St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	6 00
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen.....	6 00
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	125 00
St. Helena's, Beaufort.....	75 00
Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	10 00
Mission at St. George.....	5 00
Mission at Bamberg.....	10 00
Mission at Badham.....	10 00
St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.....	10 00
	\$3,095 00

### Reports of Deans of Convocation

#### FIRST CONVOCATION—REV. A. R. MITCHELL, DEAN.

Since my last report to the Council much good work has been done in the First Convocation and the Church life has been most active. We have had two most interesting and successful Convocational meetings in the past year. One meeting was held in the growing and progressive town of Greer, where the Good Shepherd Mission had been organized some months before. The meeting gave a great impetus to the work there. The Presbyterian Church was kindly loaned to us and the services were well attended by members of the denominations. It was the first time that many had ever witnessed an Episcopal service. The subjects discussed were most helpful and the result of the Convocation was a more kindly feeling toward the Church. Greer is now connected with Greenville and Spartanburg by the trolley lines, as well as by the Southern Railroad. The little congregation there is thoroughly interested in the Church work, and recently a nice lot on a prominent street has been purchased for \$700. A neat Church will be erected in the near future. Most of the clergy were present and not a few laymen; an encouraging feature was the active part taken by the laity in the discussions. The next meeting was held in the fall, at Union, and it was encouraging to see the activity and hearty co-operation on the part of Rector and people in the Parish of the Nativity. The Woman's Auxiliary met with the

Convocation. The reports from the various branches and the manifestation of interest and real Church life was an inspiration to all. At this meeting the Dean gave an account of the important work done by the General Convocation, and Mrs. W. E. Haskell made a splendid address on the work of the Woman's Auxiliary at its triennial meeting. Branches of the Auxiliary are established in many of the Parishes and Missions of the First Convocational District.

The Convocation has sustained a great loss in the removal of Rev. W. N. Tillinghast, its Secretary. He resigned the charge of the Missions in Greenville, and accepted a call to Washington, D. C. The Missions of St. Andrew's and St. James' will soon be in charge of the Rev. Francis J. H. Coffin, a recent graduate of the General Seminary.

The little flock at Ninety-Six has completed their church and the next meeting of the Convocation will be held there June 16th. All of our Church people having moved from Gaffney, the Mission there has been abandoned for the present.

A seven thousand dollar stone church is now being erected for St. James', Greenville; this will take the place of the wooden church sold, and is being erected in memory of Miss Eliza Powell, who left the congregation a fine corner lot, beautifully situated.

A neat Chapel has been built in Greenville for the colored Mission of St. Philip's. The interest in the mill work at Spartanburg is growing and the Rector of the Advent, with the able assistance of his lay people, is doing a splendid work.

Our Church boys at Clemson and our Church girls at Winthrop are given careful attention by the Rectors in these respective places. The Church's influence is being felt in these colleges. One of our Church girls from Greenville has offered herself for the foreign field.

The Orphanage situated in our Convocation continues to receive the hearty support of all our Church people in the Diocese, and the demand now is for more buildings to accommodate the many applicants. There is a large number on the waiting list.

The Churches at Walhalla and Seneca are temporarily supplied by Rev. R. M. Marshall, of Clemson. It is hoped that some day a Missionary can be placed in charge of these Missions, together with the one at Greer. The Church is growing slowly but surely in the Piedmont section, and with more Episcopal oversight an impetus would be given to the work.

Since my last report the Rev. J. H. Gibboney has taken charge of Grace Church, Anderson, and reports from that Parish are most encouraging.

The problem of reaching with the Church more effectively the rural districts is still before us, and if the division of the Diocese is in the distant future, then a general Missionary should be placed in this portion of the Master's vineyard.

The mountain, mill and country people should receive more attention from this old Church of ours, which, with her incomparable liturgy, her dignified services, her authority and teaching ability, could do much to elevate and deepen the spiritual life of those committed to her care.

#### SECOND CONVOCATION—REV. K. G. FINLAY, DEAN.

At the meeting of the Council held in Grace Church, Charleston, in 1913, it was decided to omit the reading of the Dean's reports and to have them published in the Journal. Some of the clergy have failed to answer the circular letter sent out, asking for the information; this report, therefore, is but partial. However, it shows fine advance at many points. A very good meeting of Convocation was held at Bennetts-

ville. The attendance was not very large, and many of those who were on the program were absent. However, it was an evidence of the readiness of our men to discuss important questions and issues that the speakers who took their places acquitted themselves so well.

The reports of the advances in the various Parishes and Missions, so far as they have been handed in, follows:

Rev. Mr. E. A. Penick reports: At Mullins, church built and furnished, also memorial window put in. Rectory at Marion. Rectory at Bennettsville. Plans for building a church at Dillon nearly completed. Formation of branches of Woman's Auxiliary at Dillon and Mullins. Formation of Sunday School at Mullins, with about 35 pupils.

Rev. W. S. Holmes has begun holding services at Badhams, a saw-mill town, where no service of any kind has been held, with an average attendance of 45.

Rev. Bramwell Bennett, at St. John's, Shandon, reports that they expect this summer to build a Parish house, to be used for the present as a church. Also the organization of probationary chapter of the Junior Brotherhood of St. Andrew, a Senior chapter of the same, a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, and a Men's Club.

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast reports at St. John's, Congaree, the purchase of a communion set and the donation of a handsome altar.

Rev. J. H. Taylor reports, from Graniteville: Boys' Club organized, and three branches of the Woman's Auxiliary. New classes have been added to the Sunday School. The medical dispensary has been equipped. Also an illustrated pamphlet is being published.

Rev. Harold Thomas, from Florence, reports plans for new church and rectory. Two branches of the Girls Friendly organized, and fine advance in the Sunday School. Also a large number of adult baptisms and confirmations.

Rev. F. N. Skinner, from St. Stephen's, Ridgeway, reports: Organization of Little Helpers. Also that the debt on the rectory is being reduced.

Rev. W. S. Poynor reports: Completion of St. Timothy's Church, donation of a beautiful oak altar, brass lectern, an oak font, a processional cross, brass candle sticks and altar cross, Bible, prayer books, altar desk, and alms basin. Splendid adult and boys' classes are being conducted.

#### THIRD CONVOCATION—REV. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D., DEAN.

The Dean of the Third Convocation respectfully submits the following report: There was but one meeting held during the year, and this at McPhersonville, the Rev. J. H. Woodward, Rector, the last week in October. The attendance on the part of the clergy was smaller than usual, that of the laity was smaller still. Sheldon Church alone having a representative. Considerable interest was manifested by the Church people of the community and others; all the sessions being well attended by them, and excellent music furnished by the Volunteer Choir, two of them being young men, brothers, totally blind, but good musicians, and grateful that they could serve in this manner. The papers and discussions were interesting. By request, the Dean spoke on the General Convention, which he had recently attended. The well known hospitality of the community was amply bestowed upon attending members and highly appreciated by them. The presence of the Bishop added much to the interest of the meeting. In consequence of action taken, the Bishop has since been enabled to procure the pews from the unused church known as All Saints', Yemassee, for the recently erected chapel at Chicora Place, adjoining the Charleston Navy Yard. To this event

the Bishop has already sufficiently referred, so that it will only be mentioned in this place as an accomplished fact.

As somewhat connected with this work, or, rather, as suggested by this reference to it, is the work of the Church of the Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island. It is reported as one of the organized Missions of the Diocese, but it is not in charge of a clergyman. The devoted Lay Reader for many years, Mr. W. G. Mayzck, maintains such services as are held, excepting when he can procure the services of one of the Charleston clergy or of a clerical visitor to the island. Many, I may say a thousand or more, persons make their home on the island for the whole summer, or at least a considerable part of it, not including the officers and men of the garrison, usually numbering several hundred. There is also a small rectory belonging to the Church, conveniently situated near the Church, near the car line, and not too far from the front beach. It would be an excellent idea, it seems to me, if some of our brethren living in the interior of the Diocese, and who have a fondness for the cool breezes and the fascinating diversions of the seaside, would come down, say a month at a time or longer, occupy the rectory and conduct the services in the church. I am not authorized to say so, but I have no doubt that a reasonable compensation would be offered by the Church for such services, since I have been told many times that the summer congregations often crowd the church to the doors, and I believe they would gladly contribute to the reasonable support of a clergyman for the three months beginning June 15th and ending September 15th.

No new Missions have been established in this Convocation since my last report, but there are no vacant Parishes as yet, though recent events will very soon change this desirable condition. I refer particularly to the work of which the Rev. J. W. Sparks has had charge. His recent affliction renders it unlikely that he will be able to resume his work for some time to come. The retirement of the Rev. John W. Motte from the Rectorship of the Parish of Upper S. John's has created a vacancy, which exists at the time of this writing. Other matters of interest within the bounds of this Convocation have been so adequately mentioned in the Bishop's Address that they are omitted in this report.

### APPENDIX III

---

#### Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of South Carolina, May 12, 1914

To the One Hundred and Twenty-fourth Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina:

In accordance with the requirements of Section 3, of Article IX, of the Constitution of this Diocese, the Standing Committee of said Diocese begs herewith to present an abstract of the minutes of its proceedings had since the presentation of its last communication.

Your Committee was organized at a meeting held in Grace Church, Charleston, S. C., on May 8th, 1913, by the re-election of the Rev. W. B. Gordon, as President, and William C. Bissell, as Secretary. In addition to the aforesaid meeting for the purpose of organization, your Committee has held two meetings during the year, at which it has recommended to the Bishop of the Diocese as candidates for:

Holy Orders: Oliver James Hart, Leonard Augustus Prouty and Thomas Pearce Bailey.

Diaconate: Albert George Bramwell Bennett, having, at the request and upon the advice of the Bishop, shortened the term of the said named candidate.

Priesthood: James M. Stoney and Francis J. H. Coffin, having, at the request and upon the advice of the Bishop, shortened the term of the former by several weeks so as to permit him to be ordained on or after the 1st day of June, 1914. The latter to be ordained on or after 18th May, 1914.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN KERSHAW, President *Pro Tem.*,

W.M. C. BISSELL, Secretary.

Greenville, S. C., May 12, 1914.

## APPENDIX IV

Annual Report of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church  
in South Carolina

The financial statement of the Secretary and Treasurer appended hereto shows the income receipts during the past fiscal year from the invested funds and property in the hands of the Trustees and the disbursements from those receipts, with the balance of cash on hand. The statement also shows in detail the assets on hand, how invested, and the liabilities, consisting of the amount of the principal of the various funds.

At a meeting of the Trustees held in Charleston on December 11, 1913, a resolution was passed authorizing a sale of the house and lot, 45 East Bay, Charleston, upon the terms that were embodied in one of the propositions made by Mr. C. B. Huiet, President of East Bay Improvement Company, to R. M. Marshall & Bro., in his letter of date, December 16, 1912. This offer was to give \$14,000 for the property, \$2,000 cash and the balance upon a credit of five years, secured by a bond of the purchaser with a mortgage of the premises sold, interest payable semiannually. This sale was accordingly made and completed.

On December 11, 1913, the Trustees passed a resolution authorizing and directing the Secretary and Treasurer to pay over, from time to time, to the Diocesan Treasurer for account of the salary of the Bishop the net income from the Bishop's Permanent Fund to the extent of \$4,000 per annum.

On the same day the Trustees, upon the application of the authorities of the Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood, authorized the conveyance of the property of that Church to a corporation to be formed for the purpose of acquiring and holding the legal title thereto, said conveyance to be made subject to all existing liens and mortgages, the same to be assumed and paid off by the proposed corporation. Accordingly a charter having been issued to "The Church of the Resurrection," a deed was executed and delivered to this corporation in January of the present year.

Permission was given on December 11, 1913, upon the application of Vestry of Christ Church, Charleston, to remove the memorial tablet to Rev. Edward Phillips, in St. Stephen's Church, Charleston, to Christ Church, Charleston, for the reason that Rev. Edward Phillips was the founder of Christ Church.

The term of office of Rev. T. W. Clift and of Mr. F. H. Weston, as Trustees, expire with the present Council, and two members of the Trustees should be chosen by the Council this year.

W.M. A. GUERRY, Bishop.

ANNUAL STATEMENT OF SECRETARY AND TREASURER OF P. E.  
CHURCH IN S. C. FOR YEAR ENDING MAY 6, 1914.

## INCOME RECEIPTS.

Theological Education Fund—

Balance May 2, 1913.....	\$ 134 34
Interest from investments.....	796 00
Return of temporary loans St. Mary's.....	326 00—\$1,256 34

Bishop's Permanent Fund—		
Balance May 2, 1913.....	\$ 126 00	
R. M. Marshall & Bro., rent, 45 East Bay.....	657 34	
Return insurance premiums, 45 East Bay.....	73 05	
Interest from investments.....	3,183 90	—\$4,040 29
City Missionary Fund—		
Balance May 2, 1913.....	17 50	
Interest from investments.....	70 00	— 87 50
Episcopal Residence Fund—		
Interest from investments.....		268 72
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund—		
Interest from investments.....		378 00
<b>Total</b> .....		<b>\$6,030 85</b>

**DISBURSEMENTS.****Theological Education Fund—**

1913.

May 12. Carolina Nat. Bank, safety dep. box....	\$ 6 00	
June 6. Am. Surety Co., prem. Treas. bond.....	5 00	
Sept. 30. Temporary loan for sewerage, St. Mary's Church .....	48 00	
Oct. 17. Telegrams and telephone.....	2 75	
Dec. 1. Typewriting and stenographer.....	10 00	
Dec. 10. Temporary loan for sewerage, St. Mary's	78 00	
Dec. 10. Expenses Charleston meeting, J. P. Thomas, Jr.....	5 70	
Postage stamps and stationery.....	4 30	
1914.		
Jan. 14. Stamped envelopes .....	10 69	
Jan. 19. Expenses J. P. Thomas, Jr., Charleston, to close sale of 45 East Bay.....	4 70	
March 4. Steel cabinet safe.....	70 00	
Steel cabinet filing cases.....	40 00	
Account books .....	5 20	
Blank forms .....	2 50	
Bishop Guerry, appropriation for Theo- logical Dept. University of the South.	500 00	—\$ 792 84

**Bishop's Permanent Fund—**

1913.

May 31. Fees and costs in suit for change of Trustees .....	\$ 115 80	
May 7. Insurance prem., 45 East Bay.....	67 50	
Dec. 16. Wm. Godfrey, Diocesan Treas. (for acct. of appropriation for Bishop's salary..	1,000 00	
Dec. 16. Rev. T. W. Cleft, expenses Charleston meeting .....	4 50	
Dec. 16. Rev. K. G. Finlay, expenses Charleston meeting .....	7 50	
Dec. 16. A. S. Gaillard, expenses Charleston meeting .....	6 40	
Dec. 16. Rev. A. R. Mitchell, expenses Charleston meeting .....	5 00	
1914.		
Jan. 7. Deed, bond and mortgage, 45 East Bay	10 00	
Jan. 13. Exchange checks, Sumter.....	2 90	

Jan.	13.	Wm. Godfrey, Diocesan Treas., for acct. of appropriation, Bishop's salary.....	\$2,000 00
Jan.	14.	R. M. Marshall & Bro., commissions, sale 45 East Bay.....	350 00
April	30.	Amt. transferred to Bishop's Permanent Fund, principal account.....	292 98—\$3,862 58
City Missionary Fund—			
		Stipend, Rev. H. H. Lumpkin, City Missionary Charleston .....	70 00
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund—			
		Bishop Guerry, for support candidates for Holy Orders .....	378 00
Balance of Cash on Deposit in Guaranty Trust Company of South Carolina—			
		Theological Education Fund .....	\$ 463 50
		Bishop's Permanent Fund .....	177 71
		Episcopal Residence Fund .....	268 72
		City Missionary Fund .....	17 50— 927 43
		Total .....	\$6,030 85

## ASSETS.

## Bishop's Permanent Fund—

Bond and mortgage of real estate, L. H. Jennings, 6 per cent.....	\$ 6,000 00
Bond and mortgage of real estate, T. N. Grif- fin, 6 per cent.....	12,000 00
Bond and mortgage of real estate, M. S. & R. C. Richardson, 7 per cent.....	6,000 00
Bond and mortgage of real estate, H. C. Haynes- worth, 6 per cent.....	5,500 00
Bond and mortgage of real estate, A. E. Mc- Knight, 7 per cent.....	5,000 00
Bond and mortgage of real estate, L. E. Mc- Faddin, 7 per cent.....	7,000 00
Bond and mortgage of real estate, G. M. Stuckey, 8 per cent.....	3,500 00
Bond and mortgage of real estate, J. M. Shaw, 8 per cent.....	3,000 00
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Palmetto Investment Co.....	12,000 00
Coupon Bonds, City of Union, S. C., 6 per cent.	3,000 00
Note of Equitable B. & L. Co., with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....	1,800 00
Note of Building & Investment Association of Columbia, with real estate mortgages as col- lateral, 7 per cent.....	4,000 00—\$68,800 00

## Theological Education Fund—

Bond and mortgage of real estate, S. Mat- thews, Darlington, 6 per cent.....	900 00
Bond and mortgage of J. C. Phifer, 7 per cent..	4,000 00
Bond and mortgage, H. Thomas, 7 per cent....	2,000 00
Bond and mortgage, T. H. Suydam, 7 per cent..	1,200 00
Note of Building & Investment Association of Columbia, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....	800 00
Note of Equitable B. & L. Co., with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....	1,200 00—\$10,100 00

## Pringle Frost Memorial Fund—

Note of Building & Investment Association of Columbia, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....	\$ 3,600 00
Bishop's Residence Fund—	
Bond and mortgage of Mary Robertson and Emma Deas, 7 per cent.....	\$ 400 00
Note of Shandon Annex Co., with real estate mortgage as collateral, 6 per cent.....	600 00
Note of Citizens B. & L. Co., with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6 per cent.....	1,500 00
Note of Citizens B. & L. Co., with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6 per cent.....	400 00— 2,900 00
City Missionary Fund—	
Note of Equitable B. & L. Co., with real estate mortgage as security, 7 per cent.....	1,000 00
Total .....	\$86,400 00

## LIABILITIES.

Bishop's Permanent Fund, Principal Acct.....	\$68,800 00
Theological Education Fund, Principal Acct.....	10,100 00
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, Principal Acct.....	3,600 00
Bishop's Residence Fund, Principal Acct.....	2,900 00
City Missionary Fund, Principal Acct.....	1,000 00

Total .....

Correct: JNO. P. THOMAS, JR.,  
Secretary and Treasurer.

Above statement is in accord with the books of the Trustees. Vouchers for all disbursements have been exhibited to us and found correct.

K. G. FINLAY,  
A. S. GAILLARD,  
Auditing Committee.

May 9, 1914.

## APPENDIX V

## Report of Treasurer of Council

## COUNCIL FUND.

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account with the Diocesan Council, to close of April 30, 1914.

Dr.

Balance from last year.....	\$ 488 61
Received from—	
Advent, Spartanburg.....	240 00
Advent, Marion.....	50 40
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	16 80
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	28 00
Christ Church, Charleston.....	35 70
Christ Church, Greenville.....	216 30
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	37 10
Christ Church, Wilton.....	35 00
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	28 00
Epiphany, Laurens.....	18 80
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	75 00
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	15 00
Grace, Anderson.....	96 60
Grace Church, Camden.....	111 30
Grace, Charleston.....	280 00
Holy Apostle, Barnwell.....	36 40
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	96 60
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	165 20
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	22 40
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	2 80
Nativity, Union.....	28 70
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	25 20
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	12 60
Prince George, Georgetown.....	135 10
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	50 40
Resurrection, Greenwood.....	32 90
Sheldon, McPhersonville.....	19 60
St. David's, Cheraw.....	107 80
St. Helena's, Beaufort.....	85 40
St. James', Santee.....	9 80
St. John's, Berkeley.....	17 50
St. John's, Colleton.....	36 40
St. John's, Winnsboro.....	28 00
St. John's, Florence.....	114 10
St. John's, Richland.....	14 70
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	25 20
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	297 50
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	16 10
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	21 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	35 70
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	11 90
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	360 50
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	183 40
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	14 00
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	130 20
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	5 00

## Received from—

St. Philip's, Charleston.....	\$ 207 20
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	16 10
St. Peter's, Charleston.....	50 00
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	136 50
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'.....	49 00
Trinity, Abbeville.....	25 20
Trinity, Black Oak.....	15 20
Trinity, Columbia.....	336 70
Trinity, Edgefield.....	17 50
Trinity, Edisto.....	44 80
Trinity, Society Hill.....	6 30
Zion, Eastover.....	21 70
All Saints', Manning.....	1 00
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	14 00
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	7 00
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	14 70
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	14 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	39 90
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	4 20
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	7 70
St. James', James Island.....	23 10
St. John's, Charleston.....	51 80
St. John's, Shandon.....	5 00
St. Mark's, Chester.....	29 40
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	16 10
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	8 40
St. Paul's Bennettsville.....	24 90
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen.....	2 10
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	7 00
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	24 50
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	5 00

Total receipts..... \$5,137 51

## By paid—

Cr.

Appropriation Church extension.....	\$1,500 00
Appropriation mill work.....	1,225 00
Appropriation expenses Council.....	763 42
Committee expenses.....	232 80
Editor "The Diocese".....	200 00
Expenses General Convention.....	586 00
Registrar .....	25 00

Total paid out..... \$4,532 22

Receipts .....	\$5,137 51
Disbursements .....	4,532 22

Balance .....

\$ 605 29

## BISHOP'S COMMON FUND.

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account with the Bishop's Common Fund, to close of April 30, 1914.

Dr.

To balance from last year.....	\$3,448 94
Received from—	
Trustees of the Diocese.....	3,000 00
Advent, Spartanburg.....	34 40

Received from—

Advent, Marion.....	\$ 7 20
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	2 40
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	4 00
Christ Church, Charleston.....	5 10
Christ Church, Greenville.....	30 90
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	5 10
Christ Church, Wilton.....	5 00
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	4 00
Epiphany, Laurens.....	2 80
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	22 10
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	7 30
Grace, Anderson.....	13 80
Grace, Camden.....	15 90
Grace, Charleston.....	40 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	5 20
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	13 80
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	23 60
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	3 20
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	1 00
Nativity, Union.....	4 10
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	7 20
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	1 80
Prince George, Georgetown.....	19 30
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	7 20
Resurrection, Greenwood.....	4 70
Sheldon, McPhersonville.....	2 80
St. David's, Cheraw.....	15 40
St. Helena's, Beaufort.....	12 20
St. James', Santee.....	1 40
St. John's, Berkeley.....	2 50
St. John's, Colleton.....	5 20
St. John's, Winnsboro.....	4 00
St. John's, Florence.....	16 30
St. John's, Richland.....	2 10
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	3 60
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	42 50
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	2 30
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	3 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	5 10
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	1 70
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	51 50
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	26 20
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	2 00
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	18 60
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	1 00
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	29 60
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	2 30
St. Thaddeus', Aiken.....	19 50
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'.....	7 00
Trinity, Abbeville.....	3 60
Trinity, Black Oak.....	2 60
Trinity, Columbia.....	48 10
Trinity, Edgefield.....	2 50
Trinity, Edisto.....	6 40
Trinity, Society Hill.....	1 00
Zion, Eastover.....	3 10
All Saints', Manning.....	1 00

## Received from—

Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	\$ 2 00
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	1 00
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	2 10
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	2 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	5 70
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	1 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	1 10
St. James', James Island.....	3 30
St. John's, Charleston.....	7 40
St. John's, Shandon.....	1 00
St. Mark's, Chester.....	4 20
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	2 30
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	1 20
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	3 70
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen.....	1 00
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	1 00
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	3 50
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	1 00
Ascension, Hagood.....	3 10
Atonement, Blacksburg.....	1 00
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	1 10
Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	2 00
Cross, Sullivan's Island.....	1 00
Holy Trinity, Clemson.....	4 00
Cross, Bluffton.....	1 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	1 10
St. James', Greenville.....	1 60
St. James', Ninety-Six.....	1 00
Ascension, Seneca.....	1 00
Christ Church, Mullins.....	1 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	1 00
St. John's, Walhalla.....	1 00
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	1 00
St. Mark's, Charleston.....	11 96

Total receipts..... \$7,174 70

## By paid—

## Cr.

Bishop's salary.....	\$4,000 00
Bishop's traveling expenses.....	300 00
Bishop's clerical help.....	200 00

Balance on hand..... \$2,674 70  
Cheraw, S. C., April 30th, 1914.

## SEWANEE FUND.

*WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account with Sewanee Appropriation Fund, to close of April 30, 1914.*

## Received from—

Grace Church, Anderson.....	\$ 10 00
Ascension, Seneca.....	2 00
St. John's, Walhalla.....	2 50
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	3 50
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	5 00
Advent, Spartanburg.....	50 00
St. James', Ninety-Six.....	1 00

## Received from—

St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	\$ 4 50
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	4 00
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	3 00
Trinity Church, Columbia.....	86 00
Holy Cross, Statesburg.....	7 00
Ascension, Hagood.....	4 50
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	4 50
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	2 00
St. John's, Florence.....	18 00
Advent, Marion.....	5 00
Christ Church, Mullins.....	2 00
Mission, Dillon.....	2 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	6 50
Trinity, Society Hill.....	2 50
All Saints', Manning.....	2 00
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	2 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	6 50
St. David's, Cheraw.....	15 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	2 00
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	4 50
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	3 00
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	21 00
Zion Church, Richland.....	5 00
St. John's, Richland.....	3 50
Holy Cross, Eastover.....	1 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	2 00
Mission, McBee.....	1 00
St. John's, Charleston.....	14 00
Grace, Charleston.....	59 00
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	2 00
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	4 50
St. John's, Berkeley.....	5 00
Trinity, Black Oak.....	7 00
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	2 00
Trinity, Edisto.....	7 00
St. John's, Johns Island.....	6 00
Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	2 50
Cross, Bluffton.....	1 00
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	2 00
St. James', James Island.....	5 00
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'.....	2 00
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	2 00
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen.....	1 00
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	16 00
St. Helena's, Beaufort.....	11 00
Mission, St. George.....	1 00
Cross, Moultrieville.....	1 00
 Total .....	\$ 436 00
By remitted Treasurer, Sewanee.....	\$ 436 00

## APPENDIX VI

## Report of Treasurer of the Advancement Society

*W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treasurer, in Account with the Protestant Episcopal Society, for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina.*

1913.	DR.	
May 1. To balance from last year.....	\$ 306 18	
1914.		
April 30. To contributions by members.....	104 00	
To received interest on securities.....	2,686 02	
		<hr/>
		\$ 3,096 20

CR.	
By returned to Permanent Fund amount used to pay for accrued interest on bond of J. M. Richardson, purchased..	\$ 133 33
By paid City Missionary for May and June, 1913.....	133 33
By paid insurance on library to June, 1914.....	4 50
By paid Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co. for bill heads.....	4 90
By paid Treasurer of Board of Missions.....	2,525 00
By paid express charges on Seal of Society, sent to Columbia..	35
By paid salary of Librarian.....	50 00
By paid rent of safety box in S. Ca. Loan & Trust Co. to April, 1915.....	4 00
By paid for stamped envelopes.....	3 22
By paid discount of exchange on checks on banks out of Charleston for interest on bonds and contributions.....	4 20
By paid Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, expenses attending Board meeting June, 1913.....	11 10
By paid Treasurer's Commissions on \$104, at 10 per cent.....	10 40
By paid Treasurer's Commissions on \$2,686.02, at 5 per cent..	134 30
By paid balance to next year.....	77 57
	<hr/>
	\$ 3,096 20

Charleston, S. C., April 30, 1914.

W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treasurer.

## SECURITIES IN HANDS OF TREASURER, APRIL 30, 1914.

Bond of Singleton Bradford, 7 per cent.—Int. due Jan. 1.....	\$12,500 00
Bond of R. M. Cooper, 8 per cent.—Int. due July 8.....	12,000 00
Bond of A. J. Ard, 7 per cent.—Int. due June 4.....	1,500 00
Bond of W. O. Tatum, 8 per cent.—Int. due Jan. 1.....	7,500 00
Bond of J. M. Richardson, 8 per cent.—Int. due Oct. 31.....	2,500 00
Deposit in Savings Department S. Ca. Loan & Trust Co., 4 per cent—Quarterly .....	143 72

## TRUST FUNDS, KNOWN AS SCHOLARSHIPS.

*Income to Be Used Only for Theological Education, to Be Paid as May be Ordered by the Board of Managers Each Year.*

## GATES SCHOLARSHIP.

State South Carolina Stock, 4½ per cent.....	\$ 1,377 06
City of Charleston Bonds, 4 per cent.....	1,500 00
Deposit Savings Dept. S. C. L. & T. Co., 4 per cent.....	530 23

---

\$ 3,407 29

## DEHON SCHOLARSHIP.

State South Carolina Stock, 4½ per cent.....	\$ 1,702 93
City of Charleston Bonds, 4 per cent.....	500 00
Bank Charleston Stock, 2 shares, par.....	200 00
Deposit Savings Dept. S. C. L. & T. Co., 4 per cent.....	120 00
	—————
	\$ 2,522 93

## BOWEN SCHOLARSHIP.

State South Carolina Stock, 4½ per cent.....	\$ 365 60
City of Charleston Bonds, 4 per cent.....	1,000 00
	—————

\$ 1,365 60

W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treasurer.

Charleston, S. C., April 30, 1914.

## APPENDIX VII

## Proposed Alterations in the Constitution as Adopted by the General Convention of 1913, to Be Finally Acted on in 1916

*Resolved*, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I and insert in place thereof the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

But if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, the Bishop next in seniority by consecration, having jurisdiction in the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.

*Resolved*, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out the words in the second line of Article I, Section 7, of the Constitution, "on the first Wednesday in October," and insert in the place thereof the following, "on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October," so that the section as amended shall read:

Section 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

*Resolved*, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to the second paragraph of Article IX the words, "*Provided, however*, That the General Convention may by Canon provide for a change of the place of trial," so that the paragraph as amended shall read as follows:

Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese, or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District, in which they are canonically resident: *Provided, however*, That the General Convention may by Canon provide for a change of the place of trial.

*Resolved*, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Article X by inserting in line 17 of page 13 after the words "Table of Lessons" the words "and Table of Proper Psalms on Certain Days and Table of Selections of Psalms," so that the Proviso as amended shall read:

*Provided, however*, That the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Tables of Lessons and Tables of Proper Psalms on Certain Days and Table of Selections of Psalms by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

## APPENDIX VIII

## New Charter of Church Home

An Act to change the name of the corporation "Church Home," and to amend its charter in other particulars.

*Whereas*, By an Act of the General Assembly passed on the 16th day of December, A. D. 1852, Cranmore Wallace, Paul T. Keith, William Dehon, William B. W. Howe, Edward Frost, William Aiken, J. M. Campbell, Edward B. White, Charles D. Carr, William Patton, and Jacob K. Sass, then members of the Council of the Church Home—an institution connected with the Protestant Episcopal Church in this State for the support of destitute females and orphan girls—and their successors in office, were declared and constituted a body politic and incorporate by the name of the Church Home; and the amount of the property the corporation was authorized to hold was limited to twenty thousand dollars;

*And, whereas*, By an Act of the General Assembly, approved the 24th day of December, A. D. 1879, William B. W. Howe, Charles Coatesworth Pinckney, A. Toomer Porter, John Johnson, William H. Hanckel, W. O. Prentiss, Edward L. Kerrison, E. W. Edgerton, Henry E. Young, John Hanckel, William C. Courtney, J. J. Pringle Smith, Thomas M. Hanckel, William C. Bee and William McBurney, then members of the Council of the said Church Home, were recognized and confirmed as successors of the original corporators;

*And, whereas*, The beneficent work of the Church Home has increased in its scope and extent, and it is desirable that the charter of the said corporation shall be amended in the particulars hereinafter mentioned, therefore,

SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, That the charter of the Church Home be, and is hereby, amended in the following particulars, to wit: That the name of the said corporation shall be, and is hereby, changed to that of the "Church Home and Orphanage," and its object shall be the support, care and maintenance of destitute women and children. There shall be two departments, one of which shall be known as "Church Home" and the other as "Church Home Orphanage;" the former shall be for the support of destitute women, and the latter for the care and maintenance of orphan and destitute children.

The funds and property of either department shall not be liable for the obligations of the other department. All devises, bequests and gifts in wills or deeds heretofore or hereafter executed, in which the devisee, bequest or gift is to the "Church Home," the former name of the corporation, shall be taken by the same corporation under its new name, and for the particular department, if any, designated by the donor; and in the absence of such designation, the devisee, bequest or gift shall be divided between the two departments, as the Trustees shall determine: *Provided, however*, That nothing herein contained shall affect the division, already made, of the property and funds now owned and possessed by said corporation.

2. The corporation shall be managed and controlled by a Board consisting of twelve (12) Trustees, and the Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Diocese of South Carolina, for the time being, who shall be *ex officio* Chairman of the said Board, and entitled to one vote in like manner as the other Trustees. The Trustees shall be elected

by the Diocesan Councils of the said Church, and shall serve for such term as said Diocesan Council shall determine. The Board of Trustees may make by-laws for the regulation and governance of the corporation, and in the name of the corporation may purchase, sell, convey, mortgage or release, acquire or alien property, real and personal, as it may deem advisable for the welfare of the corporation; and all property heretofore acquired by the said corporation shall be held by the corporation under its new name.

3. That so much of the charter of the said corporation as limits the amount of the property to be held by it to twenty thousand (\$20,000.00) dollars be, and is hereby, repealed.

Approved the 4th day of March, A. D. 1914.

## APPENDIX IX

## Church Work for Colored People

Rev. Erasmus L. Baskerville, Archdeacon

## PRIESTS.

Rev. Robert Bagnell.  
Rev. John B. Elliott.Rev. G. E. Howell.  
Rev. Jacob R. Jones.

## NON-PAROCHIAL.

Rev. W. M. Jackson, Lexington, Ky.  
Rev. H. A. Parris, Raleigh, N. C.

## Coworkers

## PRIESTS.

Rev. W. H. Barnwell.  
Rev. C. W. Boyd.Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith.  
Rev. T. P. Baker.

## LAY READERS.

Bryant Bailey.  
Virgil Blythe.  
H. J. Chisolm.  
J. S. Daniels.  
Samuel Green.  
F. B. Gadsden.  
J. C. Moore.  
N. E. Lewis.  
P. J. Lindau.  
Benjamin Martin.Isham Mitchell.  
G. A. Sinkler.  
Henry Sumter.  
Robert Williams.  
R. S. Wilkinson.  
William L. Pyatt.  
A. A. Wright.  
Robert Moultrie.  
A. B. Lee.  
Ralph Smith.

## Alphabetical List of Parishes and Missions

St. Ann's.....	New Brookland
St. Anna's.....	Columbia
St. Augustine's.....	Aiken
St. Augustine's.....	Wedgefield
St. Andrew's.....	Charleston
Atonement .....	Walterboro
St. Barnabas'.....	Jenkinsville
Calvary .....	Charleston
Emanuel .....	Eastover
Epiphany .....	Spartanburg
Epiphany .....	Summerville

Faith Memorial.....	Parkersville
St. George.....	Bath
Good Shepherd.....	Sumter
Holy Cross.....	Brook Green
St. Luke's.....	Columbia
St. Luke's.....	Newberry
St. Mary's.....	Columbia
St. Paul's.....	Orangeburg
St. Philip's.....	Greenville
St. Paul's.....	Rock Hill
Redeemer .....	Pineville
St. Simon's.....	Peak
St. Thomas'.....	Eastover
St. Stephen's.....	Charleston

#### SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

Families, 275;\* baptized persons, 1,500.\* Baptisms—Adults, 40;\* infants, 70.\* Confirmations, 86. Marriages, 18;\* burials, 34.\* Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 57;\* pupils, 2,116. Communicants, 832. Received for all purposes, \$5,812.39.

---

\*Estimated.

## APPENDIX X.

Reports of Parishes, Missions and Personal Reports of Clergy  
Without Cures, from May 1, 1913, to May 1, 1914

NOTE.—According to resolution of Council, reports are printed in alphabetical order of names of churches: (1) Parishes; (2) Missions, organized and unorganized.

NOTE.—Subjoined to report of Parishes, Churches and Missions is an alphabetical list of places where the Parishes and Missions are established, with index.

## Reports of Parishes

**ADVENT, MARION, MARION COUNTY.** The REV. E. A. PENICK, JR., Minister in Charge. Wardens, Henry Mullins, T. J. Moore; Treasurer, T. J. Moore; Lay Reader, Howard McCandlish.

Families, 19; individuals not in said families, 11; baptized persons, 68. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 12; female, 30. Present number—Male, 13; female, 39. Added by: Confirmation, 5; otherwise, 5. Public services: Sundays, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 2; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 8. Pupils—Male, 16; female, 19.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$75.79; subscriptions, \$533.03; donations, \$165.00; Sunday School offerings, \$13.84; Guilds, \$22.75. Total, \$810.41.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$181.94; repairs and improvements, \$62.29; maintaining Sunday School, \$14.72; advanced for Rectory, \$362.91. Total, \$622.53. Diocesan: Council, \$50.40; Bishop's Fund, \$7.20; Diocesan Missions, \$35.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$12.60; colored work, \$6.55; Convocation expenses, \$1.85. Total, \$113.60. General: Missions, \$47.55; Sewanee, \$5.00. Total, \$52.55. Total for all objects, \$788.68.

REMARKS—The Advent, Marion, has been without a Rector since February, 1913. The present Minister in charge has been holding evening services, on two Sundays in the month, since December, 1913.

**ADVENT, SPARTANBURG, SPARTANBURG COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. W. H. K. PENDLETON. Wardens, W. S. Manning, W. E. Lindsay; Secretary, W. E. Lindsay, Glendale, S. C.; Treasurer, E. M. Mathews.

Families, about 160; individuals not in said families, about 100; baptized persons, 600. Baptisms—Adults, 5; infants, 4. Marriages, 8; burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 93; female, 200. Present number—Male, 107; female, 216. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 13; otherwise, 28. Lost by: Death, 4; transfer, 7; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 187; other days, 92. Holy Communion: Public, 59; private, 3. Three Sunday Schools—Officers and teachers, 34. Pupils—Male, 192; female, 191. Parish School—Teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 5. Two Industrial Schools—Teachers, 16. Pupils—Male, 70; female, 100.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$853.59; subscriptions, \$4,029.85; donations, \$58.50; Sunday School offerings, \$554.72; interest, \$374.70; Guild, \$239.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$369.80; Junior Auxiliary, \$58.00; Daughters of the King, \$67.55; for Parish House debt, \$1,160.99; all other sources, \$915.72. Total, \$8,682.42.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$4,100.16; communion alms and other charities, \$242.37; repairs and improvements, \$123.85; maintaining Sunday School, \$364.21; maintaining other schools—Parish, industrial, \$313.86; Building Fund, \$500.00; other objects, \$717.90. Total, \$6,362.35. Diocesan: Assessments of Council, \$240.00; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$34.40; Diocesan Missions, \$449.79; Church Home and Orphanage, \$667.41; Diocesan Clergy Relief, \$31.69; colored work, \$75.00; Old Ladies' Home, \$10.62. Total, \$1,508.91. General: Missions—General, \$788.17; Sewanee, \$50.00; all other objects, \$26.42. Total, \$864.59. Total for all objects, \$8,735.85.

**REMARKS**—1. The two Missions are not yet sufficiently developed to be reported separately. This accounts for estimates. The number of families connected with the Church of the Advent is definitely known (123). For the Missions, conditions are such that only estimates can be given.

2. In addition to money raised in the Parish we have received \$250 from the Treasurer of the Diocese. This has been applied to the support of the mill Missions.

3. A resident worker, Miss Marian R. Perkins, will be placed in charge of the mill work June 1st, and for the summer months the Rector will again be assisted by Mr. A. M. Blackford, of the Virginia Theological Seminary. With his assistance services will be held each Sunday at each Mission; during the rest of the year services are held in each Mission on alternate Sundays by the Rector.

4. The Every-Member Canvass continues to yield good results. Despite the heavy addition to current expenses through the maintenance of the new stone Parish House, every apportionment is paid and the Church has a balance to her credit. Every organization shows a balance; and only the communion alms, upon which heavy drafts have been made by the mill work, is overdrawn. Financially, this is the best year of the Church's life, save last year, when the building of the Parish House was the occasion of raising \$8,840.68 beyond our other regular contributions. The contributions this year to Missions and the Church Home Orphanage are far beyond any record of the past.

5. By an oversight no offering has been made this year for the General Clergy Relief Fund. This will be done at the earliest opportunity and without encroaching upon next year's offering.

6. The Rector is happy to report the best and greatest Lenten observance in his rectorate. Especially noticeable was the deeply spiritual tone during Holy Week and the general observance of Good Friday, to which the Rector contributed in some degree by sending letters to the pastors of the churches in the city and through the press urging at least the five-minutes' observance at midday.

**ALL SAINTS', WACCAMAW, WAVERLEY MILLS, GEORGETOWN COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Wardens, St. J. M. Lachicotte, Ralph Smith; Secretary, St. J. M. Lachicotte; Lay Readers, B. P. Fraser, Ralph Smith.

Families, 8; baptized persons, 29. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 10; female, 12. Present number—Male, 13; female, 12. Public services: Sundays, 51; other days, 13. Holy Communion: Public, 15. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 8; female, 12.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$116.11; subscriptions, \$107.25; Sunday School offerings, \$11.87; interest, \$153.00; Guilds, \$6.78; Woman's Auxiliary, \$57.58. Total, \$452.09.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$223.00; communion alms and other charities, \$13.40; repairs and improvements, \$120.83; maintaining Sunday School, \$4.00; other objects, \$6.08. Total, \$363.31.

Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$19.20; Diocesan Missions, \$12.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$4.85; all other objects, \$32.10. Total for Diocesan objects, \$68.15. General: Missions—General, \$53.05; Jews, etc., \$1.00; General Clergy Relief, \$6.00; all other objects, \$12.65. Total, \$72.70. Total for all objects, \$504.16.

**CALvary, GLENN SPRINGS, SPARTANBURG COUNTY.** Rector, the Rev. J. HARRY CHESLEY. Wardens, Dr. W. F. Smith, C. W. Zimmerman; Secretary and Treasurer, Paul Simpson; Lay Reader, Henry P. Boggs.

Families, 12; individuals not in said families, 2; baptized persons, 49. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 13; female, 25. Present number—Male, 20; female, 26. Added by: Confirmation, 9. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 21. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School officers and teachers, 8. Pupils—Male and female, 37.

**RECEIPTS**—Subscriptions, \$769.95. Total, \$769.95.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$400.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$6.00. Total, \$406.00. Diocesan: Council, \$28.00; Bishop's Fund, \$4.00; Diocesan Missions, \$66.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$201.00; colored work, \$13.18. Total, \$312.18. General: Missions—General, \$51.77. Total for all objects, \$769.95.

**CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY.** Rector, the Rev. JAS. M. STONEY. Wardens, C. D. Schirmer, J. T. Salvo, Sr.; Secretary, V. R. Salvo; Treasurer, C. D. Schirmer; Lay Reader, C. D. Schirmer.

Families, 42; individuals not in said families, 26; baptized persons, 181. Baptisms—Infants, 17. Communicants: Present number—Male, 41; female, 59. Added by: Transfers, 3; confirmation, 8. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 4. Public services: N. B.—Since Sept. 21. No record kept before that date. Sundays, 99; other days, 77. Holy Communion: Public, 8; private, 4. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 16. Pupils—Male, 55; female, 71. Industrial School—Teachers, 7. Pupils—Female, 43.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$75.62; subscriptions, \$264.63; Sunday School offerings, \$64.38. Interest—Endowments, investments, \$87.81; Missions, \$25.65; other sources, \$1,399.29. Total, \$1,916.38.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$592.96; communion alms and other charities, \$35.50; repairs and improvements, \$886.04; maintaining Sunday School, \$83.06; other objects, \$20.00. Total, \$1,617.56. Diocesan, \$60.11. Total for all objects, \$1,677.67.

**CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY.** Rector, the Rev. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL. Wardens, H. C. Markley, P. T. Hayne; Secretary, Wm. H. Rose; Treasurer, P. T. Hayne; Lay Reader, E. Percy Long.

Families, 145; individuals not in said families, 35; baptized persons, 625. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 16. Marriages, 9; burials, 11. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 153; female, 261. Present number—Male, 165; female, 273. Added by: Transfers, 6; confirmation, 13. Lost by: Death, 5. Public services: Sundays, 160; other days, 60. Holy Communion: Public, 75; private, 2. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 17. Pupils—Male, 60; female, 70.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$1,398.16; pew rents, \$3,351.66; Sunday School offerings, \$328.16; Guilds, \$1,224.27; Woman's Auxiliary, \$152.00. Total, \$6,454.25.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$3,150.28; communion alms and other charities, \$117.20; repairs and improvements, \$377.13;

maintaining Sunday School, \$100.00; other objects, \$1,097.11. Total, \$4,841.72. Diocesan: Council, \$216.30; Bishop's Fund, \$30.90; Diocesan Missions, \$300.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$431.30; Diocesan Clergy Relief, \$10.00; colored work, \$128.13; other objects, \$100.00. Total, \$1,216.63. General: Missions—General, \$388.90; other, \$7.00. Total, \$395.90. Total for all objects, \$6,454.25.

**REMARKS**—There is much activity in the Parish, and the Rector, with the generous assistance of the congregation, has recently erected a neat chapel for St. Philip's Colored Mission. The Guild has recently placed in the chancel gable end of the Church a handsome memorial window to the glory of God and in loving memory of Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., who for twenty years was Rector of Christ Church. A very necessary addition has been made to the Sunday School in the past year. This has helped to increase the number of pupils.

**CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT, CHARLESTON COUNTY.** Rector, the Rev. PERCIVAL H. WHALEY, D. D. Wardens, W. J. Edmonston, J. M. Mitchell; Secretary, Willington E. Freeman; Treasurer, J. M. Mitchell.

Families, 36; individuals not in said families, 18; baptized persons, 150. Baptisms—Infants, 9. Burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 30; female, 72. Present number—Male, 28; female, 75. Added by: Confirmation, 7. Lost by: Death, 4. Public services: Sundays, 70; other days, 11. Holy Communion: Public, 23; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 15; female, 31.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$313.49; pew rents, \$457.45; subscriptions, \$28.00; donations, \$50.02; Sunday School offerings, \$123.86; interest, \$66.00; Guilds, \$183.90. Total, \$1,222.72.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$730.71; communion alms and other charities, \$24.00; repairs and improvements, \$12.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$113.80; all other objects, \$189.32. Total, \$1,070.76. Diocesan: Council, \$39.00; Bishop's Fund, \$3.20; Diocesan Missions, \$60.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$21.86. Total, \$124.06. General: Missions—General, \$28.00. Total for all objects, \$1,222.72.

**REMARKS**—A new altar has been placed in St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant, and the old altar put in the Brick Church up the road. A new organ has been bought for the Sunday School and is nearly paid for. The sum due on the large pipe organ has been paid. A box of supplies has been sent to the Yorkville Orphanage.

**CHRIST CHURCH (WILTON), ADAMS RUN, CHARLESTON COUNTY.** Rector, the Rev. THOMAS P. BAKER. Wardens, John C. Wilson, M. W. Simmons; Secretary and Treasurer, J. C. Wilson; Lay Reader, H. L. Jenkins.

Families, 48; individuals not in said families, 14; baptized persons, 177. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 3; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 32; female, 58. Present number—Male, 33; female, 59. Added: 2. Public services: Sundays, 47. Holy Communion: Public, 19. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 20; female, 22.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$286.00; subscriptions, \$500.00; donations, \$200.00; Sunday School offerings, \$39.00; Guilds, \$40.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$30.00; all other sources, \$10.00. Total, \$1,105.00.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$550.00; repairs and improvements, \$240.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$14.00. Total, \$804.00. Diocesan: Council, \$35.00; Bishop's Fund, \$5.00; Diocesan Missions, \$78.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$58.00; Old Ladies' Home,

\$4.00. Total, \$180.00. General: Missions—General, \$52.00. Total for all objects, \$1,036.00.

REMARKS—The above report includes the work at the Chapel, Yonge's Island. The Chapel has been enlarged and other improvements have been made, at a cost of over five hundred dollars. This work has not yet been completed, therefore balance of amount for improvements will be given in next report.

UPPER ST. JOHN'S, EUTAWVILLE, ORANGEBURG COUNTY. Wardens, W. H. Sinkler and E. L. Couturier.

Families, 17; baptized persons, 80. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 32. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Lost by: Death, 1.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services since October, \$32.51.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$31.00.

EPIPHANY, LAURENS, LAURENS COUNTY. Rector, the REV. SANDEES R. GUIGNARD. Wardens, Dr. R. E. Hughes, H. E. Cartlage; Secretary, H. E. Cartlage; Treasurer, M. C. Copeland.

Families, 11; individuals not in said families, 10; baptized persons, 39. Marriages, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 10; female, 24. Present number—Male, 11; female, 23. Added by: Confirmation, 1; otherwise, 3. Lost by: Removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 22; other days, 19. Holy Communion: Public, 13. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 2; female, 5.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$75.00; subscriptions, \$221.60; Sunday School offerings, \$29.92; Guilds, \$25.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$30.25. Total, \$381.77.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$217.28; repairs and improvements, \$17.34; maintaining Sunday School, \$5.00. Total, \$239.62. Diocesan: Council, \$18.80; Bishop's Fund, \$2.80; Diocesan Missions, \$40.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$12.85; colored work, \$18.46; Church Home for Ladies, \$1.50. Total, \$94.31. General: Missions—General, \$82.45; General Clergy Relief, \$1.00. Total, \$83.43. Total for all objects, \$417.36.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA. Rector, the REV. CHARLES E. WOODSON. Wardens, Charles M. Tew and C. O. Brown; Secretary and Treasurer, W. C. Thomas; Lay Reader, Bryan Lumpkin.

Families, 115; individuals not in said families, 15; baptized persons, 325. Baptisms—Infants, 9. Marriages, 3; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 110; female, 170. Present number—Male, 85; female, 145. Added by: Confirmation, 16. Lost by: Death, 2; transfer, 21; removal, 23. Public services: Sundays, 98; other days, 80. Holy Communion: Public, 56; private, 11. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 32; female, 48.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$960.61; subscriptions, \$1,941.04; Sunday School offerings, \$201.10; Guilds, \$172.09; Woman's Auxiliary, \$231.00; Boys' Brotherhood, \$195.00; Willing Workers, \$33.10. Total receipts from all sources, \$3,733.94.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,466.60; communions and other charities, \$20.00; repairs and improvements, \$111.17; maintaining Sunday School, \$99.43; Boys' Brotherhood, \$193.00; interest, \$395.85. Total, \$3,286.05. Diocesan: Council, \$75.00; Bishop's Fund, \$22.10; Diocesan Missions, \$108.60; Church Home and Orphanage, \$58.10; Diocesan Clergy Relief, \$8.35; other objects, \$80.40. Total, \$347.55. General: Missions—General, \$77.40. Value of boxes and donations, \$124.00; other objects \$63.00. Total for general objects, \$264.40. Total for all objects, \$3,898.00.

**REMARKS**—The falling off in the list of communicants is accounted for by the removals and transfers to St. John's, Shandon.

**GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE, YORK COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. T. T. WALSII. Wardens, G. W. S. Hart, M. C. Willis; Secretary, R. C. Allein; Treasurer, G. W. S. Hart; Lay Reader, G. W. S. Hart.

Families, 18; individuals not in said families, 8; baptized persons, 179. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 7. Marriages, 3; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 27; female, 58. Present number—Male, 30; female, 67. Added by: Confirmation, 14; otherwise, 4. Lost by: Death, 2; removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 48; other days, 11. Holy Communion: Public, 24. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 12. Pupils—Male, 54; female, 69.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$702.62; rents, \$323.35; subscriptions, \$80.19; donations, \$16.00; Sunday School offerings, \$48.34; other sources, \$4.50. Total, \$1,175.00.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$691.05; communion alms and other charities, \$11.00; repairs and improvements, \$73.70; maintaining Sunday School, \$12.32. Total, \$788.07. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$7.30; Diocesan Missions, \$56.64; Church Home and Orphanage, \$41.65; Diocesan Clergy Relief, \$5.00. Total, \$110.59. General: Missions—General, \$12.80; General Clergy Relief, \$4.38; Mission to deaf mutes, \$3.05. Total, \$20.23. Total for all objects, \$918.89.

**GRACE, ANDERSON, ANDERSON COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. J. HALLER GIBBONEY, JR. Wardens, C. W. Webb and R. C. Webb; Secretary, G. Cullen Sullivan; Treasurer, T. C. Walton; Lay Readers, E. A. Bell and T. C. Walton.

Families, 52; individuals not in said families, 31; baptized persons, 145. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 35; female, 67. Present number—Male, 33; female, 66. Added by: Transfers, 2; otherwise, 5. Lost by: Death, 3; transfer, 2; removal, 5. Public services: Sundays, 81; other days, 79. Holy Communion: Public, 51; private, 2. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 27; female, 18.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$55.21; subscriptions, \$1,249.39; donations, \$397.00; Sunday School offerings, \$59.23; Guilds, \$100.00. Total, \$1,760.83.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$795.80; communion alms and other charities, \$10.30; repairs and improvements, \$721.50; maintaining Sunday School, \$22.89. Total, \$1,550.49. Diocesan: Council, \$106.60; Bishop's Fund, \$13.80; Diocesan Missions, \$75.57; Church Home and Orphanage, \$17.64. Total, \$213.61. General: Missions—General, \$93.00; Jews, etc., \$5.00; General Clergy Relief, \$5.51; Cathedral, Washington, \$3.00. Total, \$106.51. Total for all objects, \$1,870.61.

**REMARKS**—This report, so far as services are concerned, covers only the period from October 1, 1913, to May 1, 1914.

**GRACE, CAMDEN, KERSHAW COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. F. HARRIMAN HARDING; the REV. W. B. GRAHAM, Rector Emeritus. Wardens, E. B. Canney, A. D. Kennedy; Secretary, C. J. Shannon, Jr.; Treasurer, D. A. Boykin.

Families, 63; baptized persons, 363. Baptisms—Infants, 6. Marriages, 2; burials, 10. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 65; female, 112. Present number—Male, 70; female, 112. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 12; otherwise, 3. Lost by: Death 3; transfer, 1; removal, 7. Public services: Sundays, 108; other days, 115. Holy Communion: Pub-

## 116 ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FOURTH ANNUAL

lic, 52; private, 2. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 37; female, 43.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,150.17; subscriptions, \$1,847.75; donations, \$250.00; Sunday School offerings, \$96.12; Interest—Endowments, investments, \$15.00; Guilds, \$280.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$135.53; boxes, W. A., \$151.20; boxes, Orphanage, \$93.85; other sources, \$149.90. Total, \$4,169.52.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,742.30; communion alms and other charities, \$204.61; repairs and improvements, \$511.39; maintaining Sunday School, \$20.12; other objects, \$825.06. Total, \$3,303.48. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$127.20; Diocesan Missions, \$187.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$63.90; Bishop's Visitation Fund, \$69.08; other objects, \$5.00. Total, \$453.18. General: Missions—General, \$245.17; Mexico, \$25.00; General Clergy Relief, \$23.00; all other objects, \$9.60. Total, \$302.77. Total for all objects, \$4,059.43.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. WILLIAM WAY. Assistant Minister, the REV. R. E. GRIBBIN. Wardens, B. I. Simmons, W. P. Carrington; Secretary, Thaddeus Street; Treasurer, John L. Hacker.

Families, 230; individuals not in said families, 118; baptized persons, 975. Baptisms—Adults, 3; infants, 33. Marriages, 8; burials, 15. Communicants: Last reported, 610. Present number, 625. Added by: Transfers, 15; confirmation, 34. Lost by: Death, 5; transfer, 6. Public services: Sundays, 185; other days, 75. Holy Communion: Public, 80; private, 12. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 29. Pupils—Male, 104; female, 111.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$4,547.79; pew rents, \$4,318.23; Sunday School offerings, \$596.06; interest, \$300.00; Guilds, \$200.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$281.55; other sources, \$500.00. Total, \$10,743.63.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$4,000.00; communion alms and other charities, \$600.00; repairs and improvements, \$800.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$400.00; other objects, \$1,000.00. Total, \$6,800. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$320.00; Diocesan Missions, \$575.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$220.84. Total, \$1,195.84. General: Missions—General, \$600.00; theological education, \$31.30. Total, \$631.30. Total for all objects, \$8,627.14.

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL, BARNWELL COUNTY. Rector, the REV. A. E. EVISON. Wardens, P. M. Buckingham, C. C. Simms; Secretary, Butler Hagood; Treasurer, P. M. Buckingham.

Families, 20; individuals not in said families, 6; baptized persons, 83. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 19; female, 33. Present number—Male, 20; female, 36. Added by: Transfer, 1; confirmation, 3. Public services: Sundays, 28; other days, 35. Holy Communion: Public, 15. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 9.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$151.67; subscriptions and donations, \$781.35; Sunday School offerings, \$28.56; interest, \$58.39; Guilds, \$165.21. Total receipts, \$1,185.18.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$464.50; communion alms and other charities, \$1.00; repairs and improvements, \$2.75; maintaining Sunday School, \$14.86. Total, \$483.11. Diocesan: Council, \$36.40; Bishop's Fund, \$5.20; Diocesan Missions, \$38.78; Church Home and Orphanage, \$19.85; colored work, \$2.50; Visitation Fund, \$9.37. Total, \$112.10. General: Missions—General, \$16.70; General Clergy Relief, \$1.00. Total, \$17.70. Total for all objects, \$612.91.

REMARKS—Of the total receipts, \$437.45 was for Rectory Fund.

**HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER, SUMTER COUNTY.** Rector, the Rev. ROBERT T. PHILIPS. Wardens, R. I. Manning and Mark Reynolds; Secretary, J. A. Warren; Treasurer, John R. Sumter; Lay Reader, R. I. Manning.

Families, 81; individuals not in said families, 31; baptized persons, 283. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 5. Marriages, 4. Communicants: Present number—Male, 60; female, 132. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 17; otherwise, 12. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 16. Public services: Sundays, 126; other days, 80. Holy Communion: Public, 64. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 57; female, 61.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$282.21; subscriptions, \$1,504.83; Sunday School offerings, \$124.56; Guilds, \$553.85; Woman's Auxiliary, \$99.00; other sources, \$323.75. Total, \$2,888.20.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,653.80; communion alms and other charities, \$89.41; repairs and improvements, \$45.56; maintaining Sunday School, \$41.87; all other objects, \$304.44. Total, \$2,135.08. Diocesan: Council, \$110.40; Diocesan Missions, \$168.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$132.72; Church Home for Ladies, \$10.27. Total, \$421.39. General: Missions—General, \$304.51; General Clergy Relief, \$29.50; other objects, \$5.00. Total, \$339.01. Total for all objects, \$2,895.48.

**REMARKS**—Covington Endowment Fund is \$158.13.

**HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY.** Rector, the Rev. FREDERICK ANCRUM DEROSSET, M. A. Wardens, Julius Marion Cater, Joseph Ioor Waring; Secretary, John Waring Witsell; Treasurer, Julius Marion Cater.

Families, 89; individuals not in said families, 61; baptized persons, 390. Baptisms—Adults, 4; infants, 29. Marriages, 7; burials, 11. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 129; female, 185. Present number—Male, 59; female, 161. Added by: Confirmation, 10; otherwise, 13. Lost by: Death, 5; transfer, 1; removal, 11. Public services: Sundays, 278; other days, 971. Holy Communion: Public, 410; private, 38. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 14. Pupils—Male and female, 78.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$419.85; subscriptions, \$3,773.81; donations, \$976.35; Sunday School offerings, \$140.55; Guilds, \$100.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$40.50; bequest, \$500.00; other sources, \$625.00. Total, \$6,576.06.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,660.26; communion alms and other charities, \$2.00; repairs and improvements, \$122.53; maintaining Sunday School, \$99.93; other objects, \$2,385.99. Total, \$5,270.71. Diocesan: Council, \$165.20; Bishop's Fund, \$23.60; Diocesan Missions, \$172.64; Church Home and Orphanage, \$28.76; colored work, \$1.75; other objects, \$12.67. Total, \$404.62. General: Missions—General, \$183.52; other, \$13.23. Total, \$196.75. Total for all objects, \$5,872.08.

**HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG, SUMTER COUNTY.** Rector, the Rev. W. H. BARNWELL. Warden, F. M. Dwight, M. D.; Secretary, W. J. Rees; Treasurer, W. J. Rees.

Families, 21; individuals not in said families, 4; baptized persons, 82. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 17; female, 39. Present number—Male, 18; female, 40. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Public services: Sundays, semimonthly; other days, 5. Holy Communion: Public, monthly; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 10.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$82.37; subscriptions, \$325.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$30.00. Total, \$448.37.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$368.14; communion alms and other charities, \$22.49; repairs and improvements, \$13.21. Total, \$403.84. Diocesan: Council, \$12.80; Bishop's Fund, \$12.80; Diocesan Missions, \$50.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$17.00; colored work, \$6.15; other objects, \$6.15. Total, \$104.90. General: Missions—General, \$58.06; General Clergy Relief, \$13.00. Total, \$71.06. Total for all objects, \$579.80.

**HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE, JASPER COUNTY.** Rector, the Rev. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Wardens, Chas. Burnett, H. D. Wall; Secretary H. D. Wall; Treasurer, Chas. Glover.

Families, 7. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 12. Present number—Male, 4; female, 12. Baptisms: Infants, 1. Public services: Sundays, 10.

**RECEIPTS**—Donations and subscriptions, \$92.56.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$80.00. Diocesan: Council, \$2.80; Bishop's Fund, \$1.00; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00; other objects, \$4.50.

**NATIVITY, UNION, UNION COUNTY.** Rector, the Rev. J. HARRY CHESLEY. Wardens, J. W. McLure, W. W. Johnson; Secretary, J. W. Mixson; Treasurer, B. F. Alston, Jr.; Lay Readers, J. W. McLure, W. W. Johnson.

Families, 19; individuals not in said families, 11; baptized persons, 89. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 1; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 18; female, 41. Present number—Male, 17; female, 39. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Lost by: Death, 4. Public services: Sundays, 31; other days, 53. Holy Communion: Public, 13; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 13; female, 18.

**RECEIPTS**—Donations, \$602.59; Guilds, \$97.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$4.00; Nativity Mission, from January 1, 1913, to April 18, 1914, \$818.11. Total, \$1,521.70.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$500.94; repairs and improvements, \$20.45. Total, \$521.39. Diocesan: Council, \$28.70; Bishop's Fund, \$4.10; Church Home and Orphanage, \$8.13; other objects, \$2.79. Total, \$43.72. Total for all objects, \$565.11.

**OUR SAVIOR, ROCK HILL, YORK COUNTY.** Rector, the Rev. C. W. BOYD. Wardens, W. B. Wilson, Iredell Jones; Secretary, Jno. G. Barnwell; Treasurer, Jno. R. London; Lay Readers, J. T. Brown, G. H. Green.

Families, 32; individuals not in said families, 15; baptized persons, 148. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported, 82. Present number, 85. Added by: Confirmation, 8. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 6. Public services: Sundays, 54; other days, 65. Holy Communion: Public, 14. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils, 85.

**RECEIPTS**—Subscriptions and collections, \$955.40; Sunday School offerings, \$49.56; Guilds, \$149.22; Woman's Auxiliary, \$144.25; Junior Auxiliary, \$86.00. Total, \$1,684.43.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$928.28; repairs and improvements, \$21.50; maintaining Sunday School, \$15.86. Total, \$965.64. Diocesan: Council, \$22.30; Bishop's Fund, \$7.20; Diocesan Missions, \$35.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$112.25. Total, \$179.65. General: Missions—General, \$194.75. Total for all objects, \$1,340.04.

PRINCE FREDERICK, PEE DEE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Wardens, B. P. Fraser, John Richardson; Secretary and Treasurer, J. H. Read; Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Families, 10; baptized persons, 38. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 17. Present number—Male, 8; female, 18. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Public services: Sundays, 52; other days, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 3. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 6.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$102.20; subscriptions, \$85.00; Sunday School offerings, \$3.71; Woman's Auxiliary, \$25.25; other sources, \$40.00. Total, \$256.16.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$158.50; repairs and improvements, \$18.50; other objects, \$5.00. Total, \$182.00. Diocesan: Council, \$12.60; Bishop's Fund, \$1.80; Diocesan Missions, \$13.30; Church Home and Orphanage, \$7.30; other objects, 85 cents. Total, \$35.85. General: Missions—General, \$33.96; General Clergy Relief, \$4.75. Total, \$38.71. Total for all objects, \$256.56.

REMARKS—The financial report is incomplete.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. P. J. ROBOTOM. Rector Emeritus, the REV. G. H. JOHNSTON, D. D. Wardens, S. M. Ward, J. I. Hazard; Secretary and Treasurer, H. W. Fraser.

Families, 95; individuals not in said families, 132; baptized persons, 390. Baptisms—Adults, 5; infants, 22. Marriages, 4; burials, 10. Communicants: Last reported, 213. Present number, 217. Added, 4. Public services: Sundays, all; other days, Holy Days and daily in Lent. Holy Communion: Public, 58; private, 4. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 15. Pupils—Male, 45; female, 63.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$767.95; subscriptions, \$1,110.50; interest, \$359.00. Total, \$2,237.45.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,019.15; communion alms and other charities, \$100.00; repairs and improvements, \$171.61. Total, \$2,290.76. Diocesan Council, \$135.10; Bishop's Fund, \$19.30; Diocesan Missions, \$85.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$52.56. Total, \$291.96. Total for all objects, \$2,582.72.

REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG, ORANGEBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. S. HOLMES. Wardens, Asbury Coward and T. O. S. Dibble; Secretary, F. P. Schiffley; Treasurer, N. H. Bull; Lay Readers, Asbury Coward and W. C. Towles.

Families, 29; individuals not in said families, 16; baptized persons, 120. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 5; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 26; female, 53. Present number—Male, 28; female, 53. Added by: Confirmation, 2; otherwise, 4. Lost by: Death, 3; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 55; other days, 43. Holy Communion: Public, 23; private 3. Sunday School—Officers and teachers 5. Pupils—Male, 13; female, 21.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$230.33; subscriptions, \$585.35; donations, \$69.35; Sunday School offerings, \$65.72. Guilds, \$150.02; Woman's Auxiliary, \$13.80. Total, \$1,114.57.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$739.23; communion alms and other charities, \$9.75; maintaining Sunday School, \$13.35; all other objects, \$71.23. Total, \$833.56. Diocesan: Council, \$50.40; Bishop's Fund, \$7.20; Diocesan Missions, \$5.81; Church Home and Orphanage, \$65.70. Total, \$129.11. General: Missions—General, \$58.10; other objects, \$1.50. Total, \$59.60. Total for all objects, \$1,022.27.

**RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD, GREENWOOD COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. C. H. JORDAN. Wardens, H. V. R. Schrader, V. B. Barnett; Secretary, V. B. Barnett; Treasurer, H. V. R. Schrader; Lay Reader, H. V. R. Schrader.

Families, 13; individuals not in said families, 11; baptized persons, 80. Marriages, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 28. Present number—Male, 20; female, 34. Added by: Transfer, 1; confirmation, 8; otherwise, 2. Lost by: Removal, 5. Public services: Sundays, 128; other days, 119. Holy Communion: Public, 42. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 13; female, 20.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$128.65; subscriptions, \$513.75; donations, \$214.00; Sunday School offerings, \$22.23; Guilds, \$193.22; Woman's Auxiliary, \$95.34; Junior Auxiliary, \$4.50; Babies' Auxiliary, \$1.05; other sources, \$451.83. Total, \$1,660.20.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$655.00; repairs and improvements, \$347.47; maintaining Sunday School, \$7.36; other objects, \$613.58. Total, \$1,623.41. Diocesan: Council, \$32.90; Bishop's Fund, \$8.16; Diocesan Missions, \$37.25; Church Home and Orphanage, \$11.20; other objects, \$16.75. Total, \$106.26. General: Missions—General, \$31.03; General Clergy Relief, \$2.50; other objects, \$24.80. Total, \$58.13. Total for all objects, \$1,788.00.

**SHELDON CHURCH, PRINCE WILLIAM'S PARISH, MCPHERSONVILLE, HAMPTON COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Wardens, O. M. Reed, M. M. Hutson; Secretary and Treasurer, H. H. Colcock.

Families, 8; individuals not in said families, 3; baptized persons, 42. Communicants: Present number—Male, 9; female, 19. Lost by: Removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 28; other days, 52. Holy Communion: Public, 21. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 9; female, 19.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$63.62; subscriptions, \$50.50; Sunday School offerings, \$31.00; interest, \$98.00; Guilds, \$49.97; other sources, \$141.85. Total, \$344.94.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$200.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$1.37; other objects, \$54.97. Total, \$256.34. Diocesan: Council, \$19.60; Bishop's Fund, \$2.80; Diocesan Missions, \$36.20; Church Home and Orphanage, \$19.00. Total, \$67.60. General: Missions—General, \$7.00. Total for all objects, \$330.94.

**ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, HARTSVILLE, DARLINGTON COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Wardens, William Egleston, M. D., Randolph Pegues Gillespie; Secretary, R. P. Gillespie; Treasurer, E. P. Rogers.

Families, 15; individuals not in said families, 9; baptized persons, 64: Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 2; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 20. Present number—Male, 9; female, 24. Added by: Confirmation, 6; otherwise, 6. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 44; other days, 38. Holy Communion: Public, 14. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 24.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$207.92; subscriptions, \$196.75; Sunday School offerings, \$50.97; Guilds, \$190.77; Woman's Auxiliary, \$37.10; Junior Auxiliary and Babies' Branch, \$8.15; all sources, \$2.15. Total, \$693.81.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$257.38; repairs and improvements, \$27.35; maintaining Sunday School, \$7.71; other objects, \$137.39. Total, \$429.83. Diocesan; Council and Bishop's Fund, \$8.80;

**Diocesan Missions**, \$12.90; Church Home and Orphanage, \$36.85; all other objects, \$8.55. Total, \$67.10. General: Missions—General, \$13.78; Sewanee, \$2.00; other objects, \$36.90. Total, \$52.68. Total for all objects, \$549.61.

**REMARKS**—During the year just closed, St. Bartholomew's Church has been developed from an organized Mission into a Parish, which step is in every way a forward one of great importance in the life of our Church here. St. Bartholomew's Church now receives a service every Sunday evening and in addition morning service on every 2d and every 5th Sunday. The Rector is now holding a monthly service on every 4th Sunday night at Auburn, a place near Hartsville. These services are held in a schoolhouse and are exceedingly well attended. This series of services commenced with the 4th Sunday in February of this year, and have been continued regularly ever since.

St. Bartholomew's Parish is in a live and healthy condition and gives promise of fruitful development.

**ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW, CHESTERFIELD COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. Wardens, W. R. Godfrey, H. P. Duvall; Secretary, John H. Wells; Treasurer, W. E. Duvall; Lay Readers, H. P. Duvall, H. L. Powe.

Families, 47; individuals not in said families, 11; baptized persons, 201. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Marriages, 1; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 57; female, 81. Present number—Male, 57; female, 81. Added by: Transfers, 6; confirmation, 4. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 9. Public services: Sundays, 79; other days, 56. Holy Communion: Public, 47. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 8. Pupils—Male, 35; female, 35.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$327.93; subscriptions, \$1,907.10; donations, \$75.00; Sunday School offerings, \$178.58; Guilds, \$91.35; Woman's Auxiliary, \$82.75. Total, \$2,662.71.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,647.25; communion alms and other charities, \$133.86; repairs and improvements, \$93.20; maintaining Sunday School, \$28.20; all other objects, \$72.51. Total, \$1,975.02. Diocesan: Council, \$107.80; Bishop's Fund, \$15.40; Diocesan Missions, \$110.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$140.48; colored work, \$8.80; all other objects, \$5.13. Total, \$387.53. General: Missions—General, \$173.10; General Clergy Relief, \$6.25; Sewanee, \$15.00; other objects, \$5.00. Total for all objects, \$2,562.00.

**REMARKS**—Contract has been recently let for the erection of a new church and parish house to cost about \$18,000. Monthly services have been maintained at McBee throughout the year. This work may develop into a permanent Mission. There are nine communicants.

**ST. HELENA'S, BEAUFORT, BEAUFORT COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. THEODORE W. CLIFF. Wardens, H. M. Stuart, W. R. Bristol; Secretary, Emil Lengnick; Treasurer, W. F. Marscher.

Families, 38; individuals not in said families, 20; baptized persons, 155. Baptisms—Infants, 6. Marriages, 2; burials, 7. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 23; female, 81. Present number—Male, 25; female, 85. Added by: Confirmation, 5. Lost by: Death, 7; removal, 9. Public services: Sundays, 84; other days, 46. Holy Communion: Public, 50. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 8. Pupils—Male, 30; female, 40.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$981.77; pew rents, \$189.50; donations, \$221.50; Sunday School offerings, \$75.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$117.25; Junior Auxiliary, \$51.50; cemetery lots, \$60.00; Ladies' Aid Society, \$252.30; other sources, \$300.00. Total \$2,548.82.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,261.45; repairs and improvements, \$262.53; maintaining Sunday School, \$35.00; Church debt, \$434.08; other objects, \$141.92. Total, \$2,134.98. Diocesan: Council, \$85.40; Bishop's Fund, \$12.20; Diocesan Missions, \$93.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$110.25. Total, \$300.85; General: Missions—General, \$88.00; General Clergy Relief, \$12.75; Sewanee, \$11.00. Total, \$111.75. Total for all objects, \$2,547.58.

**ST. JAMES', JAMES ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY.** Rector, the REV PERCIVAL H. WHALEY, D. D. Wardens, Wm. G. Hinson, St. J. Allison Lawton; Secretary and Treasurer, John Rivers, No. 184 Ashley Ave., Charleston, S. C.

Families, 8; baptized persons, 40. Baptisms—Adults, 2. Communicants: Present number—Male, 7; female, 13. Added by: Confirmation 1. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 24. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$115.47; interest, \$1,031.06; Woman's Auxiliary, \$25.30. Total, \$1,171.83.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,080.89. Diocesan: Council, \$23.10; Bishop's Fund, \$3.30; Diocesan Missions, \$36.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$99.79; all other objects, \$16.68. Total, \$178.87. General: Missions—General, \$28.00. Total for all objects, \$1,287.76.

**REMARKS**—A box, valued at about \$40.00, has been sent to St. Mary's-on-the-Mountain Industrial School, Sewanee, Tenn. The entire Sunday collections are used to maintain a cot at the Thornwell Orphanage. Several hundred dollars of the gross receipts have been put into permanent improvements.

**ST. JAMES', SANTEE, McCLELLANVILLE, CHARLESTON COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. ROBERT WILSON, D. D. Wardens, Stephen D. Doar, H. M. Rutledge; Secretary and Treasurer, S. D. Doar.

Families, 10; individuals not in said families, 2; baptized persons, 42. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 42. Present number—Male, 5; female, 41. Public services: Sundays, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 8.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$27.12; donations, \$5.00; interest, 60 cents; Woman's Auxiliary, \$12.00. Total, \$104.12.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$85.00; communion alms and other charities, \$27.12; other objects, \$2.00. Total, \$117.12. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$11.20; Diocesan Missions, \$18.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$35.00. Total, \$64.20. Total for all objects, \$178.32.

**ST. JOHN'S, STRAWBERRY, BERKELEY COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. J. W. SPARKS. Wardens, J. St. Clair White, H. H. Ficken; Secretary, H. H. Ficken; Treasurer, J. St. Clair White.

Families, 4; baptized persons, 10. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 7. Present number—Male, 3; female, 6. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 10; private, 2.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$28.32; interest, \$491.56. Total, \$519.88.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$250.00; communion alms and other charities, \$15.10; repairs and improvements, \$121.05; other objects, \$34.06. Total, \$420.21. Diocesan: Council, \$17.50; Bishop's Fund, \$2.50; Diocesan Missions, \$36.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$10.00; colored work, \$7.55. Total, \$73.55. General: Missions—General, \$7.55; Sewanee, \$5.00. Total, \$12.55. Total for all objects, \$506.31.

ST. JOHN'S, JOHNS ISLAND AND WADMALAW. Rector, the REV. C. I. LA ROCHE. Wardens, Robert M. Grimball, Richard Henry Hart; Secretary and Treasurer, R. H. Hart.

Families, 50; baptized persons, 223. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 31; female, 69. Present number—Male, 31; female, 69. Public services: Sundays, 72; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 24. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 14.

RECEIPTS—Total, \$1,157.26.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$372.75; repairs and improvements, \$615.59; maintaining Sunday School, \$9.00; other objects, \$10.00. Total, \$997.34. Diocesan: Council, \$36.40; Bishop's Fund, \$5.20; Diocesan Missions \$70.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$2.00. Total, \$113.60. General: Missions—General, \$20.00; General Clergy Relief, \$20.32; Sewanee, \$6.00. Total, \$46.32. Total for all objects, \$1,157.26

ST. JOHN'S, WINNSBORO, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. W. BOYD. Wardens, J. H. Skinner, DuBose Ellison; Secretary, J. H. Skinner. Treasurer, DuBose Ellison.

Families, 15; individuals not in said families, 8; baptized persons, 70. Baptisms—Infants, 1; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported, 40; present number, 46; added, 6. Public services: Sundays, 36; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 11; private, 3.

RECEIPTS—Subscriptions and offerings, \$455.10; Guilds, \$111.70; Woman's Auxiliary, \$15.00; Junior branch, \$4.74. Total, \$486.54.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$345.08; repairs and improvements, \$55.86. Total, \$400.94. Diocesan: Council, \$28.00; Bishop's Fund, \$4.00; Diocesan Missions, \$27.00. Total, \$59.00. General: Missions—General, \$51.00. Total for all objects, \$460.94.

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE, FLORENCE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HAROLD THOMAS. Wardens, J. W. Brunson, J. W. Howard. Secretary, R. E. RIVES; Treasurer, J. W. Howard; Lay Readers, H. M. Ayer, J. W. Howard, W. H. Darby, James D. Evans, R. F. Jenkins, W. D. Frierson.

Families, 179; individuals not in said families, 66; baptized persons, 687. Baptisms—Adults, 74; infants, 72. Marriages, 7; burials, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 120; female, 213. Present number—Male, 175; female, 276. Added by: Transfers, 10; confirmation, 110; otherwise, 29. Lost by: Death, 4; transfer, 8; removal, 19. Public services: Sundays, 213; other days, 46. Holy Communion: Public, 71; private, 13. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 15. Pupils—Male, 68; female, 70. Chapel Sunday School—Teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 29; female, 31.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$621.28; subscriptions, \$2,033.10; new church, \$1,517.37; Sunday School offerings: Church, \$194.56; Sunday School offerings: Chapel, \$4.06; Ladies' Aid Society, \$88.35; St. Agnes' Guild, \$53.05; Woman's Auxiliary, Sec. A, \$85.00; Woman's Auxiliary, Sec. B, \$41.35; Woman's Auxiliary, Junior, \$83.90; B. S. A., Senior, \$41.40; B. S. A., Junior, \$4.85; G. F. S., \$9.00; Little Helpers, \$1.27; Orphanage Society, \$88.25; Chapel Aid Society, \$22.40. Total, \$4,889.25.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current Expenses, \$2,006.36; communion alms and other charities, \$67.24; repairs and improvements, \$71.60; maintaining Sunday School, \$81.57; maintaining Chapel Sunday School, \$4.06; maintaining Church societies, \$53.85; maintaining Chapel, \$22.40. Total, \$2,307.14. Diocesan: Council, \$114.10; Bishop's Fund, \$16.30; Diocesan Missions, \$162.88; Church Home and Orphanage, \$200.76; Ladies' Home,

\$4.95; Convocation dues, \$11.67. Total, \$510.66. General: Missions—General, \$305.74; General Clergy Relief, \$4.85; Sewanee, \$39.00. Total, \$349.59. Total for all objects, \$3,167.39.

REMARKS—Twenty-two of adult baptisms reported above were at the South Carolina Industrial School, where the Rector held twelve services during the year. During the year the Rector has preached once a week to the machinists and once a week to the car repairers at A. C. L. shops, on Mondays. Services were held twice a month at Union Chapel, Back Swamp, Florence county. The Vestry expect to begin this month the remodeling of the church.

ST. JOHN'S, CONGAREE, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST. Wardens, F. H. Weston, J. A. Clarkson; Secretary and Treasurer, F. H. Weston.

Families, 16; individuals not in said families, 2; baptized persons, 82. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 17; female, 22. Present number—Male, 16; female, 23. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 20; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$112.93; subscriptions, \$210.00; donations, \$121.00; Sunday School offerings, \$3.46; Woman's Auxiliary, \$62.80. Total, \$509.79.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$202.50; communion alms and other charities, \$20.00; other objects, \$116.50. Total, \$339.00. Diocesan: Council, \$14.70; Bishop's Fund, \$2.10; Diocesan Missions, \$25.70; Church Home and Orphanage, \$33.67; colored work, \$5.00; Convocation, 70 cents. Total, \$81.87. General: Missions—General, \$49.00; General Clergy Relief, \$5.00; Japanese, \$5.27. Total for general objects, \$62.77. Total for all objects, \$483.64.

REMARKS—A silver service for the Holy Communion has been provided in this Parish, and a memorial cross of brass for the Lord's table; also a handsome altar has been donated by a gentleman of the Parish.

ST. JOHN'S, SHANDON, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. E. WOODSON (resigned June 1, 1914); Assistant, REV. BRAMWELL BENNETT. Warden, E. R. Heyward; Treasurer, George B. Reeves; Lay Readers, A. V. Knight, E. R. Heyward.

Families, 40; baptized persons, 132. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 33. Present number—Male, 29; female, 46. Added by: Transfers, 31. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 96; other days, 40. Holy Communion: Public, 17. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 25; female, 32.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$806.85; subscriptions and donations, \$367.26; Sunday School offerings, \$55.88; Guilds, \$146.40; Woman's Auxiliary, \$20.00; interest, \$2.06; rent of hall, \$3.00. Total, \$1,401.45.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$630.09; alms and charities, \$3.70; repairs and improvements, \$7.50; maintaining Sunday School, \$16.26; other objects, \$146.40; rent of hall, \$15.00. Total, \$818.95. Diocesan: Council, \$5.00; Bishop's Fund, \$1.00; Diocesan Missions, \$15.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$9.85. Total, \$30.85. General: General Missions, \$32.50. Total for all objects, \$882.30.

REMARKS—Last year's report shows \$350.00 owing on the lot. The lot has been fully paid for and is now valued at \$5,000.00.

ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO, COLLETON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. THOMAS P. BAKER. Wardens, C. C. Anderson, John D. Warren; Secretary, B. G. Hyrne; Treasurer, M. C. Fishburne.

Families, 24; individuals not in said families, 12; baptized persons, 140. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 2; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 25; female, 67. Present number—Male, 26; female, 68. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 25; other days, 62. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 6. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 15.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$160.00; subscriptions, \$330.00; Sunday School offerings, \$32.75; Guilds, \$80.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$15.00. Total, \$617.75.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$331.00; communion alms and other charities, \$13.00; repairs and improvements, \$5.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$15.00; work of Parish Guild, \$75.00. Total, \$439.00. Diocesan: Assessments of Council, \$25.20; assessments for Bishop's Fund, \$3.60; Diocesan Missions, \$48.50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$16.00; Old Ladies' Home, \$3.00. Total, \$96.30. General: Missions—General, \$36.25. Total for all objects, \$571.55.

REMARKS—I continue to give some of my time to the colored work, officiating at Chapel of the Atonement twice each month; have also preached for our Methodist brethren and assisted in the services at the Presbyterian and Baptist churches of our town. Have officiated also for the colored Presbyterians. During the past year I held services during August at St. Luke's, Charleston, and in September in the Diocese of Virginia.

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. LOUIS G. WOOD. Wardens, Walter Williman, James G. Simmons; Secretary, John E. Stelling; Treasurer, Walter Williman; Lay Reader, William C. Bissell.

Families, 144; individuals not in said families, 85; baptized persons, 549. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 16. Marriages, 6; burials, 14. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 144; female, 285. Present number—Male, 130; female, 250. Added by: Transfers, 9; confirmation, 13; otherwise, 1. Lost by: Death, 9; transfer, 11; removal, 53. Public services: Sundays, 129; other days, 124. Holy Communion: Public, 73; private, 13. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 23. Pupils—Male, 63; female, 70. Parish School—Teachers, 2. Pupils, 32.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,472.13; subscriptions, \$3,710.12; donations, \$1,189.40; Sunday School offerings, \$367.94; Guilds, \$758.32; Woman's Auxiliary, \$835.37; Kindergarten School, \$459.06. Total, \$8,792.34.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$3,460.29; communion alms and other charities, \$268.66; repairs and improvements, \$1,437.41; maintaining Sunday School, \$190.45; Kindergarten School, \$459.06; other objects, \$700.00. Total, \$6,515.87. Diocesan: Council, \$297.50; Bishop's Fund, \$42.50; Diocesan Missions, \$254.01; Church Home and Orphanage, \$442.91. Total, \$1,036.92. General: Missions—General, \$854.19; General Clergy Relief, \$23.71. Total, \$877.80. Total for all objects, \$8,430.59.

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY, NEWBERRY COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. SANDERS R. GUIGNARD. Wardens, J. F. J. Caldwell, C. D. Weeks; Secretary and Treasurer, C. D. Weeks.

Families, 6; individuals not in said families, 7; baptized persons, 24. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 16. Present number—Male, 7; female, 11. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 5. Public

services: Sundays, 25; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 3; female, 1.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$295.78; Sunday School offerings, \$30.00; Guilds, \$30.00. Total, \$355.78.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$221.50; communion alms and other charities, \$5.00; repairs and improvements, \$33.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$5.00. Total, \$264.50. Diocesan: Council, \$16.10; Bishop's Fund, \$3.20; Diocesan Missions, \$24.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$9.72; Church Home for Ladies, \$1.50. Total, \$54.52. General: Missions—General, \$16.00; theological education, \$3.50. Total, \$19.50. Total for all objects, \$339.67.

ST. MARK'S, CHARLESTON. Rector, the REV. FREDERICK A. GARRETT. A. B. Wardens, C. P. Craft, J. M. Thompson; Secretary, H. Miller; Treasurer, W. R. Macbeth; Lay Reader, Gustavus Sinkler.

Families, 100; baptized persons, 475. Baptisms—Infants, 24. Marriages, 3; burials, 9. Communicants: Present number—Male, 70; female, 230. Added by: Confirmation, 11; otherwise, 5. Public services: Sundays, 261; other days, 200. Holy Communion: Public, 250. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 23. Pupils—Male, 60; female, 80.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,441.29; Sunday School offerings, \$78.80; interest, \$60.00; Guilds, \$100.00. Total, \$1,710.09.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,588.31; communion alms and other charities, \$25.00; repairs and improvements, \$160.06; maintaining Sunday School, \$38.85. Total, \$1,812.16. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$11.96; Diocesan Missions, \$75.00. Total, \$86.96. General: Missions—Jews, \$3.06; General Clergy Relief, \$5.25. Total for general objects, \$8.31. Total for all objects, \$1,907.43.

REMARKS—The last report of St. Mark's Church was entirely erroneous.

ST. MARK'S, PINEWOOD, CLARENDON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. H. BARNWELL. Wardens, J. M. Richardson, A. F. Richardson; Secretary and Treasurer, J. S. Richardson.

Families, 8; individuals not in said families, 4; baptized persons, 20; Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 10; female, 7. Present number—Male, 9; female, 6. Lost by: Removal, 2. Public services; Sundays, monthly. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$16.43; subscriptions, \$46.00; interest, \$4,000.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$26.00. Total, \$4,088.43.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$305.00. Diocesan: Colored work, \$2.71. General: Missions—General, \$2.71.

ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Wardens, J. Witherspoon Evans, Abram Sydnor; Secretary, T. Evans Wilson; Treasurer, J. Witherspoon Evans.

Families, 30; individuals not in said families, 16; baptized persons, 124. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 4; burials, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 20; female, 61. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 5. Public services: Sundays, 49; other days, 59. Holy Communion: Public, 26. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 20.

RECEIPTS—Offerings and subscriptions, \$991.61; Sunday School offerings, \$62.68; Guilds, \$288.84; Woman's Auxiliary, \$31.25. Total, \$1,373.38.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$600.97; repairs and improvements, \$168.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$27.65. Total,

\$796.62. Diocesan: Council, \$35.70; Bishop's Fund, \$5.10; Diocesan Missions, \$49.21; Church Home and Orphanage, \$77.81; colored work, \$17.38. Total, \$185.20. General: Missions—General, \$74.43; Sewanee, \$6.50; other objects, \$7.00. Total for general objects, \$87.93. Total for all objects, \$1,069.75.

REMARKS.—St. Matthew's Church is in a healthy condition. The Guild is raising funds for an organ, which is much needed and which will add greatly to the beauty of the services. The Sunday School is in a flourishing condition.

ST. MATTHEW'S, FT. MOTTE, CALHOUN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. S. HOLMES.

Families, 10; individuals not in said families, 6; baptized persons, 57. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 18. Present number—Male, 15; female, 18. Added by: Transfers, 1. Lost by: Transfer, 1. Public services: Sundays, 20. Holy Communion: Public, 9; private, 1.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$47.71; subscriptions, \$135.00; donations, \$5.00; Guilds, \$47.45; Woman's Auxiliary, \$29.55. Total, \$264.71.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$160.45; other objects, \$5.00. Total, \$165.45. Diocesan: Council, \$11.90; Bishop's Fund, \$1.70; Diocesan Missions, \$18.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$42.30; other objects, \$2.75. Total, \$76.65. General: Missions—General, \$31.10. Total for all objects, \$273.20.

REMARKS—Services are held once a month in the village of Ft. Motte, which is attended by the community. It is arranged to minister to those who have few opportunities for Christian worship.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D. Wardens, George E. Bryan, Charles R. Valk; Secretary and Treasurer, E. P. Ravenel.

Families, 165; individuals not in said families, 25; baptized persons, 607. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 17. Marriages, 6; burials, 18. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 112; female, 287. Present number—Male, 115; female, 290. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 8; otherwise, 2. Lost by: Death, 5; transfer, 2; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 140; other days, 148. Holy Communion: Public, 72; private, 10. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 35; female, 50.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$2,492.74; pew rents, \$4,706.37; Sunday School offerings, \$216.08; interest, \$1,246.90; Guilds, \$370.46; Woman's Auxiliary, \$347.43; other sources, \$2,291.43. Total, \$11,671.41.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$5,148.06; communion alms and other charities, \$630.00; repairs and improvements, \$1,328.19; maintaining Sunday School, \$115.39; other objects, \$594.11. Total, \$7,815.75. Diocesan: Council, \$360.50; Bishop's Fund, \$51.50; Diocesan Missions, \$546.77; Church Home and Orphanage, \$472.53; Diocesan Clergy Relief, \$30.15; other objects, \$200.00. Total, \$1,661.45. General: Missions—General, \$460.25; General Clergy Relief, \$30.15; other objects, \$36.79. Total, \$527.19. Total for all objects, \$10,004.39.

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE, MARLBORO COUNTY. Rector, the REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, JR. Wardens, Dr. J. A. Faison, H. W. Palmer; Secretary, L. K. Breeden; Treasurer, J. A. Faison; Lay Reader, J. A. Faison.

Families, 22; individuals not in said families, 12; baptized persons, 73. Baptisms—Infants, 13. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—

Male, 15; female, 33. Present number—Male, 19; female, 36. Added by: Transfers, 5; confirmation, 7. Lost by: Removal, 5. Public services: Sundays, 53; other days, 25. Holy Communion: Public, 16. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 20; female, 17.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$187.41; subscriptions, \$517.45; Sunday School offerings, \$103.52; Guilds, \$31.50; Woman's Auxiliary, \$29.20; other sources, \$68.54. Total, \$837.62.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$632.38; charities, \$2.50; repairs and improvements, \$23.30; maintaining Sunday School, \$23.96. Total, \$682.14. Diocesan: Council, \$24.90; Bishop's Fund, \$3.70; Diocesan Missions, \$72.73; Church Home and Orphanage, \$38.15; colored work, \$8.75; Old Ladies' Home, \$10.25; other objects, \$17.48. Total, \$175.96. General: Missions—General, \$61.47; General Clergy Relief, \$9.05; Sewanee, \$6.50; Church Periodical Club, \$2.50. Total, \$79.52. Total for all objects, \$937.62.

REMARKS—The Church has raised \$1,000 for building purposes.

ST. PAUL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ARTHUR TEMPLE CORNWELL. Wardens, R. P. Evans, A. L. Barton; Secretary, O. J. Bond; Treasurer, J. Hume Lucas.

Families, 78; individuals not in said families, 11; baptized persons, 297. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 3; burials, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 50; female, 154. Present number—Male, 39; female, 127. Lost by: Death, 4; removal, 34. Public services: Sundays, 96; other days, 58. Holy Communion: Public, 14; private, 3. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 13. Pupils—Male, 28; female, 36.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,182.29; pew rents, \$1,535.02; Sunday School offerings, \$165.94; Guilds, \$417.20; Woman's Auxiliary, \$80.55; Relief Society, \$36.90. Total, \$3,417.90.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,448.47; communion alms and other charities, \$64.17; repairs and improvements, \$150.69; maintaining Sunday School, \$41.03. Total, \$2,704.36. Diocesan: Council, \$183.40; Bishop's Fund, \$26.20; Diocesan Missions, \$146.15; Church Home and Orphanage, \$121.38. Total, \$477.13. General: Missions—General, \$286.55; General Clergy Relief, \$32.00. Total, \$318.55. Total for all objects, \$3,500.04.

ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON, ANDERSON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. R. MAYNARD MARSHALL. Wardens, Thos. Pickens, M. D., Thos. Stevens; Treasurer, Lucius Stevens.

Families, 7; individuals not in said families, 5; baptized persons, 37. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 18. Present number—Male, 7; female, 19. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 48; other days, 9. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 3; female, 6.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$39.75; subscriptions, \$25.00; other sources, \$62.50. Total, \$127.25.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$110.00; repairs and improvements, \$13.50. Total, \$123.50. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$16.00. Total, \$16.00. Total for all objects, \$139.50.

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERTON, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. FRANCIS WILLIS AMBLER. Wardens, Chas. N. Shephard, M. D., Capt. H. P. Foster; Secretary, H. L. Burden; Treasurer, David Van Noy Smith.

Families, 80; individuals not in said families, 9; baptized persons, 319. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 3; burials, 1. Communicants:

Last reported—Male, 64; female, 127. Present number—Male, 62; female, 151. Added by: Transfers, 11; confirmation, 9. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 5; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 138; other days, 90. Holy Communion: Public, 79; private, 56. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 29; female, 40.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,027.03; pew rents, \$1,084.50; subscriptions, \$249.16; donations, \$147.90; Sunday School offerings, \$61.74; Guilds, \$681.19; Woman's Auxiliary, \$275.59. Total, \$3,527.13.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,750.00; communion alms and other charities, \$234.72; repairs and improvements, \$921.82; maintaining Sunday School, \$35.97; Parish papers, \$55.10; other objects, \$192.44. Total, \$3,190.05. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$164.80; Diocesan Missions, \$138.50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$136.09; other objects, \$52.00. Total, \$491.39. General: Missions—General, \$105.00; Jews and Brazil, \$18.45; theological education, \$16.00; other objects, \$48.62. Total for general objects, \$188.07. Total for all objects, \$3,869.51.

ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. S. CARY BECKWITH. Wardens, Walter Pringle, Isaac Mazyck; Secretary and Treasurer, Arthur Mazyck; Lay Readers, T. W. Bacot, W. G. Mazyck.

Families, 271; individuals not in said families, 142; baptized persons, 1,016. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 17. Burials, 18. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 163; female, 426. Present number—Male, 174; female, 437. Added by: Transfers, 7; confirmation, 27; otherwise, 10. Lost by: Death, 12; transfer, 6; removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 104; other days, 115. Holy Communion: Public, 38; private, 25. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 19. Pupils—Male, 31; female, 88. Church Home—19 ladies in residence.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$2,567.32; pew rents, \$2,919.34; donations, \$222.60; Sunday School offerings, \$59.21; interest, \$887.97; Guilds, \$565.20; Woman's Auxiliary, \$374.84; Church Home, \$1,842.95; The Glebe, \$4,801.69; other sources, \$618.43. Total, \$14,849.55.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$3,015.37; communion alms and other charities, \$978.55; repairs and improvements, \$371.75; maintaining Sunday School, \$142.17; maintaining St. Philip's Church Home, \$733.58; The Glebe, \$4,238.17; other objects, \$1,611.40. Total, \$11,110.99. Diocesan: Council, \$127.20; Bishop's Fund, \$31.80; Diocesan Missions, \$389.21; Church Home and Orphanage, \$95.16; other objects, \$236.35. Total, \$879.72. General: Missions—General, \$536.31; other objects, \$19.43. Total, \$555.74. Total for all objects, \$12,412.45.

REMARKS—The Glebe is bonded for the Parish debt, on which it pays \$1,000 per year. A lot, north of Sunday School, valued at \$1,500, has been purchased, to be used as a site of new Parish house.

ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS, LEE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. B. GORDON. Wardens, Stanyarne Burrows, E. B. Colclough; Secretary and Treasurer, W. B. Colclough.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 30. Baptisms—Infants, 5. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 9. Present number—Male, 4; female, 8. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 13. Holy Communion: Public, 5.

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGWAY, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. FREDERICK NASH SKINNER, B. D. Wardens, R. A. Meares, N. W. Palmer; Secretary and Treasurer, R. C. Thomas.

Families, 20; baptized persons, 82. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 37.

Present number—Male, 14; female, 43. Added by: Confirmation, 5; otherwise, 6. Lost by: Removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 94; other days, 32. Holy Communion: Public, 29. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 9.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$195.76; subscriptions, \$590.75; Sunday School offerings, \$32.33; Guilds, \$127.89; Diocesan Missions, \$31.58; Rectory debt, \$243.25; other sources, \$20.45. Total, \$1,242.01.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$643.72; Guild, \$15.00; repairs and improvements, \$18.50; maintaining Sunday School, \$3.03; payment on Rectory debt and interest, \$388.47. Total, \$1,068.72. Diocesan: Council, \$16.10; Bishop's Fund, \$2.30; Diocesan Missions, \$8.53; Church Home and Orphanage, \$26.88; Diocesan Clergy Relief, \$4.21; colored work, \$6.58; other objects, \$17.81. Total, \$112.41. General: Missions—General, \$54.24; General Clergy Relief, \$5.20; Sewanee, \$4.50. Total, \$63.94. Total for all objects, \$1,245.07.

**REMARKS**—A handsome alms basin, of brass, was given "In Memoriam" Easter Day. The church has been newly carpeted, windows repapered with "stainglass" paper, and cushions recovered, by a former parishioner. The church fence has been painted and the rectory fenced in. Pledges have been made to pay off debt on rectory in three years. One yearly payment has been made, and is reported above. All Diocesan and extra Diocesan apportionments and assessments have been paid in full. Outside of my Cure, I had the following services: In St. John's, Winnsboro, took part in two burial services; had service and preached the afternoon of Thanksgiving Day. In the Diocese of East Carolina held two services, preaching twice. Preached once in St. Paul's, Bennettsville, during meeting of Convocation.

**ST. THADDEUS', AIKEN, AIKEN COUNTY.** Rector, the Rev. R. C. JETER. Wardens, T. G. Croft, F. B. Henderson; Secretary and Treasurer, Geo. W. E. Thorpe.

Families, 73; individuals not in said families, 22; baptized persons, 265. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 2; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 61; female, 118. Present number—Male, 64; female, 121. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 6. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 130; other days, 105. Holy Communion: Public, 65; private, 15. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 11. Pupils—Male, 35; female, 40.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$1,101.37; subscriptions, \$1,810.67; donations, \$157.00; Sunday School offerings, \$84.46; Guilds, \$275.43; Woman's Auxiliary, \$375.36; Junior Auxiliary, \$89.40; Baby Branch, \$4.35; other sources, \$450.24. Total, \$4,348.38.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,603.16; communion alms and other charities, \$120.00; repairs and improvements, \$209.60; maintaining Sunday School, \$25.25. Total, \$2,958.01. Diocesan: Council, \$136.50; Bishop's Fund, \$19.50; Diocesan Missions, \$175.21; Church Home and Orphanage, \$267.12; other objects, \$31.26. Total, \$629.59. General: Missions—General, \$556.80; theological education, \$21.03; other objects, \$11.00. Total, \$588.83. Total for all objects, \$4,176.43.

St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', Wando—No report.

SS. THOMAS' AND DENNIS'—No report.

**TRINITY, ABBEVILLE, ABBEVILLE COUNTY.** Rector, the Rev. SANDERS R. GUIGNARD. Wardens, J. Foster Bramwell, Lewis Perrin; Secretary, J. Foster Bramwell; Treasurer, Lewis Perrin.

Families, 16; individuals not in said families, 7; baptized persons, 48; Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 19; female, 43. Present number—Male, 15; female, 29. Added by: Trans-

fers, 4. Lost by; Death, 1; removal, 15. Public services: Sundays, 23; other days, 3. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 4; female, 4.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$95.32; subscriptions, \$435.80; Sunday School offerings, \$22.76; Woman's Auxiliary, \$26.00. Total, \$579.88.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$370.00; communion alms and other charities, \$1.00; repairs and improvements, \$102.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$4.76. Total, \$477.76. Diocesan: Council, \$25.20; Bishop's Fund, \$3.60; Diocesan Missions, \$35.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$21.77; colored work, \$7.00; Church Home for Ladies, \$3.85; other objects, \$3.00. Total, 99.42. General: Missions—General, \$38.00; other, \$1.00; General Clergy Relief, \$2.80; other objects, \$3.00. Total, \$44.80. Total for all objects, \$621.98.

TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK, PINOPOLIS, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. ROBERT WILSON, D. D. Secretary and Treasurer, Henry R. Dwight; Lay Reader, Mr. Strohecker.

Families, 13; individuals not in said families, 51; baptized persons, 51. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 23. Present number—Male, 7; female, 21. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 18; other days, 2.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$172.96; pew rents, \$108.50; donations, \$20.00; interest, \$22.50; other sources, \$120.00. Total, \$443.96.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$213.85; repairs and improvements, \$56.02. Total, \$269.87. Diocesan: Council, \$15.20; Bishop's Fund, \$2.60; Diocesan Missions, \$48.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$39.55; other objects, \$21.25. Total, \$126.60. General: Missions—General, \$20.00; General Clergy Relief, \$2.86; other objects, \$7.00. Total, \$29.86. Total for all objects, \$426.33.

TRINITY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. KIRKMAN GEORGE FINLAY. Wardens, Robert W. Shands, John T. Seibels; Secretary, Robert Moorman; Treasurer, Miss Jennie G. Gibbes; Lay Reader, J. N. Frierson.

Families, 237; baptized persons, 870. Baptisms—Adults, 5; infants, 25. Marriages, 9; burials, 21. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 179; female, 334. Present number—Male, 183; female, 343. Added by: Transfers, 26; confirmation, 25. Lost by: Death, 7; removal, 23. Public services: Sundays, 104; other days, 106. Holy Communion: Public, 77. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 31. Pupils—Male, 104; female, 126.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,952.72; pew rents, \$182.10; subscriptions, \$10,054.96; donations, \$3,000.00; Sunday School offerings, \$618.20; Men's Orphanage Association, \$288.50; Guilds, \$292.55; Woman's Auxiliary, \$314.47; repairs and improvements, \$885.46; Daughters of the Holy Cross, \$724.53; Daughters of the Holy Cross, tuberculosis fund, \$440.76. Total, \$18,754.25.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$5,274.01; communion alms and other charities, \$454.05; repairs and improvements, \$3,350.03; maintaining Sunday School, \$289.73; Woman's Guild, \$292.55; Daughters of the Holy Cross, \$863.43; other objects, \$24.15. Total for Parochial objects, \$12,547.95. Diocesan: Assessments of Council, \$336.70; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$48.10; Diocesan Missions, \$1,058.71; Church Home and Orphanage, \$486.46; colored work, \$199.72 tuberculosis fund, \$440.76; other objects, \$269.63. Total, \$2,840.08. General: Missions—General, \$1,742.23; General Clergy Relief, \$48.20; Sewanee assessment, \$86.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$310.22. Total for general objects, \$2,186.65. Total for all objects, \$17,574.58.

**REMARKS**—The Men's Orphanage Association of Trinity Church has contracted to buy twelve acres of land adjoining the Orphanage for \$1,250.00, payable \$250.00 cash, balance of \$1,000.00 payable in yearly installments of \$200.00. A fence with splendid iron gates has been donated by a friend of the Parish at a cost of some \$3,000.00.

**TRINITY, EDGEFIELD, EDGEFIELD COUNTY.** Rector, the Rev. R. G. SHANNONHOUSE. Wardens, S. McG. Simkins, David Strother; Secretary, L. W. Cheatham; Treasurer, R. C. Padgett.

Families, 23; baptized persons, 78. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 16; female, 31. Present number—Male, 16; female, 31. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 30; other days, 50. Holy Communion: Public, 14; private, 4. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 15.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$374.51; donations, \$100.00; Sunday School offerings, \$15.00; Guilds, \$48.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$10.00. Total, \$547.00.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$330.00; repairs and improvements, \$350.00. Total, \$680.00. Diocesan: Council, \$17.50; Bishop's Fund, \$2.50; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$6.00; other objects, \$10.79. Total, \$66.79. General: Missions—General, \$36.80. Total for all objects, \$783.59.

**REMARKS**—This Parish gave \$100.00, two Missions gave \$150.00, and Extension Fund \$250.00 for rectory repairs. Above \$100.00 was also expended on church repairs, including installing a furnace.

**TRINITY, EDISTO ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY.** Rector, the Rev. C. I. LAROCHE. Wardens, A. M. Whaley, E. B. Bailey; Secretary, Wm. C. Bailey; Treasurer, A. M. Whaley.

Families, 12; baptized persons, 66. Communicants: Present number—Male, 14; female, 24. Public services: Sundays, 24; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$127.25; subscriptions, \$407.00; interest, \$181.12; Guilds, \$81.34; Woman's Auxiliary, \$57.25; other sources, \$184.75. Total, \$1,037.61.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$506.75; repairs and improvements, \$98.84; other objects, \$18.33. Total, \$643.92. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$51.20; Diocesan Missions, \$60.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$7.85; other objects, \$9.25. Total, \$128.30. General: Missions—General, \$30.00; Sewanee, \$1.00. Total for all objects, \$789.02.

**TRINITY CHURCH, SOCIETY HILL, DARLINGTON COUNTY.** Rector, the Rev. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. Wardens, J. J. Lucas, James McIntosh; Secretary and Treasurer, J. J. Lucas.

Families, 8; individuals not in said families, 1; baptized persons, 30. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 13. Present number—Male, 7; female, 11. Added by: Transfers, 2. Lost by: Removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 22; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$51.84; subscriptions, \$74.00; donations, \$10.00; Guilds, \$5.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$3.35; rent church house, \$12.00. Total, \$156.19.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial, \$107.00; other objects, \$2.05. Total, \$109.05. Diocesan: Council, \$6.30; Bishop's Fund, \$1.00; Diocesan Missions, \$18.00; colored work, \$2.00. Total, \$27.30. General: Missions—General, \$2.00; theological education, \$2.50. Total, \$4.50. Total for all objects, \$140.85.

**ZION, EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY.** Rector, the Rev. J. H. TILLINGHAST. Wardens, A. G. Clarkson, C. E. Egan; Secretary and Treasurer, Edwin Trumble.

Families, 10; individuals not in said families, 6; baptized persons, 42. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 22. Present number—Male, 11; female, 22. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Lost by: Removal, 2. Public services—Sundays, 20; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 9; private, 2. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 9.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$69.56; subscriptions, \$240.00; interest, \$122.50; Guilds, \$10.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$55.84. Total, \$497.90.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$308.57; repairs and improvements, \$1.00. Total, \$309.57. Diocesan: Council, \$15.40; Bishop's Fund, \$3.08; Diocesan Missions, \$35.87; Church Home and Orphanage, \$30.10; colored work, \$10.00; other objects, \$1.50. Total, \$95.95. General: Missions—General, \$44.50; General Clergy Relief, \$5.00; Sewanee, \$5.00. Total, \$54.50. Total for all objects, \$460.02.

### Organized Missions

**ALL SAINTS', MANNING, CLARENDON COUNTY.** Minister in charge, the Rev. HENRY CHASLAIGNIER MAZYCK. Warden, A. H. Breeden, Manning; Treasurer, F. P. Burgess, Manning.

Families, 8; baptized persons, 21. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 6. Present number—Male, 3; female, 12. Added by: Confirmation, 3; otherwise, 3. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 25. Holy Communion: Public, 7.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$36.00. Total, \$36.00.

**EXPENDITURES**—Missions: Current expenses, rent chapel, \$144.00. Total, \$144.00. Diocesan: Council, \$1.00; Bishop's Fund, \$1.00; Sewanee, \$2.00. Total for all objects, \$148.00.

**ASCENSION, HAGOOD, SUMTER COUNTY.** Minister in charge, the Rev. W. H. BARNWELL. Warden, T. P. Sanders, Hagood; Treasurer, W. Ancrum Boykin, Boykin.

Families, 14. Baptisms—Adults, 4. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 14; female, 17. Present number—Male, 18; female, 18. Added by: Confirmation, 5. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sunday, 1st, 3d, 4th and 5th; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, monthly; private, 3. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 8.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$68.16; subscriptions, \$445.74; Sunday School offerings, \$7.75; Woman's Auxiliary, \$36.30. Total, \$557.95.

**EXPENDITURES**—Mission: Current expenses, \$363.00; insurance, \$27.00. Total, \$390.00. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$3.10; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$72.74; colored work, \$4.93. Total, \$110.77. General: General Missions, \$48.98; General Clergy Relief, \$3.70; Sewanee, \$4.50. Total, \$57.18. Total for all objects, \$557.95.

**ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG, CHEROKEE COUNTY.** Minister in charge, the Rev. T. T. WALSH. Warden and Treasurer, William Anderson, Blacksburg.

Families, 3; baptized persons, 9. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 4. Present number—Male, 3; female, 5. Public services: Sundays, 6; other days, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 3.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$28.84; subscriptions and donations, \$42.21. Total, \$71.05.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$51.05. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$1.00; Diocesan Missions, \$18.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$1.00. Total, \$20.00. Total for all objects, \$71.05.

CHRIST CHURCH, LANCASTER, LANCASTER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. C. W. BOYD. Warden, Charles Connor, Lancaster; Treasurer, A. P. McLure, Lancaster.

Families, 9; baptized persons, 25. Communicants: Last reported, 18. Present number, 16. Lost by: Removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 11. Holy Communion: Public, 9.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$30.89; subscriptions and donations, \$91.00. Total, \$121.89.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$116.25. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$1.10. Total for all objects, \$117.35.

CHRIST CHURCH, MAR'S BLUFF, FLORENCE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. HAROLD THOMAS. Warden, Walter Gregg, Mar's Bluff; Treasurer, J. W. Wallace, Mar's Bluff.

Families, 10; baptized persons, 35. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 9. Present number—Male, 11; female, 16. Added by: Confirmation, 12. Lost by: Removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 11. Holy Communion: Public, 5.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$43.57; subscriptions and donations, \$131.50; Ladies' Aid Society, \$76.80. Total, \$251.87.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Repairs and improvements, \$1.80. Diocesan: Council, \$14.00; Bishop's Fund, \$2.00; Diocesan Missions, \$10.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$45.00; Convocation dues, \$1.13; all other objects, \$25.00. Total for Diocesan objects, \$97.13. General: General Missions, \$17.00; Sewanee, \$2.00. Total, \$17.00. Total for all objects, \$117.93.

MISSION, AT CONWAY, Horry COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. PERCY J. ROBOTTOM. Treasurer, J. E. Coles.

Families, 7; baptized persons, 14. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 2. Present number—Male, 6; female, 2. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 6; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 2.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$5.00.

REMARKS—The church building in course of construction was destroyed by a cyclone about the first of October, 1913, entailing a complete loss of \$800.00. This amount, \$800.00, had been contributed by the Diocese of South Carolina, \$100.00, and the rest by friends of the Parish. Since this complete destruction the members and friends of the Mission have completed a fund of \$840.00, enabling us to reconstruct the church fabric and to report that the building is almost ready for services.

GRACE, RIDGE SPRING, SALUDA COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. R. G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, F. T. Carwile, Ridge Spring; Treasurer, Mrs. W. H. Stuckey, Ridge Spring. Lay Reader, B. Bryan.

Families, 9; baptized persons, 38. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 14. Present number—Male, 8; female, 13. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 14; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 13. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 10.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$150.00; Sunday School offerings, \$44.38. Total, \$194.38.

**EXPENDITURES**—Mission: Current expenses, \$100.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$7.69. Total, \$107.69. Diocesan: Council, \$8.00; Bishop's Fund, \$2.00; Diocesan Missions, \$19.50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$16.00. Total, \$35.50. General: General Missions, \$40.00; Sewanee, \$2.00. Total for all objects, \$42.00.

**HEAVENLY REST, SHIRLEY, HAMPTON COUNTY.** Minister in charge, the Rev. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Warden, Thomas Rhodes, Garnet, R. F. D. No. 2; Treasurer, Thomas Rhodes, Garnet, R. F. D. No. 2.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 19. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 10. Present number—Male, 6; female, 10. Lost by: Death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 17. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$36.50; all other sources, \$313.50. Total, \$314.00.

**EXPENDITURES**—Mission: Current expenses, \$278.50; repairs and improvements, \$35.00. Total, \$313.50. Diocesan: Council, \$6.00; Bishop's Fund, \$1.50; Diocesan Missions, \$25.00. Total, \$32.50. General: Sewanee, \$4.00. Total for all objects, \$350.00.

**HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE, BARNWELL COUNTY.** Minister in charge, the Rev. A. E. EVISON. Warden, C. B. Farmer, Allendale; Treasurer, Mrs. W. R. Darlington, Sr., Allendale.

Families, 13; baptized persons, 52. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 12; female, 24. Present number—Male, 12; female, 20. Added by: Confirmation, 4. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 1. Public services: Sundays, 23; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 11; female, 5.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$59.11; subscriptions and donations, \$184.25; Sunday School offerings, \$17.28; Guild, \$80.70. Total, \$341.34.

**EXPENDITURES**—Mission: Current expenses, \$210.80; repairs and improvements, \$11.78; maintaining Sunday School, \$8.19. Diocesan: Council, \$14.70; Bishop's Fund, \$2.10; Diocesan Missions, \$17.92; Church Home and Orphanage, \$33.40; Sheltering Arms, \$2.00. Total, \$70.12. General: General Missions, \$25.63; Sewanee, \$2.00. Total, \$27.63. Total for all objects, \$328.52.

**HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND**—No report.

**HOLY TRINITY, CLEMSON COLLEGE, OCONEE AND PICKENS COUNTIES.** Minister in charge, the Rev. R. MAYNARD MARSHALL. Warden, R. E. Lee, Clemson College; Treasurer, R. L. Shields, Clemson College.

Families, 16; baptized persons, 73. Baptisms—Adults, 4; infants, 1; Communicants: Last reported—Male, 13; female, 28. Present number—Male, 17; female, 30. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 16. Lost by: Transfer, 4. Public services: Sundays, 65; other days, 14. Holy Communion: Public, 37. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 41; female, 12.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$309.36; subscriptions and donations, \$157.00; Sunday School offerings, \$13.10; Guild, \$20.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$5.00. Total, \$504.46.

**EXPENDITURES**—Mission: Current expenses, \$413.41; alms and charities, \$4.50; repairs and improvements, \$5.25; maintaining Sunday School, \$7.50. Total, \$430.66. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$4.00; Diocesan Missions, \$34.90; Church Home and Orphanage, \$1.00; other objects, \$1.50. Total, \$42.40. General: General Missions, \$16.85; Japan sufferers, \$4.63. Total, \$21.48. Total for all objects, \$494.54.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, BLUFFTON, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Warden, James Verdier, Bluffton; Treasurer, Alfred Fripp, Bluffton.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 19. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 16. Present number—Male, 3; female, 16. Public services: Sundays, 20. Holy Communion: Public, 10.

RECEIPTS—Subscriptions and donations, \$10.36; all other sources, \$357.00. Total, \$367.36.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$107.00; repairs and improvements, \$240.36. Total, \$347.36. Diocesan: Council, \$3.36; Bishop's Fund, \$1.00; Diocesan Missions, \$6.00. Total, \$10.36. Total for all objects, \$357.72.

OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. R. G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, P. B. Day, Trenton; Treasurer, Julius Vann, Trenton; Lay Reader, Julius Vann.

Families, 13; baptized persons, 48. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 17. Present number—Male, 15; female, 17. Public services: Sundays, 36; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 2. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 10.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$300.00; Sunday School offerings, \$10.00. Total, \$310.00.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$200.00. Diocesan: Council, \$14.00; Bishop's Fund, \$2.00; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$10.00. Total, \$56.00. General: General Missions, \$7.50; Sewanee, \$4.50. Total, \$12.00. Total for all objects, \$268.00.

ST. ALBAN'S, KINGSTREE, WILLIAMSBURG COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. ROBERT WILSON, D. D. Warden, P. B. Thorne, Kingstree; Treasurer, O. P. Barton, Kingstree; Lay Reader, R. J. Kirk.

Families, 10; baptized persons, 43. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 20. Present number—Male, 8; female, 20. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Lost by: Removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 15; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 14. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 10.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$38.67; subscriptions and donations, \$58.00. Total, \$96.67.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$86.67. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$2.00; Diocesan Missions, \$10.00. Total, \$12.00. Total for all objects, \$98.67.

REMARKS—With the consent of the Rector, I officiated at one funeral at St. Michael's Church on Friday, 6th February.

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL. Warden, Alex. McBee, Greenville; Treasurer, J. B. Burgard, Greenville.

Families, 20; baptized persons, 80. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 20; female, 28. Present number—Male, 23; female, 34. Added by: Transfers, 3; confirmation, 4; otherwise, 2. Public services: Sundays, 20; other days, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 15; female, 18.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$542.41; subscriptions and donations, \$269.51; Sunday School offerings, \$42.47; Guild, \$100.40. Total, \$954.79.

**EXPENDITURES**—Mission: Current expenses, \$640.75; alms and charities, \$4.10; repairs and improvements, \$11.50; all other objects, \$161.81. Total, \$818.16. Diocesan: Council, \$39.90; Bishop's Fund, \$5.70; Diocesan Missions, \$45.65; Church Home and Orphanage, \$17.88. Total, \$109.13. General: General Missions, \$22.50; other objects, \$5.00. Total, \$27.50. Total for all objects, \$954.79.

**REMARKS**—This Mission is manifesting much Church life. The Sunday School is in a flourishing condition, and the Guild is doing magnificent work. A handsome altar rest has been presented to the Church, and soon a handsome brass cross and vases will be given. The Guild is now working for a new organ.

This Mission is reaching some who are members of the Greek Church, and the children attend the Sunday School. The Rev. Francis Coffin will take charge on June 1st.

**ST. BARNABAS', SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY.** Minister in charge, the Rev. FRANCIS WILLIS AMBLER.

Families, 18; baptized persons, 48. Burials, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 3; female, 14. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 46; other days, 4. Holy Communion, 10. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 27; female, 22.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$20.43; subscriptions and donations, \$129.22; Sunday School offerings, \$31.35; other sources, \$73.00. Total, \$254.00.

**EXPENDITURES**—Mission: Current expenses, \$88.19; alms and charities, \$57.03; repairs and improvements, \$18.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$71.63; insurance on chapel, \$10.12. Total, \$244.97. Diocesan: Council, \$4.20; Bishop's Fund, \$1.00; Diocesan Missions, \$19.72; Church Home and Orphanage, \$13.77; other objects, \$1.14. Total, \$39.83. General: General Missions, \$10.88. Total, \$10.88. Total for all objects, \$295.68.

**ST. JAMES', GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY.** Minister in charge, the Rev. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL. Warden, Jno. P. O'eland; Treasurer, Chas. A. David.

Families, 19; baptized persons, 52. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 14; female, 28. Present number—Male, 15; female, 31. Added by: Transfers, 3; otherwise, 3. Public services: Sundays, 10; other days, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 6. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 9.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$118.65; subscriptions and donations, \$200.00; Sunday School offerings, \$10.70; Guild, \$44.91; other sources, \$31.30. Total, \$405.56.

**EXPENDITURES**—Mission: Current expenses, \$133.26; repairs and improvements, \$246.08. Total, \$379.34. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$1.60; Diocesan Missions, \$18.00. Total, \$19.60. General: General Missions, \$6.62. Total, \$6.62. Total for all objects, \$405.56.

**REMARKS**—This Mission, since the resignation of Rev. W. N. Tillinghast, in November, 1913, has been in charge of the Rector of Christ Church. In March the lot and church was sold for \$3,000, and the contract has been given for a \$7,000 stone church, to be erected on a valuable lot left the Mission by Miss Eliza Powell. The congregation hope to occupy their new church in the fall. Mr. H. C. Markley has kindly donated \$2,000 toward the new building. It is hoped that a great impetus will be given when the church is completed, and when the Rev. Francis Coffin takes charge in June.

ST. JAMES', NINETY-SIX, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. C. H. JORDAN. Warden, Wm. Frazier; Treasurer, Wm. Frazier; Lay Reader, A. P. Gaillard.

Families, 2; baptized persons, 11. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 7. Present number—Male, 3; female, 7. Public services: Sunday, 52. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$21.05; subscriptions and donations, \$25.60; Guild, \$8.50. Total, \$55.15.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Repairs and improvements, \$98.00. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$14.70; Church and Home Orphanage, \$5.00; other objects, \$2.60. Total, \$22.30. Total for all objects, \$165.45.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. HOPE HENRY LUMPKIN, B. D. Warden, J. J. Horres, 41 Nassau St.; Treasurer, L. M. Salvo, 340 Rutledge Ave.; Lay Readers, J. L. Strohecker, G. C. Pundt.

Families, 206; baptized persons, 768. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 47. Marriages, 14; burials, 47. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 121; female, 250. Present number—Male, 104; female, 246. Added by: Transfers, 3; confirmation, 25. Lost by: Death, 5; transfer, 7; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 191; other days, 186. Holy Communion: Public, 96; private, 23. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 22. Pupils—Male, 85; female, 99.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,501.65; Sunday School offerings, \$238.42; Woman's Auxiliary, \$116.09; rent, \$80.00. Total, \$1,936.16.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$1,248.96; alms and charities, \$16.46; maintaining Sunday School, \$97.13. Total, \$1,362.55. Diocesan: Council, \$51.80; Bishop's Fund, \$7.40; Diocesan Missions, \$194.25; Church Home and Orphanage, \$34.04. Total, \$287.49. General: General Missions, \$257.92; General Clergy Relief, \$7.40; Sewanee, \$14.00. Total, \$279.32. Total for all objects, \$1,929.36.

REMARKS—The institutional work is moving on pretty well, though hampered somewhat by lack of funds. But the different phases of this work have been in healthier condition than at any previous time. The financial statement of this is below:

Donations, \$731.00; Girls' Friendly Society, \$56.27; Parish Home Debt Fund, \$330.05; Boy Scouts, \$10.00; Men's Mission Club, \$219.77. Total, \$1,347.09. Disbursements, \$1,248.68.

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER, CHESTER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. T. T. WALSH. Warden, R. F. Towson; Treasurer, J. W. Fletcher, Jr.; Lay Reader, F. W. Lachicotte.

Families, 16; baptized persons, 44. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1; burials, 2. Communicants: Present number—Male, 16; female, 20. Added by: Confirmation, 5. Lost by: Death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 42; other days, 17. Holy Communion: Public, 15; private, 1.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$138.65; subscriptions and donations, \$473.99; Sunday School offerings, \$29.44; Woman's Auxiliary, \$29.35. Total, \$671.43.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$456.70; maintaining Sunday School, \$7.77; other objects, \$95.19. Total, \$551.47. Diocesan: Council, \$29.40; Bishop's Fund, \$4.20; Diocesan Missions, \$27.00. Total, \$60.60. General: General Missions, \$41.06. Total for all objects, \$661.32.

ST. MATTHIAS', SUMMERTON, CLARENDON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. HENRY CHASTAIGNIER MAZYCK. Warden, John Rutledge Dingle; Treasurer, Lucien Edward Brailsford.

Families, 16; baptized persons, 69. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 22; female, 23. Present number—Male, 20; female, 24. Added by: Otherwise, 1. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 59; other days, 33. Holy Communion: Public, 24. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 9; female, 7.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$43.55; subscriptions and donations, \$672.12; Sunday School offerings, \$5.21. Total, \$720.88.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$433.29; repairs and improvements, \$175.42; maintaining Sunday School, \$1.80. Total, \$610.51. Diocesan: Council, \$16.20; Bishop's Fund, \$2.30; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$15.84; other objects, \$17.69. Total, \$82.03. General: General Missions, \$21.00. Total for all objects, \$713.28.

REMARKS—During the past year the rectory has been inclosed with a nice looking, substantial wire fence, and a new organ put in the church, costing \$225.00, besides some minor improvements in the rectory.

A musical was given here for the benefit of the Manning Mission, and, although on account of bad weather, not much was realized, we were very much encouraged by the kindly interest of our friends of the other churches, and the help they gave with the musical, several taking part.

The Manning Mission is very much *alive*, but, like all our small Missions, needs very much the encouragement and financial support of the people of the Diocese at large.

ST. PAUL'S, BATESBURG, LEXINGTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. R. G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, W. C. Farber; Treasurer, J. B. Reed.

Families, 4; baptized persons, 16. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 3. Present number—Male, 3; female, 4. Added by: Transfers, 2. Public services: Sundays, 15. Holy Communion: Public, 3.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$135.00.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$111.00. Diocesan: Council, \$8.40; Bishop's Fund, \$1.30; Diocesan Missions, \$13.00. Total, \$21.60. General: Sewanee, \$2.00. Total for all objects, \$134.60.

ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE, AIKEN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HANCKEL TAYLOR. Treasurer, Miss Josephine Thorpe; Deaconess, Anna E. Sands.

Families, 28; baptized persons, 129. Baptisms—Adults, 5; infants, 17. Marriages, 1; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 48. Present number—Male, 13; female, 49. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 13. Lost by: Removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 111; other days, 62. Holy Communion: Public, 57. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 8. Pupils—Male, 65; female, 75. Night School—Teachers, 3. Pupils—Female, 20; male, 20. Mothers' Meeting—Members, 96. Young Women's Club—Members, 12. Industrial School—Teachers: Sewing, 11; Cooking, 4. Pupils—Female, Sewing, 92; female, Cooking, 75.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$193.60; Woman's Auxiliary, \$19.79. Total, \$213.39.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$106.58; maintaining Sunday School, \$32.87. Total, \$139.45. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$1.00; Diocesan Missions, \$19.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$4.05; other

objects, \$8.35. Total, \$32.40. General: General Missions, \$41.54. Total for all objects, \$213.39.

REMARKS—In this year's report of the Industrial School work, only the members of the girls' sewing and cooking classes are numbered. As the members of the Mothers' Meeting cook in groups, week by week, while the others sew or draft patterns, and the members of the Young Woman's Club cook and sew on alternate Saturdays, the numbers actually cooking and sewing are something like 170 and 185. A Young Girls' Club has been organized, numbering fourteen members; at present they have formed a Babette (doll dressing) Circle. The Woman's Auxiliary has twelve members, in spite of its losses by death and removal; and the Junior Auxiliary has grown to twenty-six. The older boys' class in the Sunday School has organized a club, with its teacher as leader. The men are looking forward to the organization of a men's club in the autumn, and next year will, God willing, see the men's work on a firm basis. The clinic, or medical dispensary, has been simply but effectively furnished and is now being used for minor operations and general dispensary work.

At an enthusiastic meeting of the communicants it was decided to petition the Bishop and the Council that the Mission be organized and received into union with the Council. The past few months have shown signs of an unusual spiritual awakening in the congregation, which promises much for the future.

ST. STEPHEN'S, PINEVILLE—No report.

ST. STEPHEN'S, ST. STEPHEN, BERKELEY COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. HAROLD THOMAS. Wardens, F. N. Schipman, L. Rivers; Treasurer, E. B. Marion.

Families, 17; baptized persons, 64. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 2; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 12; female, 18. Present number—Male, 13; female, 22. Added by: Transfers, 4; otherwise, 2. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 1; other days, 13. Holy Communion: Public, 6; private, 2.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$36.54; donations, \$99.85; G. F. S., \$3.00. Total, \$139.39.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$72.54; repairs and improvements, \$144.45. Total, \$216.99. Diocesan: Council, \$3.10; Diocesan Missions, \$16.00. Total, \$19.10. General: Sewanee, \$1.00. Total for all objects, \$237.09.

ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. C. H. JORDAN. Warden, A. B. Anderson; Treasurer, G. W. Cade.

Families, 9; baptized persons, 40. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 22; female, 13. Present number—Male 19; female, 11. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 2; removal, 2.

ST. TIMOTHY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. W. S. POYNOR. Warden, John B. Rodgers; Treasurer, Peter G. Buchan, 1323 Calhoun Street.

Families, 61; baptized persons, 201. Baptisms—Adults, 3; infants, 17. Marriages, 6; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 30; female, 81. Present number—Male, 51; female, 84. Added by: Transfers, 4; confirmation, 9. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 48; other days, 50. Holy Communion: Public, 24; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 52; female, 60.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$527.03; building money, all sources, \$15,128.00; Sunday School offerings, \$144.12; Guild, \$200.00; Junior Auxiliary, \$27.00. Total receipts from all sources, \$16,226.15.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$449.73; alms and charities, \$2.45; new church, \$15,163.94; maintaining Sunday School, \$72.79; special to Bishop, \$25.51. Total for the Mission, \$15,714.42. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$32.00; Diocesan Missions, \$44.78; Church Home and Orphanage, \$4.05; colored work, \$2.15. Total, \$82.98. General: General Missions, \$42.20. Total for all objects, \$16,839.60.

### Unorganized Missions

**ALL SAINTS', CALHOUN FALLS, ABBEVILLE COUNTY.** Minister in charge, the REV. C. H. JORDAN.

Baptized persons, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 1; female, 3. Present number—Female, 2. Added by: Otherwise, 1. Lost by: Removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 6; other days, 12.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$5.00; subscriptions and donations, \$5.25. Total, \$10.25.

EXPENDITURES—Diocesan: All objects, \$10.25.

**ASCENSION, SENECA**—No report.

**MISSION AT BADHAM, DORCHESTER COUNTY.** Minister in charge, the REV. W. S. HOLMES.

Families, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 1; female, 1. Public services: Sundays, 12.

RECEIPTS—Subscriptions and donations, \$52.72. Total, \$52.72.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$35.00; all other objects, 35 cents. Total, \$35.35. Diocesan: Church Home and Orphanage, \$17.37

REMARKS—By the invitation of the president of the Dorchester Lumber Company, Mr. V. C. Badham, I began to hold services for this saw-mill community in November, 1913. Services are said twice a month on Sunday evenings. At that time no Christian services were being held. A union Sunday School is regularly conducted. Many denominations are represented in this small community of some fourteen families. The congregations have averaged about fifty people. Evening Prayer leaflets are used with hearty responses by the people.

**MISSION AT BATH (associated with ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE), AIKEN COUNTY.** Minister in charge, the REV. J. HANCKEL TAYLOR. Treasurer, J. Hanckel Taylor.

Parts of families, 5; baptized persons, 5. Communicants: Last reported: Female, 1. Present number—Female, 2. Added, 1. Public services: Sundays, 23; other days, 1.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$17.00; subscriptions and donations, 80 cents. Total, \$17.80.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$14.80. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$2.00. General: General Missions, \$1.00. Total for all objects, \$17.80.

REMARKS—It has not been possible to do any really constructive work in Bath; but an excellent work could be done if the plant and the workers were provided. A working chapel (combined Church and Parish House) could be built for between \$2,000.00 and \$2,500.00. The people are very anxious for us to establish industrial work at this point.

CHRIST CHURCH, MULLINS, MARION COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, JR. Warden, A. M. Brailsford, M. D.; Treasurer, Miss Annie McIntyre.

Families, 4; baptized persons, 15. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 3; female, 9. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 14; other days, 3. Holy Communion: Public, 2.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$73.40; Sunday School offerings, \$3.35; Guild, \$9.00. Total, \$85.75.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$61.33; maintaining Sunday School, \$3.35. Total, \$64.68. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$1.00; Diocesan Missions, \$12.00; other objects, \$13.00. Total, \$26.00. General: General Missions, \$7.00. Total for all objects, \$97.68.

REMARKS—A beautiful church has been built and furnished in the last six months.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, (near) EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 18. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 7. Present number—Male, 2; female, 8. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Public services: Sundays, 16; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$7.83; subscriptions and donations, \$9.44. Total, \$17.27.

EXPENDITURES—Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$6.00. Total, \$6.00. General: General Missions, \$4.00; Church Building Fund, \$6.27; Sewanee, \$1.00. Total, \$11.27. Total for all objects, \$17.27.

GOOD SHEPHERD, GREER, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL. Warden, J. C. Ferguson; Treasurer, Robert H. Pinckney.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 14. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 5. Public services: Sundays, 8; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 3.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$30.00; subscriptions and donations, \$325.00; Guild, \$51.00. Total, \$406.00.

EXPENDITURES—Current expenses, \$41.00. All other objects, \$350.00. Total, \$391.00. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$10.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$5.00. Total, \$15.00. Total for all objects, \$406.00.

REMARKS—This Mission was organized in June, 1913, by the Rector of Christ Church, Greenville, S. C. Services were held regularly during the summer, and much interest was manifested. A Guild was organized among the ladies, and immediately work was begun to raise funds to purchase a lot. Four hundred dollars has been pledged for this object and by the end of the summer the lot will be purchased. The outlook is promising, as the town is growing and is now connected with Greenville and Spartanburg by means of a trolley line. It will be possible for this Mission to reach some of the mill people, as there are three large mills near the corporate limits of the town.

HAMPTON MISSION, LYKESLAND, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. WILMER S. POYNOR. Warden, Malcolm Spigner; Treasurer, Malcolm Spigner.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 32. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 10. Present number—Male, 5; female, 10. Lost by: Removal, 4. Public services: Sunday, 36. Holy Communion: Public, 3. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 20.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$42.55.

**EXPENDITURES**—Mission: Maintaining Sunday School, \$13.40. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$15.00; all other objects, \$1.00. Total, \$16.00. General: General Missions, \$11.29. Total for all objects, \$27.29.

**MISSION AT LANGLEY** (associated with ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE), AIKEN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HANCKEL TAYLOR. Treasurer, J. Hanckel Taylor.

Families, 8; baptized persons, 15. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 9. Present number—Male, 1; female, 10. Added, 1. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 50; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 7. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 15; female, 25. Sewing School—Teachers, 1. Pupils—Female, 20. Cooking School—Teachers, 1. Pupils—Female, 20. Mothers' Meetings—Leaders, 1. Pupils—Female, 8.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$28.55; subscriptions and donations, \$3.73. Total, \$32.28.

**EXPENDITURES**—Mission: Current expenses, \$23.55; maintaining Sunday School, \$3.23. Total, \$26.78. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$1.50. General: General Missions, \$4.00. Total for all objects, \$32.28.

**REMARKS**—It is to be regretted that the religious side of these statistics do not show any advance; but it is next to impossible to do a growing work without the ownership, or at least the control, of some building. A working chapel (combined Church and Parish House) is greatly needed at this point. The mothers and girls meet each week and sew and cook alternately in a small mill cottage, the home of one of the people, but their numbers have outgrown such small quarters, and the boys are clamoring for their share of attention.

**MALVERN HILL, MALVERN HILL, KERSHAW COUNTY.** Minister in charge, the REV. W. B. GORDON.

Families, 7; baptized persons, 45. Marriages, 3. Communicants: Present number—Male, 11; female, 13. Public services: Sunday, 16. Holy Communion: Public, 8.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$34.00; subscriptions and donations, \$340.00. Total, \$374.00.

**EXPENDITURES**—Mission: Current expenses, \$34.00; repairs and improvements, \$340.00. Total, \$374.00. Diocesan: Church Home and Orphanage, \$43.00. Total for all objects, \$417.00.

**MISSION AT ST. GEORGE, DORCHESTER COUNTY.** Minister in charge, the REV. W. S. HOLMES. Treasurer, Mrs. J. Otey Reed.

Families, 4; baptized persons, 16. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 1; female, 8. Present number—Female, 8. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 5; other days, 3.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$12.86; subscriptions and donations, \$20.00; Guild, \$13.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$6.75; other sources, \$4.00. Total, \$56.61.

**EXPENDITURES**—Mission: Current expenses, \$22.41; rent, \$13.00. Total, \$45.41. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$3.00; other objects, \$2.00. Total, \$5.00. General: General Missions, \$4.75. Total for all objects, \$55.16.

**OKETEE MISSION, RIDGELAND, JASPER COUNTY.** Minister in charge, J. HERBERT WOODWARD. *De facto* Warden, Harry Fripp, Ridgeland, R. F. D.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 13. Marriages, 1. Public services: Other days than Sundays, 10. Sunday Schools—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 4; female, 5.

RECEIPTS—Subscriptions and donations, \$24.00; all other sources, \$50.00. Total, \$74.00.

EXPENDITURES—Current Expenses, \$24.00; repairs and improvements, \$50.00. Total, \$74.00.

ST. ALBAN'S, BLACKVILLE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. A. E. EVISON. Warden and Treasurer, Wm. Morrison.

Families, 9; baptized persons, 27. Marriages, 1; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 10. Present number—Male, 9; female, 8. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 17; other days, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 10.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$52.80; subscriptions and donations, \$62.15; Sunday School offerings, \$19.55; Guild, \$105.06. Total, \$239.56.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$62.15; repairs and improvements, \$5.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$9.25. Total, \$76.40. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$3.00; Diocesan Missions, \$12.75; Church Home and Orphanage, \$12.20; colored work, \$5.50. Total, \$33.45. General: General Missions, \$14.13. Total for all objects, \$123.98.

ST. BARNABAS', DILLON, DILLON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, JR. Warden, J. C. Davis, M. D.; Treasurer, F. M. Niernsee; Lay Reader, J. C. Davis, M. D.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 13. Baptisms—Infants, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 4. Present number—Male, 4; female, 4. Added by: Transfers, 2. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 8. Holy Communion: Private, 1.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$35.00; subscriptions and donations, \$10.25. Total, \$45.25.

EXPENDITURES—General: Sewanee, \$2.00. Total for all objects, \$14.00.

REMARKS—A valuable addition to the Church lot has been made. Plans are drawn for a church. It is expected to begin building soon.

ST. EDMUND'S, HARDEEVILLE, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Treasurer, Robert Blake.

Families, 1; baptized persons, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 1. Present number—Male, 2; female, 1. Public services: Sunday, 9.

RECEIPTS—Subscriptions and donations, \$60.00.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Repairs and improvements, \$60.00.

ST. JOHN'S, WALHALLA—No report.

ST. PAUL'S, BAMBERG—No report.

ST. PETER'S, PLANTERSVILLE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 30. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 4. Present number—Male, 6; female, 8. Added by: Confirmation, 4. Public services: Sundays, 24; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 6. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 6.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$9.29; Sunday School offerings, \$6.20. Total, \$15.49.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Maintaining Sunday School, \$1.31; other objects, \$2.22. Total, \$3.53. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$6.92; other

objects, \$1.00. Total, \$7.92. General: General Missions, \$4.44. Total, \$4.44. Total for all objects, \$15.81.

REMARKS—With one or two exceptions, the people make only a scanty living for their families, on small farms, owned or rented by them. Money is very scarce with them, or the offerings would be larger. There is a good opportunity for social work, if there was a Parish house. At present the inaccessibility of the Mission from the Missionary is a great drawback.

Rev. H. H. Lumpkin, of Charleston, held a week's Mission in December, when great interest was manifested in the services, and much good resulted. There has been much to encourage in the year's work that cannot be tabulated in the report.

ST. PETER'S-BY-THE-SEA, NAVY YARD (CHICORA PLACE), CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. ROBERT E. GRIBBIN. Treasurer, Joseph F. Walker, 237 King Street, Charleston, S. C.

Families, 2. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 4; female, 3. Added by: Confirmation, 3. Public services: Sundays, 45. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 9; female, 12.

EXPENDITURES—General: General Missions, \$1.30.

REMARKS—St. Peter's-by-the-Sea was opened for service April 19th, 1914. The building is not finished yet (May 2d); \$3,367.14 has been received by the priest in charge. All of this amount and more will be needed to pay for the building as it stands. The funds have come largely from the Bishop. Owing to the transient character of the population it is impossible to give figures of any value. The Sunday School has been organized one week.

TRINITY CHAPEL, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. WILMER S. POYNOR. Warden, Joseph E. Hare, Capital City Mills; Treasurer, Joseph E. Hare.

Families, 20; baptized persons, 89. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 8. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 14; female, 41. Present number—Male, 15; female, 33. Added by: Transfers, 3; confirmation, 8. Lost by: Transfer, 7; removal, 7. Public services: Sundays, 48; other days, 55. Holy Communion: Public, 52. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 17; female, 29. Industrial School—Teachers, 6. Pupils—Female, 60.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$75.54; subscriptions and donations, \$36.50; Sunday School offerings, \$43.01. Total, \$155.05.

EXPENDITURES—Current expenses, \$65.35; alms and charities, \$1.00; repairs and improvements, \$21.30; maintaining Sunday School, \$6.45; other objects, \$5.00. Total, \$99.10. Diocesan: Council, \$5.00; Bishop's Fund, \$1.00; Diocesan Missions, \$22.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$4.80. Total, \$32.80. General: General Missions, \$22.07; Sewanee, \$3.00. Total, \$25.07. Total for all objects, \$156.97.

REMARKS—The weekly Mothers' Meeting, when the ladies usually quilt, has a membership of about twelve, conducted by the Deaconess. The Mission House is open on Saturday night for a social for the young men and women of the village. The attendance will average about twenty or twenty-five.

PERSONAL REPORTS OF CLERGYMEN NOT HAVING  
PAROCHIAL OR MISSIONARY CHARGE

FROM APRIL 30, 1913, TO MAY 1, 1914.

TO THE RT. REV. W. A. GUERRY, D. D., BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE.

REV. ROBERT W. BARNWELL.

No report.

REV. WILLIAM PORCHER DUBOSE, S. T. D.

Dean Emeritus of the Theological Department, University of the South.  
No report.

REV. J. S. HARTZEIL.

Upon request of the Mission at Hamlet, N. C., eighteen miles above Cheraw, I have officiated there since February 1st, until a Rector can be secured. In that capacity I have baptized 2 adults and 3 children, presented 4 adults for confirmation, and celebrated the Holy Communion 4 times.

Also, I had one funeral at Rockingham, N. C., and held one service, with Holy Communion, in the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, N. C.

I am still editing my Sunday School Lesson leaflets.  
Cheraw, S. C., May 1, 1914.

REV. P. D. HAY.

Since my last report I will write that, through the courtesy of Rev. S. T. Hay, Presbyterian, in charge at Lyndhurst, S. C., I held services on Trinity Sunday, May 3d, 1913, with Eucharist. In Summerville, delivered sermon Good Friday of this year. Went for Easter to Eutawville, where I preached, celebrated Eucharist and baptized infant.

Pinehurst, Summerville, S. C., April 30, 1914.

REV. WILLIAM JACKSON MONTGOMERY.

During conciliar year just closed I have been in charge of St. Andrew's Church, Lexington, Diocese of Lexington, Kentucky.

833 Bryan Station Pike, Lexington, Ky., April 30, 1914.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW, JR.

While unable to take up my work now, I am improving, and hope some day to be able to do active service again.

Hendersonville, N. C., April 6, 1914.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL.

I beg to submit herewith a report of my official acts ending with April 30, 1914, as required by the Diocesan Canon XIII, Article V: Number of Sunday services, 129; number of week day services, 226; number of sermons and addresses, 69; number of celebrations of the Holy Communion, 68; number of infant baptisms, 1; number of burials, 1; number presented for confirmation, 23; assisted at ordinations, 2.

Charleston, S. C., May 5, 1914.

## REV. JOHN W. MOTTE.

It was a grief to me when I realized that I must relinquish the care of my Parish, where I had been for nearly twenty-five years. Since October last I have been living near Savannah, Ga., unable to render any service, and I cannot promise myself any decided improvement in the near future.

Savannah, Ga., April 20, 1914.

## REV. H. A. PARRIS.

Since my last report I have been engaged in the following ways: From July 6th to September 30th, 1913, I "supplied" for St. Stephen's Parish, Savannah, Ga., holding the regular Sunday services. During this time there were four public and two private celebrations of the Holy Eucharist, three burials, one marriage.

From October 1st, I have used the Sundays and several week days between Pittsboro and Durham in the Diocese of North Carolina while completing my studies at Shaw University.

In addition to preaching on Sundays, I have celebrated regularly twice a month on Sundays. Two burials, one baptism, prepared and presented five for confirmation at Pittsboro.

713 Blount Street, Raleigh, N. C.

## REV. T. A. PORTER.

No report.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PLACES WHERE PARISHES  
AND MISSION STATIONS ARE ESTABLISHED,  
WITH INDEX

POSTOFFICE.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Abbeville	Trinity	130
Adam's Run	Christ (Wilton)	113
Aiken	St. Thaddæus'	130
Allendale	*Holy Communion	135
Anderson	Grace	115
Badham	*Mission	141
Bamberg	*St. Paul's	144
Barnwell	Holy Apostle	116
Batesburg	*St. Paul's	139
Bath	*Mission	141
Beaufort	St. Helena	121
Bennettsville	St. Paul's	127
Blacksburg	*Atonement	133
Blackville	*St. Alban's	144
Bluffton	*Chapel of the Cross	136
Camden	Grace	115
Camden	*Malvern, Malvern Hill	143
Charleston	Christ	112
Charleston	Grace	116
Charleston	Holy Communion	117
Charleston	St. James', James Island	122
Charleston	*St. John's	138
Charleston	St. Luke's	125
Charleston	St. Mark's	126
Charleston	St. Michael's	127
Charleston	St. Paul's (Radcliffeboro)	128
Charleston	St. Philip's	129
Charleston	*Navy Yard	145
Cheraw	St. David's	121
Chester	*St. Mark's	138
Clemson College	*Holy Trinity, Fort Hill	135
Columbia	Good Shepherd	114
Columbia	St. John's, Shandon	124
Columbia	*St. Timothy's	140
Columbia	Trinity	131
Columbia	*Trinity (Olympia Mills)	145
Congaree	St. John's, Richland	124
Conway	*Mission	134
Calhoun Falls (Abbeville Co.)	*All Saints'	141
Darlington	St. Matthew's	126
Dillon	*St. Barnabas'	144
Eastover (Richland Co.)	Zion	133
Eastover	*Chapel of the Cross	142
Edgefield	Trinity	132
Edisto Island	Trinity	132
Estill	*Heavenly Rest, Shirley	135
Eutawville	Epiphany, Upper St. John	114
Florence	St. John's	123
Fort Motte	St. Matthew's Parish	127
Georgetown	Prince George, Winyah	119
Glenn Springs	Calvary	112

\*Mission Stations.

POSTOFFICE.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Grahamville	Holy Trinity	118
Graniteville	*St. Paul's	139
Greenville	Christ	112
Greenville	*St. Andrew's	136
Greenville	*St. James'	137
Greenwood	Resurrection	120
Greer	*Good Shepherd	142
Hagood	*Ascension	133
Hardeeville	*St. Edmund's	144
Hartsville	St. Bartholomew's	120
Johns Island P. O.	St. John's, Johns Island	123
Kingstree	*St. Alban's	136
Lancaster	*Christ	134
Langley	*Mission	143
Laurens	Epiphany	114
Lykesland	*Hampton	142
Marion	Advent	110
McClellanville	St. James', Santee	122
McPhersonville	Sheldon Ch.; Pr. William's Parish	120
Manning	*All Saints'	133
Mar's Bluff	*Christ	134
Moultrieville, Sullivan's Island	*Holy Cross	135
Mount Pleasant	Christ Church	113
Mullins	*Christ	142
Newberry	St. Luke's	125
Ninety-Six	*St. James'	138
Oketee	*Mission	143
Orangeburg	Redeemer	119
Pendleton	St. Paul's	128
Pineville	St. Stephen's	140
Pinewood	St. Mark's	126
Pinopolis	Trinity (Black Oak)	131
Plantersville	*St. Peter's	144
Plantersville	Prince Frederick	119
Providence	St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	129
Ridge Spring	*Grace	134
Ridgeway	St. Stephen's	129
Rock Hill	Our Savior	118
St. George	*Mission	143
St. Stephens	*St. Stephen's	140
Seneca	*Ascension	141
Society Hill	Trinity	132
Spartanburg	Advent	110
Strawberry	St. John's, Berkeley	122
Summerton	*St. Matthias'	139
Summerville	St. Paul's	128
Summerville	*St. Barnabas'	137
Sumter	Holy Comforter	117
Sumter	Holy Cross (Stateburg)	117
Trenton	*Our Savior	136
Union	Nativity	118
Walhalla	*St. John's	144
Walterboro	St. Jude's	125
Wando	SS. Thomas' and Dennis'	130
Waverley Mills	All Saints', Waccamaw	111
Willington	*St. Stephen's	140
Winnisboro	St. John's	123
Yorkville	Good Shepherd	115

## STATISTICAL EXHIBIT OF DIOCESE

PARISH.	Families.	No. Persons Baptized.	B'pt'ms		Communicants.	Sun. School.										
			Adults.	Infants.		Male.		Teachers.								
			Burials.			Confirmations.		Male.	Female.							
						Male.	Female.	Male.	Female.							
Advent, Marion	19	68	1	5	5	13	39	10	8	16	19					
Advent, Spartanburg	160	600	5	4	8	5	107	216	43	13	34	192	191			
All Saints', Waccamaw	8	29					10	12			4	8	12			
Calvary, Glenn Springs	12	49	2	1		1	9	20	26	9	1	8	18	19		
Christ, Charleston	42	181		17			8	41	59	11	5	16	55	71		
Christ, Greenville	145	625	1	16	9	11	13	165	273	19	5	17	60	70		
Christ, Mt. Pleasant	36	150		9		5	7	28	75	7	4	6	15	31		
Christ, Wilton	48	177		4	3	4		33	59	2		7	20	22		
Epiphany, Eutawville	17	80					2	9	32		1					
Epiphany, Laurens	11	39				2	1	11	23	4	4	2	2	5		
Good Shepherd, Columbia	115	325		9	3	4	16	85	165	16	46	10	52	48		
Good Shepherd, Yorkville	18	179	1	7	3	3	14	30	67	18	6	12	54	69		
Grace, Anderson	52	145		2			4		33	66		7	27	18		
Grace, Camden	63	363		6	2	10	12	70	112	16	11	9	37	43		
Grace, Charleston	230	975	3	33	8	15	34	312	313	49	11	29	104	111		
Holy Apostle, Barnwell	20	83		1			3	20	36	4		5	14	9		
Holy Comforter, Sumter	81	283	1	5	4		17	60	132	31	17	14	57	61		
Holy Communion, Charleston	89	390	4	29	7	11	10	59	161	23	117	14	38	40		
Holy Cross, Statesburg	21	82		1	1	2	2	18	40	2		4	7	10		
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	7	28		1			4	12								
Nativity, Union	19	89		3	1	3	1	17	39	1	4	5	13	18		
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	32	148		2	1	2	8	30	55	8	7	5	40	45		
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	10	38		2			2	8	18			2	5	6		
Prince George, Winyah	95	390	5	22	4	10		90	127	4		15	45	63		
Redeemer, Orangeburg	29	120		3	5	3	2	28	53	6		5	13	21		
Resurrection, Greenwood	13	80			5		8	20	34	11	5	6	13	20		
Sheldon Church	8	42						9	19			3	3	9	19	
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	15	64		2	2	1	6	9	24	12	5	5	10	24		
St. David's, Cheraw	47	201		7	1	3	4	57	81	10	8	35	35			
St. Helena's, Beaufort	38	155		6	2	7	5	25	85	5	16	8	30	40		
St. James', James Island	8	40	2				1	7	13	1						
St. James', Santee	10	42		1	1			5	41							
St. John's, Berkeley	4	10		1		2		3	6		1					
St. John's, Colleton	50	223		1				31	69			5	7	14		
St. John's, Fairfield	15	70		1		4		14	32	6						
St. John's, Florence	179	687	74	72	7	9	110	175	276	149	31	15	68	70		
St. John's, Richland	16	82				2	1	16	23	1	1					
St. John's, Shandon	40	132		3		1		29	46	31	4	7	25	32		
St. Jude's, Walterboro	24	140		4	2	3	2	26	68			7	14	15		
St. Luke's, Charleston	144	549	1	16	6	14	13	130	250	23	73	23	63	70		
St. Luke's, Newberry	6	24			1		7	11		6	2	3	1			
St. Mark's, Clarendon	8	20		1				9	6							
St. Matthew's, Darlington	30	124		3	4	1	1	20	61		6	4	12	20		
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	10	57			1			15	18	1	1					
St. Michael's, Charleston	165	607	1	17	6	18	8	115	290	12	9	14	35	50		
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	22	73		13		1	7	19	36	12	5	6	20	17		
St. Paul's, Charleston	78	297		2	3	6		39	127			38	13	28		
St. Paul's, Pendleton	7	37		1		2	1	7	19	1	1	2	3	6		
St. Paul's, Summerville	80	319		2	3	1	9	62	151	20	8	6	29	40		
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	6	30		5		2		4	8		1					
St. Philip's, Charleston	271	1016	1	17		18	27	174	437	44	22	19	31	88		
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	20	82		4	1	1	5	14	43	11	2	4	7	9		
St. Thaddeus', Aiken	73	265		4	2	4	6	64	121	7	1	11	35	40		
*SS. Thomas' and Dennis'	10	40						3	7			3	7	8		
Trinity, Abbeville	16	48			1	1		15	29	4	16	3	4	4		
Trinity, Black Oak	13	51		1	1	1		7	21							
Trinity, Columbia	237	870	5	25	9	21	25	183	343	51	30	31	104	126		
Trinity, Edgefield	23	78	1	2		1	1	16	31	1	1	4	12	15		
Trinity, Edisto Island	12	66						14	24							
Trinity, Society Hill	8	30		1		1		7	11	2	3					
Zion, Eastover	10	42		2	1	1	2	11	22	2	2	3	6	9		
Totals			3095	12329	107	392	119	220	421	2672	5093	707	573	450	1482	1810

\*No report. Figures given are from last report.

## STATISTICAL EXHIBIT OF DIOCESE—Concluded

MISSION.	Families.	No. Persons Baptized.	B'pt'ms		Marriages.	Burials.	Confirmations.	Communicants.			Sun. School.			
			Adults.	Infants.				Male.	Female.	Added.	Lost.	Teachers.	Male.	Female.
Organized.														
All Saints', Manning.....	8	21	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	3	12	6	2	.....	.....	
Ascension, Hagoood.....	14	.....	4	.....	.....	1	5	18	18	5	1	5	14	8
Atonement, Blacksburg.....	3	9	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	3	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Christ, Lancaster.....	9	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	10	.....	4	.....	.....	.....
Christ, Marr's Bluff.....	10	35	.....	2	.....	.....	12	11	16	12	2	.....	.....	.....
Mission, Conway.....	7	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	2	.....	1	.....	.....	.....
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	9	38	.....	1	1	1	.....	8	13	.....	1	4	12	10
Heavenly Rest, Shirley.....	6	19	.....	1	1	2	.....	6	10	.....	2	.....	.....	.....
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	13	52	1	2	.....	.....	1	4	12	20	4	2	4	11
*Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	16	73	4	1	.....	.....	16	17	30	18	4	4	41	12
The Cross, Bluffton.....	6	19	.....	1	.....	1	.....	3	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	13	48	.....	2	1	.....	.....	15	17	.....	3	12	10	.....
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	10	43	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	6	20	.....	2	5	5	10
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	20	80	.....	1	.....	.....	4	23	34	9	.....	5	15	18
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	18	48	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	3	14	.....	1	5	27	22
St. James', Greenville.....	19	52	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	15	31	6	.....	4	6	9
St. James', Ninety-Six.....	2	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. John's, Charleston.....	206	768	2	47	14	47	25	104	246	28	15	22	85	99
St. Mark's, Chester.....	16	44	.....	2	1	2	5	16	20	5	2	.....	.....	.....
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	16	69	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	20	24	1	2	5	9	7
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	4	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	4	2	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	28	129	5	17	1	4	13	13	49	14	4	8	65	75
*St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	4	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen.....	17	64	.....	2	2	1	.....	13	22	6	1	.....	.....	.....
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	9	40	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	19	11	.....	5	.....	.....	.....
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	61	201	3	17	6	4	9	51	84	13	3	9	52	60
Unorganized.														
All Saints', Calhoun.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	1	4	.....	.....	.....
*Ascension, Sencea.....	6	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	11	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mission, Badham.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mission, Bath.....	5	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	1	.....	.....	.....	.....
Christ, Mullins.....	4	15	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	3	9	.....	1	.....	.....	.....
Cross, Richland.....	6	18	.....	.....	.....	2	1	2	8	1	.....	.....	.....	.....
Good Shepherd, Greer.....	6	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hampston, Lykesland.....	5	32	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	5	10	.....	4	4	10	20
Mission, Langley.....	8	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	10	1	1	5	15	25
Malvern Chapel.....	7	45	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	11	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mission, St. George.....	4	16	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	8	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mission, Oketee.....	5	13	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	4	15	.....
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	9	27	.....	.....	1	2	2	9	8	2	2	4	5	10
St. Barnabas', Dillon.....	5	13	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	4	4	2	1	.....	.....	.....
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....	1	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
*St. John's, Walhalla.....	7	28	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	5	30	.....	3	.....	1	4	6	8	4	.....	2	5	6
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea.....	2	8	.....	1	.....	1	3	4	3	3	.....	5	9	12
*St. Paul's, Bamberg.....	7	28	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Columbia.....	20	89	2	8	1	4	8	15	33	11	14	9	17	29
Totals—Missions.....	657	2357	21	120	35	75	115	476	896	155	82	113	419	462
Totals—Parishes.....	3095	12329	107	392	119	220	421	2672	5093	707	573	450	1482	1810
Totals—Par. and Miss.....	3752	14686	128	512	154	295	536	3148	5989	862	655	563	1901	2272

## COLORED.

St. Mark's, Charleston.....	100	475	24	3	9	11	70	230	16	.....	23	60	80	
Missions (Appendix IX).....	275	1500	40	70	18	34	86	400	532	.....	57	1000	1116	
Totals—Colored.....	375	1975	40	94	21	43	97	470	762	16	.....	80	1060	1196
Grand Totals.....	4127	16661	168	606	175	338	633	3618	6751	878	655	643	2961	3468

\*No report. Figures given are from last report.

## FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

## RECEIPTS.

## PARISH.

	Offerings at Services.	Pew Rents.	Subscriptions and Donations.	Sunday School Offerings.	Endowments and Investments.	Guilds.	Woman's and Junior Auxiliaries.	All Other Sources.
Advent, Marion	\$ 75 75	\$.....	\$ 698 03	\$ 13 84	\$.....	\$ 22 75	\$.....	\$.....
Advent, Spartanburg	853 59	4,088 25	554 72	374 70	306 55	427 80	2,076 71	
All Saints, Waccamaw	116 11	107 25	11 37	153 00	6 78	57 58		
Calvary, Glenn Springs			769 95					
Christ, Charleston	75 62	264 63	64 38	87 81				
Christ, Greenville	1,398 16	3,351 66	328 16		1,224 27	152 00		
Christ, Mt. Pleasant	313 49	457 45	78 02	123 86	66 00	183 90		
Christ, Wilton	286 00	700 00	39 00			40 00	30 00	10 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	32 51							
Epiphany, Laurens	75 00	221 60	29 72			25 00	30 25	
Good Shepherd, Columbia	960 61	1,941 04	201 10			300 09	231 00	
Good Shepherd, Yorkville	702 62	96 19	48 34	323 35				450 00
Grace, Anderson	55 21	1,646 39	59 23			100 00		
Grace, Camden	1,150 17	2,097 75	96 12	15 00	280 00	135 53		
Grace, Charleston	4,547 79	4,318 23	596 06	300 00	200 00	281 55	500 00	
Holy Apostles', Barnwell	151 67	781 35	28 56	58 39	165 21			
Holy Comforter, Sumter	282 21	1,504 83	124 56		553 85	99 00	323 75	
Holy Communion, Charleston	419 85	4,730 16	140 55		100 00	40 50	625 00	
Holy Cross, Stateburg	82 37	336 00					30 00	
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	80 00							
Nativity, Union		602 59			97 00	4 00		
Our Saviour, Rock Hill		955 40	49 56		449 22	230 25		
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	102 20	85 00	3 71			25 25	40 00	
Prince George, Winyah	767 95	1,110 50		359 00				
Redeemer, Orangeburg	230 33	634 70	65 72		150 02	13 80		
Resurrection, Greenwood	128 65	727 75	22 23		193 22	100 89	451 88	
Sheldon Church	63 62	50 50	31 00	98 00	49 97		141 85	
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	207 92	196 75	50 97		190 77	45 25	215 00	
St. David's, Cheraw	327 93	1,982 10	198 58		91 35	82 75		
St. Helena's, Beaufort	981 77	489 50	221 50	75 00	252 30	168 75	360 00	
St. James', James Island	115 45			1,031 06			25 30	
St. James', Santee	27 12	5 00		60 00			12 00	
St. John's, Berkeley	28 32			491 56				
St. John's, Colleton		1,157 26						
St. John's, Fairfield		455 10						
St. John's, Florence	621 28	2,033 16	198 62		111 70	19 74		
St. John's, Richland	112 93	331 00	3 46		307 30	337 25	1,517 37	
St. John's, Shandon	806 85	367 26	55 88	2 06	146 40	20 00		3 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro	160 00	330 00	32 75		80 00	15 00		
St. Luke's, Charleston	1,472 13	4,809 52	367 94		758 32	835 37	459 06	
St. Luke's, Newberry	275 78		30 00		30 00	29 55		
St. Mark's, Clarendon	16 43	46 00		4,000 00			26 00	
St. Matthew's, Darlington		991 61	61 68		288 84	31 25		
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	47 71	140 00			47 45			
St. Michael's, Charleston	2,492 74	4,706 37		216 08	1,246 90	370 46	347 43	2,291 43
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	187 41	517 45	103 52		31 50	29 20	68 54	
St. Paul's, Charleston	1,182 29	1,535 02		165 94		417 20	80 55	36 90
St. Paul's, Pendleton	39 75	25 00						
St. Paul's, Summerville	1,027 05	1,084 50	397 06	61 74	681 19	275 59		
*St. Philip's, Bradford Springs								
St. Philip's, Charleston	2,567 32	2,919 34	222 60	59 21	887 97	565 20	374 84	2,461 38
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	195 76		509 75	32 33		127 89		62 03
St. Thaddeus', Aiken	1,101 37		1,967 67	84 46		275 43	469 11	450 24
*St. Thomas' and St. Denis'								
Trinity, Abbeville	75 32	435 80	22 76				26 00	
Trinity, Black Oak	172 96	108 50	20 00		22 50			120 00
Trinity, Columbia	1,952 72	182 10	1,054 96	618 20		1,746 34	314 47	885 46
Trinity, Edgefield	374 51		100 00		15 00	48 00	10 00	547 00
Trinity, Edisto Island	127 25		407 00		181 12	81 34	57 25	184 75
Trinity, Society Hill	51 84		84 00			5 00	3 35	12 00
Zion, Eastover	69 56		240 00		122 50	10 00	55 84	

\$29,770 95 \$19,152 67 \$55,486 59 \$ 5,050 91 \$ 9,895 92 \$11,111 81 \$ 5,644 04 \$ 12,318 00

## OF THE DIOCESE

## EXPENDITURES.

Current Expenses.		Parochial.		Diocesan.		General.	
Communion	Alms and	Repairs and	Improvements.	Maintaining	Sunday and	Other Objects.	General Missions.
Other Charities.				Other Schools.			Other Objects.
181 94	\$.....	\$ 62 96	\$ 14 72	\$ 362 91	\$ 57 60	\$ 35 00	\$ 47 55
4,100 16	242 37	123 85	364 21	1,531 76	274 40	449 79	\$ 5 00
223 00	13 40	120 83	4 00	6 08	19 20	12 00	76 42
400 00	.....	.....	6 00	.....	32 00	66 00	54 05
592 96	35 50	886 04	83 06	20 00	40 80	19 31	51 77
3,150 28	117 20	377 13	100 00	1,097 11	257 20	300 00	388 90
730 71	24 00	12 00	113 80	189 32	42 20	60 00	28 00
550 00	.....	240 00	14 00	.....	40 00	78 00	52 00
31 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
217 28	.....	17 34	5 00	.....	21 60	40 00	1 00
2,466 60	20 00	111 17	99 43	588 85	97 10	108 60	63 00
691 05	11 00	73 70	12 32	.....	7 30	56 64	27 67
795 80	10 30	721 50	22 89	.....	120 40	75 57	115 02
1,742 30	204 61	511 39	20 12	825 06	127 20	187 00	32 00
4,000 00	600 00	800 00	400 00	1,000 00	320 00	575 00	600 00
464 50	1 00	275 00	14 86	.....	41 60	38 78	1 00
1,638 80	89 41	45 56	41 87	304 44	110 40	168 00	304 51
2,660 20	2 00	122 53	99 98	2,385 99	188 80	172 64	183 52
368 14	22 49	13 21	21 21	.....	25 40	50 00	13 23
80 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 80	30 00	58 06
500 94	20 45	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 50	13 00
928 28	.....	21 50	15 86	.....	32 40	35 00	194 75
158 50	.....	18 50	5 00	.....	14 40	13 30	33 96
2,019 15	100 00	171 61	.....	.....	154 40	85 00	4 75
739 23	9 75	.....	13 35	71 23	57 60	5 81	1 50
655 00	.....	347 47	7 36	613 58	41 06	37 25	27 30
200 00	.....	.....	1 37	54 97	22 40	36 20	7 00
257 38	.....	27 35	7 71	137 39	8 80	12 90	38 90
1,647 25	133 86	93 20	28 20	72 51	123 20	110 00	173 10
1,261 45	.....	262 53	35 00	576 00	97 60	93 00	23 75
1,080 89	.....	.....	.....	.....	26 40	36 00	.....
85 00	.....	.....	2 00	.....	11 20	12 00	35 00
250 00	15 10	121 05	.....	34 06	20 00	36 00	7 55
372 75	.....	615 59	9 00	16 00	41 60	70 00	20 00
345 08	.....	55 86	.....	.....	32 00	27 00	26 32
2,006 36	67 24	71 66	85 63	76 25	130 40	162 88	51 00
202 50	20 00	.....	.....	116 50	16 80	25 70	13 77
630 09	3 70	7 50	16 26	161 40	6 00	15 00	32 50
331 00	13 00	5 00	15 00	75 00	28 80	48 50	36 25
3,460 29	268 66	1,437 41	190 45	1,159 06	340 60	254 01	854 19
221 50	5 00	33 00	5 00	19 30	24 09	11 22	23 71
305 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	65	3 50
600 97	.....	168 00	27 65	.....	40 80	49 21	2 71
160 45	.....	.....	5 00	.....	13 60	18 00	2 71
5,148 06	630 00	1,328 19	115 39	594 11	412 00	546 77	13 50
.....	2 50	23 30	23 96	.....	28 60	72 73	44 41
2,448 47	64 17	150 69	41 03	.....	209 60	146 15	18 50
110 00	.....	13 50	.....	.....	16 00	121 38	32 00
1,750 00	234 72	921 82	35 97	247 54	164 80	138 50	83 07
3,015 37	978 55	371 75	142 17	2,344 98	159 00	380 21	19 43
643 72	15 00	18 50	3 03	388 47	18 40	38 53	9 70
2,603 16	120 00	209 60	25 25	.....	146 00	175 21	556 80
.....	370 00	1 00	102 00	4 76	28 80	35 00	32 00
213 85	.....	56 02	.....	.....	17 80	48 00	6 80
5,274 01	454 05	3,350 03	289 73	1,180 13	384 80	1,058 71	9 86
330 00	.....	350 00	.....	.....	20 00	30 00	.....
506 75	.....	98 84	.....	18 33	51 20	60 00	7 00
107 00	.....	.....	2 05	.....	7 30	18 00	2 00
308 57	.....	1 00	.....	.....	18 48	35 87	10 00
\$ 66,347 80	\$ 3,530 60	\$ 14,987 13	\$ 2,555 34	\$ 16,282 38	\$ 4,810 04	\$ 6,524 99	\$ 1,411 98

## FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

## RECEIPTS.

MISSION.	Offerings at Services.	Pew Rents.	Subscriptions and Donations.	Sunday School Offerings.	Endowments and Investments.	Guilds.	Woman's and Junior Auxiliaries.	All Other Sources.
Organized.								
All Saints', Manning.....	\$ 36 00	\$.....	\$ 445 74	\$ 7 75	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 36 30	\$.....
Ascension, Hugood.....	68 16		42 21					
Atonement, Blacksburg.....	28 84		91 00					
Christ, Lancaster.....	30 59		131 50			76 80		
Christ, Mar's Bluff.....	43 57							
Mission, Conway.....	5 00							
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	150 00			44 38				
Heavenly Rest, Shirley.....	36 50							313 50
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	59 11		184 28	17 28		80 70		
*Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island.....								
Holy Trinity, Fort Mill.....	309 36		157 00	13 10		20 00	5 00	
The Cross, Bluffton.....			10 36					357 00
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	300 00			10 00				
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	38 67		58 00					
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	542 41		269 51	42 47		100 40		
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	20 43		129 22	31 35				73 00
St. James', Greenville.....	118 65		200 00	10 70		44 91		31 30
St. James', Ninety-Six.....	21 05		25 60			8 50		
St. John's, Charleston.....	1,501 65			238 42				116 09
St. Mark's, Chester.....	138 65		473 99	29 44				29 35
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	43 55		672 12	5 21				
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	135 00							
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	193 60						19 79	
*St. Stephen's, Pineville.....								
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen.....	36 54		99 85			3 00		
*St. Stephen's, Willington.....								
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	527 03			144 12		200 00	27 00	15,128 00
Unorganized.								
All Saints', Calhoun.....	5 00		5 25					
*Ascension, Seneca.....								
Mission, Badham.....	52 70							
Mission, Bath.....	17 00		80					
Christ, Mullins.....	73 40			3 35		9 00		
Cross, Richland.....	7 83		9 44					
Good Shepherd, Greer.....	30 90		325 00			51 00		
Hampton, Lykesland.....	42 55							
Mission, Langley.....	28 55		3 73					
Malvern Hill.....	34 00		340 00					
Mission, St. George.....	12 86		20 00			13 00	6 75	4 00
Mission, Oketee.....			24 00					50 00
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	52 80		62 15	19 55		105 06		
St. Barnabas', Dillon.....	35 00		10 25					
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....			60 00					
*St. John's, Walhalla.....								
*St. Paul's, Bamberg.....								
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	9 29			6 20				
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea.....								
Trinity, Columbia.....	75 54		36 50	43 01				
Totals—Missions.....	\$ 4,861 18	\$.....	\$ 3,887 47	\$ 666 33	\$.....	\$ 712 37	\$ 240 28	\$ 15,956 80
Totals—Parishes.....	29,770 95	19,152 67	55,486 59	5,050 91	9,895 92	11,111 81	5,644 04	12,318 00
Totals—Par. and Mis.....	\$34,632 13	\$19,152 67	\$59,374 06	\$ 5,717 24	\$ 9,895 92	\$11,824 18	\$ 5,884 32	\$ 28,274 80

## COLORED.

St. Mark's, Charleston.....	\$ 1,441 29	\$.....	\$ 78 80	\$ 60 00	\$ 100 00	\$.....	\$.....
Missions (Appendix IX).....	5,812 39						
Totals—Colored.....	\$ 6,253 68	\$.....	\$ 78 80	\$ 60 00	\$ 100 00		
Grand Totals.....	\$40,885 81	\$19,152 67	\$59,376 06	\$ 5,796 04	\$ 9,955 92	\$11,924 18	\$ 5,884 32
							\$ 28,274 80

\*No report.

OF THE DIOCESE—Concluded

## EXPENDITURES

	Parochial.				Diocesan.				General.		
	Current Expenses.	Communion Alms and Other Charities.	Repairs and Improvements.	Maintaining Sunday and Other Schools.	Other Objects.	Council Dues and Bishop's Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Church Home.	Other Objects.	General Missions.	Other Objects.
\$ 144 00	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 27 00	\$.....	2 00	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 48 98	\$ 2 00
363 00						3 10	30 00	72 74	4 93		8 20
51 05						1 00	18 00	1 00			
116 25						1 10					
			1 80			16 00	10 00	45 00	26 13	17 00	2 00
100 00				7 69		10 00	19 50	16 00		40 00	2 00
278 50			35 00			7 50	25 00				4 00
210 80			11 78	8 19		16 80	17 92	33 40	2 00	25 63	2 00
413 41	4 50	5 25	7 50			4 00	34 90	1 00	1 50	16 85	4 63
107 00		240 36				4 36		6 00			
200 00						16 00	30 00	10 00			
86 57						2 60	16 00			7 50	4 50
640 75	4 10	11 50		161 81		45 60	45 65	17 88		22 50	5 00
88 19	57 03	18 00	71 63	10 12		5 20	19 72	13 77	1 14	10 88	
133 26		246 08				1 60	18 00			6 62	
			98 00				14 70	5 00	2 60		
1,248 96	16 46		97 13			50 20	194 25	34 04		257 92	21 40
456 70			7 77			33 60	27 00			41 06	
433 29		175 42	1 80			18 40	30 00	15 84	17 69	21 00	
111 00						9 60	12 00				2 00
106 58				32 87		1 00	19 00	4 05	8 35	41 54	
72 54		144 45				3 10	16 00				1 00
449 73	2 45		72 79	25 51		32 00	74 78	4 05	2 15	42 20	
				10 25							
35 00				35 00				17 37			
14 80							2 00			1 00	
61 33			3 35			1 00	12 00	13 00		7 00	
41 00				350 00			6 00			4 00	7 27
							10 00	5 00			
23 55			13 40				15 00		1 00	11 29	
34 00		340 00	3 23				1 50			4 00	
22 41				13 00				43 00			
24 00		50 00					3 00		2 00	4 75	
62 15		5 00	9 25			3 00	12 75	12 20	5 50	14 13	
							12 00				2 00
			60 00								
				1 31	2 22		6 92		1 00	4 44	
										1 30	
65 35	1 00	21 30	6 45	5 00		6 00	22 00	4 80		22 07	3 00
\$ 6,195 17	\$ 85 54	\$ 1,433 94	\$ 344 36	\$ 605 26		303 16	\$ 769 59	\$ 375 14	\$ 75 99	\$ 673 66	\$ 71 00
66,347 80	\$ 3,530 60	\$ 14,987 13	\$ 2,555 34	\$ 16,288 38		4,810 04	\$ 6,524 99	\$ 5,322 00	\$ 2,102 78	\$ 9,196 37	\$ 1,411 98
\$ 72,542 97	\$ 3,616 14	\$ 16,451 07	\$ 2,799 70	\$ 16,887 64		5,113 20	\$ 7,294 58	\$ 5,697 14	\$ 2,178 77	\$ 9,870 03	\$ 1,482 98

## COLORED.

\$ 1,588 31	\$ 25 00	\$ 160 00	\$ 38 85	\$ .....	\$ 11 96	\$ 75 00	\$ .....	\$ .....	\$ 3 06	\$ 5 25
5,812 39	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
\$ 7,400 70	\$ 25 00	\$ 160 00	\$ 38 85	\$ .....	\$ 11 96	\$ 75 00	\$ .....	\$ .....	\$ 3 06	\$ 5 25
\$ 79,943 67	\$ 3,641 14	\$ 16,611 07	\$ 2,838 55	\$ 16,887 64	\$ 5,125 16	\$ 7,369 58	\$ 5,697 14	\$ 2,178 77	\$ 9,873 09	\$ 1,488 23

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

## Diocesan

Clergy received from other Dioceses.....	3
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses.....	1
Clergy deceased.....	2
Clergy canonically resident—Bishop, 1; Priests, 63; Deacons, 3.....	67
Candidates for Orders.....	3
Postulants .....	5
Ordained—Deacons .....	3
Ordained—Priests .....	2
Deaconesses .....	2
Confirmed—White, 523; colored, 97; total.....	620
Parishes in union with Council.....	61
Not in union.....	2
Dormant, extinct.....	19
Missions—Organized .....	28
In union with Council.....	17
Unorganized .....	21
Colored .....	25

## Parochial

Families reported—White, 3,752; colored, 375; total.....	4,127
Whole number of souls—White, 14,686; colored, 1,975; total.....	16,661
Baptisms—White: Infants, 512; adults, 128; total.....	640
Colored—Infants, 94; adults, 40; total baptisms.....	774
Marriages—White, 154; colored, 21; total.....	175
Burials—White, 295; colored, 43; total.....	338
Communicants—White: Added, 862; lost, 655; present number:	
Male, 3,148; female, 5,989; total.....	9,137
Communicants—Colored, unspecified.....	1,232
Total communicants .....	10,369
Sunday Schools—White: Teachers, 563; pupils: Male, 1,901; female, 2,272; total .....	4,173
Sunday Schools — Colored: Teachers, 80; pupils: Male, 1,060; female, 3,468; total.....	4,528

## Financial Exhibit

## PAROCHIAL.

Paid for current expenses.....	\$79,943 67
Repairs and improvements.....	16,611 07
Charity .....	3,641 14
Other objects .....	19,726 19—\$119,922 07

## DIOCESAN.

Assessments, Council .....	\$ 4,532 22
Assessments, Bishop's Fund.....	625 76
Diocesan Missions .....	7,903 75
Other objects .....	7,875 91—\$ 20,937 64

## GENERAL.

General Missions, foreign and domestic.....	\$ 9,873 09
Other objects .....	1,488 23—\$ 10,361 32
Total amount expended by the Diocese.....	\$151,921 03

# IN MEMORIAM



## **WILLIAM HENRY BOWERS, D. D. Priest.**

Ordained in 1884 to Curacy of St. Paul's, Walworth, England. For nine years Vicar of St. Barnabas', Gillingham. Rector of Christ Church, Eastport, Maine, 1900. Rector of Camden, Philadelphia, 1902. Rector of St. Paul's, Charleston, 1904-1907. Curate of Holy Trinity, Sloane street, London, England. Vicar of St. Matthias', Bethnal Green, 1912. Died October 6, 1913.

**“Entered into Rest.”**

---

---

## IN MEMORIAM



**JOSEPH S. QUARLES, Priest.**

BORN IN EDGEFIELD 1858.

Ordained deacon by Bishop Howe, September 23, 1887. Minister and Teacher in St. George's, Kaolin, Aiken county, from 1887 to 1896. In charge at Peak and Missionary 1896-1905. Ordained Priest by Bishop Capers, October 7, 1903. Minister and in charge of school at St. Mary's, Columbia, 1905-1913, also first colored Archdeacon of the work among the colored people of the Diocese. Died in Columbia November 25, 1913. Interment in Augusta, Ga.

**"A Good Soldier of Jesus Christ."**

---

---

## APPENDIX XI

## Standing Resolutions

1. *Resolved*, That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the article of the Constitution requiring that members of this Council be communicants shall be read to the congregation; or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be fixed to the public notice of election.
2. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Council (Passed 1870.)
3. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the organist officiating during the sessions of Council. (Passed 1856.)
4. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid the sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856.)
5. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this body. (Passed 1850.)
6. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of the Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)
7. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage, and, if possible, to interdict the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common purposes*. (Passed 1828.)
8. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese, in the choice of Sponsors in Baptism, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)
9. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies, and, if desired by any Deputy, record the Clergy-men and Laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877, revised 1914.)
10. *Resolved*, That a Committee of Three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Council. (Passed 1882.)
11. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of October, 1914, and on the same day in each year thereafter, and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergy-men, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable, not later than September 15th. (Passed 1890, revised 1914.)
12. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions during the season of Advent, in raising a Special Missionary Fund, to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions for Missionary work in this Diocese. (Passed 1894.)

13. *Resolved*, The Secretary of the Council is instructed to publish the statistics and reports of each Parish and Mission separately, as in former times. He may make a table, such as has been done for some time, if he desires, but a summary is deemed sufficient. These reports to be printed alphabetically, according to the name of Church or Mission. (Passed 1895.)

14. *Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese, the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether the same be in union with this Council or not, in order that accurate and correct state of the Church may be known. (Passed 1895.)

15. *Resolved*, That on and after this date the fund known as the Bishop's Common Fund and the income of the Bishop's Permanent Fund be collected by the Treasurer of the Diocese, and distributed without compensation, under the orders of the Council. (Passed 1899.)

16. *Resolved*, That the Rector in whose Parish the Council is held be authorized to secure a reporter at the rate of three (\$3) dollars per diem, who will report the proceedings of the Council for the principal daily papers in the State. (Passed 1901.)

17. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Council be instructed to pay the traveling expenses of the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, this resolution to cover the year ending May 1, 1903, and the future. (Passed 1903.)

18. *Resolved*, That one copy of the Journals of the Councils of the Diocese be mailed to each and every Deputy separately by the Secretary as soon as such Journals may be printed and ready for distribution. (Passed 1913.)

---

---

## CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

of the

# Protestant Episcopal Church

in the

Diocese of South Carolina

Including All Amendments to Date, Also the  
Rules of Order

---



## CONSTITUTION

---

### ARTICLE I.

The Church in the Diocese of South Carolina accedes to and adopts the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and acknowledges their authority accordingly.

### ARTICLE II.

#### *Of Diocesan Council Meetings.*

SECTION 1. A Diocesan Council shall be held annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Council; or, on failure of the Council so to determine, at such place as the Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint.

SEC. 2. The Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall have power to call a special meeting of the Council, and such meeting shall be held when and where the authority so calling it shall determine, and at such meeting no other business shall be transacted than that specified in the notice so calling said meeting: *Provided*, That whenever a special meeting of Council is called for the purpose, in whole or in part, of electing a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, Lay Deputies from the several congregations and organized missions in union with the Council shall be elected after the call has been issued for such special meeting.

SEC. 3. In case there be an epidemic disease, or other cause deemed sufficient in the judgment of the Ecclesiastical authority, to require a change of time or place for the meeting of a Council, either annual or special, the said authority may designate another time or place of holding such meeting, to be held within not less than a month after such designation.

### ARTICLE III.

#### *Of Diocesan Council Members.*

SECTION 1. The Council shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen, as hereinafter provided.

SEC. 2. The Bishop, the Bishop-Coadjutor, when there is one, the Archdeacon, when there is one, the Rector of the Porter Academy, when a Clergyman, and every Presbyter who has been actually as well as canonically resident within the Diocese for the space of twelve calendar months next before the meeting of the Council, and has for the same period been discharging the duties of his station as Rector, Minister, or Assistant Minister of an organized Parish or organized Mission, that is or has been or hereafter may be in union with the Council; or who, after a continued membership of at least twenty years in Council, is incapacitated by the infirmities of health or age from further active duties of the ministry, shall be entitled to all the privileges as a member of the Council, and every other Clergyman possessed of all the aforesaid qualifications, prescribed in the case of the Presbyters (excepting actual residence within the Diocese), shall be entitled to a seat and voice in the Council, but not to vote: *Provided*, That no Clergyman who was entitled to seat and a vote, or to a seat only, in the Annual Convention of the Diocese held in May, 1889, shall be deprived of his rights and privileges in subsequent Conventions or Councils by reason of anything in this section contained; but such rights and privileges shall be determined by the tenor of the article as it was of force the first day of May, 1889: *Provided, however*, That any Clergyman shall forfeit said rights by failure to conform to the Constitution or Canons.

SEC. 3. Lay Deputies, not exceeding four in number for each Parish and two for each organized Mission in union with the Council, shall be elected by *ballot* from among the male communicants thereof, to represent it in the Council. The election of said Lay Deputies shall take place on Easter Monday, or on such other day thereafter as may be appointed by the Parish at a meeting of the members thereof; or, in default of any such election by the Parish, the Wardens and Vestry of the same may elect said Deputies. An equal number of Lay Deputies may be elected at any such election to serve as alternate or substitutes for such Lay Deputies elected as above, who may not, from any cause, attend the Council when it assembles, or who may not remain in such attendance.

SEC. 4. The terms of office of Deputies so elected shall continue until the next election, and they shall, before they are permitted to take their seats, produce written testimonials of their election.

SEC. 5. No Deputy shall hereafter represent two distinct churches, or shall, in any case, have more than one vote.

SEC. 6. A Lay Member having a seat in the Council as a Deputy from any church shall not, without the unanimous consent of the Council, be permitted to relinquish the seat so taken and take a seat as Deputy of another church.

SEC. 7. No lay vote shall be received from any Parish or church which has not paid, on or before April 30th preceding the Council in which such vote is offered, all assessments laid by the previous Council or Councils, and due therefrom, except by unanimous consent: *Provided, however,* That no church or Parish shall be deprived of a seat or seats of its Deputy or Deputies in any Council by reason of any nonpayment of assessments or dues.

SEC. 8. When the Council shall have been called to order, the Secretary shall proceed to call the names of the Clergy, and then of Parishes and Deputies; after which, if a quorum be found present, the President shall declare the Council duly organized.

SEC. 9. The list of the Clergy, prepared by the Bishop or Standing Committee, shall be laid before the Council immediately after it shall have been organized, and the names of the Clerical members shall be called therefrom, and the same shall be taken as presumptive evidence of their privilege in the Council: *Provided,* That if a question be made, the right of any Clergyman or Lay Deputy shall be determined according to the provisions of the Constitution by the Council itself.

#### ARTICLE IV.

##### *Of a Quorum.*

*Fifteen* members of the Clerical Order and Lay Representatives of *fifteen* churches shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business generally; but any number of either Order that shall assemble may adjourn from day to day until a quorum is formed.

#### ARTICLE V.

##### *Of the President.*

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex officio* President of the Council, and in his absence the Bishop-Coadjutor, *if there be one*. But in case neither of them be present, the President of the Standing Committee shall be the President of the Council; and if he be not present, a presiding officer shall be elected from among the attending Presbyters.

## ARTICLE VI.

*Of the Other Officers of the Diocese.*

SECTION 1. The other officers of the Diocese shall be a Chancellor, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and a Registrar.

SEC. 2. The Chancellor shall be chosen in the Council by ballot from the communicants of the Church, skilled in civil and ecclesiastical law, and shall be nominated by the Bishop. He shall serve for three years, or until his successor is elected. He shall be the legal officer of the Diocese, to whom shall be referred all questions of law (civil or ecclesiastical) affecting the interests of the Church in the Diocese. He shall, at all times, afford the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese such advise, confidential or open, as shall be required or desired. He shall also be the legal adviser of all special committees appointed by the Council desiring counsel, and perform all other duties germane to his profession, which may be required by Canon or Resolution of the Council. He shall be *ex officio* a member of the Council without the right to vote, unless a Deputy from a Parish in union with the Council.

SEC. 3. The Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Council by ballot (unless the ballot be unanimously dispensed with) and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be as prescribed by the Canons, Resolutions, and Rules of Order of the Council, and required by the Regulations of the General Convention.

SEC. 4. The Treasurer shall be elected in like manner. His duties shall be those prescribed and required as above, and he also shall continue in office until his successor be appointed.

SEC. 5. The Registrar shall be appointed by the Bishop, to serve for three years, and until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be prescribed by Canon.

## ARTICLE VII.

*Of Deliberating and Voting in Council.*

SECTION 1. On all questions, unless otherwise provided by the Constitution, the members shall deliberate and vote as one body; but at any time, before the result of the vote as taken is finally announced by the President, any two Clergymen, or the Deputies from any two churches, may call for a separate vote of each Order, when the Clergy shall vote individually and the Lay Deputies by churches (a majority from each church having one vote), and a majority in both Orders shall, in each case, be necessary to a decision.

SEC. 2. In the election of a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, the vote shall be by ballot, and by Orders, a concurrent majority of the two Orders being necessary to a choice: *Provided*, That two-thirds of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and *two-thirds* of the churches entitled to representation, be present; otherwise, *two-thirds* of the vote of each Order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

## ARTICLE VIII.

*Of Admitting Parishes or Churches Into the Council.*

SECTION 1. New Parishes or churches having not less than *six* male adult members and *fifteen* communicants, and organized Missions having not less than *two* male communicants, may be admitted into union with the Council in the following manner: *Application shall be made in writing* to the Secretary of the Council, presenting therewith a certificate from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee, that he or they approve the organization of their church, and stating the fact of such organization in accordance with the Constitution

and Canons of the Church, together with the certified copy of the Articles of Association; the election of Wardens and Vestrymen; their means or prospects for the support of a minister, and their willingness to conform to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and the Constitution and Canons of the Council of this Diocese, which are now, or hereafter may be, enacted by the authority of the same. And at the Council next succeeding the receipt of such application, the Secretary shall communicate the same to the Council on the first day of its session; whereupon the Council shall take such order upon *said application* as it may deem proper. In case the congregation so applying be within the limits of one or more existing churches, they shall state also the reason for their organization, the distance of their place of worship from the other, or from each of the others, together with whatever additional facts may throw light upon their relation to the existing church or churches. Should the Council make a favorable decision, this said congregation shall then be considered in union with the Council of the Church in this Diocese: *Provided, always,* That the Deputies of the church or Parish newly admitted, though entitled to a seat, shall not be allowed to vote at that meeting of the Council: *Provided, further,* That organized Missions shall not be required to present a certified copy of Articles of Association, or of the election of Wardens and Vestry, but shall fulfill the other requirements of this article of the Constitution.

## ARTICLE IX.

### *Of the Standing Committee.*

SECTION 1. A Standing Committee, consisting of five Presbyters of the Diocese and five Laymen, taken indiscriminately from among the actual communicants of the Church of the Diocese, shall be elected by ballot at every regular meeting of the Council, for the purpose expressed in the Constitutions and Canons of the General and Diocesan Conventions, who shall continue in office until another committee be elected.

SEC. 2. At their first meeting after their appointment they shall choose one of the Presbyters of their body to be their President, and another of their body to be their Secretary, whose duty it shall be to keep regular minutes of all the proceedings and business of the committee; to preserve them carefully recorded in a book prepared for that purpose alone; to preserve the originals of all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee; to attest their public acts; to perform such other duties as they may require, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Standing Committee which may have been entrusted to him.

SEC. 3. They shall present to each Annual Council an abstract of the minutes of their proceedings since the former Council.

SEC. 4. Vacancies in this committee, caused by death, resignation or otherwise, shall be filled by the suffrages of the remaining members, a majority of the whole committee being necessary to constitute a choice.

## ARTICLE X.

### *Of Deputies to the General Convention.*

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council next preceding a meeting of the General Convention, four Presbyters and four Laymen shall be chosen by ballot to represent this Diocese in General Convention. Immediately afterwards, four other Presbyters and four other Laymen shall also be chosen by ballot, as substitutes for the first chosen. Such representatives and substitutes to serve until their successors are appointed.

SEC. 2. In case any Deputy of those first chosen shall decline such appointment, or be unable to attend, he shall forthwith inform the

Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and the said Ecclesiastical authority shall thereupon summon to the General Convention one of the substitutes, in the order in which their names are on the Journal, which order shall be the order of their election; or when two or more are elected at one balloting, shall be determined by the aggregate vote received.

#### ARTICLE XI.

##### *Of the Trial of a Clergyman.*

A Clergyman shall be subject to a trial for offenses enumerated in the Canon of the General Convention, "Of Offenses for Which Ministers Shall Be Tried and Punished," and in the Canons of this Council. The trial shall be conducted according to the mode provided for by the Canons of this Council.

#### ARTICLE XII.

##### *Of Altering the Constitution.*

No one of these articles shall be altered or repealed, nor shall any article be adopted, unless such alteration, repeal or new article be proposed, considered and concurred in by a majority at one Council, and adopted by two-thirds of both Orders present at a subsequent Council.

---

### CANONS

---

#### I. Of the Organized Bodies and Officers of the Church

##### CANON I.

###### *Of the Clergy.*

SECTION 1. Within one week before the meeting of every Council of this Diocese, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, a list of the Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective Parishes or cures, or of their stations as missionaries, or of the institutions of learning, constituted by civil or Ecclesiastical authority, in which they are engaged; or in regard to those not engaged in Parishes, Missions or institutions of learning, as above, their places of residence only; designating those who are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and those who are entitled to seats but not votes, and those who are entitled to neither seats nor votes.

Sec. 2. No Clergyman, while suspended from the ministry, shall have a place on the list.

Sec. 3. The Bishop shall take such measures for notifying the admission of Ministers into the Diocese as may prevent unwary and ignorant people from being imposed upon by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of the Church; and his certificate shall be evidence of such admission.

##### CANON II.

###### *Of the Organization of Missions.*

Whenever any number of persons residing in any neighborhood not included within the limits of a Mission or Parish already organized desire to be organized and recognized as Missions, they shall make appli-

cation to the Bishop in writing, expressing their desire, and promising conformity to the Constitution and Canons, doctrine, discipline and worship of the Church in the United States and in this Diocese, and to the rules regulating such Missions. They may propose a name for the Mission, and shall state the minimum amount they will give to the Board of Missions for its support.

If the Bishop thinks such organization expedient, he, or a Presbyter under his direction, shall appoint a Warden, who shall always be a communicant, and a Clerk and Treasurer; and these officers shall be appointed annually thereafter, on the Monday, or any other day during Easter week, and shall hold until their successors are appointed.

It shall be the duty of the Warden to procure a suitable place for public worship, and provide things necessary for the decent and orderly performance of Church services.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect or receive all contributions, and remit or disburse them, under the direction of the Board of Missions.

Missions so organized shall report annually to the Bishop, at the Council, through the Missionary, or, if there be none, through the Warden, in like form as Parishes.

### CANON III.

#### *Of the Organization of Churches.*

SECTION 1. Whenever any organized Mission shall contain at least *six* male adults, and *fifteen* communicants, at least two of whom shall be males, and can provide for the support of a Minister, or whenever any other persons, under the same conditions, desire to organize a church, they shall lay before the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese a statement of their condition and prospect for maintaining such organization; and having obtained his consent, and assumed some name by which their church may be designated, shall adopt Articles of Association, in the following form:

"We, the undersigned, assembled for the purpose of organizing a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church at....., County of....., in the Diocese of South Carolina, after due notice given, do hereby agree to organize a congregation, to be known by the name of.....Church.....; and as such do hereby acknowledge, accede to and adopt the doctrine, discipline and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and do accordingly appoint A. B. and C. D. to be Wardens; E. F., G. H., J. K., etc., to be Vestrymen of.....Church; to continue in office until Easter Monday, A. D. ...., and until others be chosen in their places. Witness our hands, this.....day of....., in the year of our Lord....."

A certified copy of their Articles of Association shall be laid before the Ecclesiastical authority, by every congregation desiring to be recognized as part of the Church in this Diocese, and subject to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction thereof. And any church so organized and recognized shall be an integral part of the Church in the Diocese, whether admitted into union with the Council or not.

Sec. 2. Whenever such organization is proposed within the bounds of any existing Parish or Parishes, they shall give due notice to the Ministers thereof; or, if the Parish or Parishes be without a Minister, then to the Vestry or Vestries of the same.

SEC. 3. In forwarding to the Ecclesiastical authority their application for permission to organize a new Parish they shall enclose the written approval or disapproval of the Minister or Ministers, the Vestry or Vestries aforesaid; and, if he or they fail to give either, a certificate of the fact.

#### CANON IV.

##### *Of Parishes and Churches in Union With Council.*

SECTION 1. Whenever any church shall apply to be admitted into union with the Council, in addition to the constitutional requirements, they shall present a certified copy of their Articles of Association, together with their application for admission.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of every Parish or church in union with the Council to send Deputies—one at least—to every Council.

SEC. 3. Such Deputies shall present a certificate, signed by either the Rector, the Secretary of the Vestry, or one of the Wardens, in the following form:

Diocese of South Carolina,  
Parish of.....

THIS IS TO CERTIFY, That at a meeting of the Vestry (or congregation) of the Parish of.....held on the.....day of.....A. D. 19....., the following named communicants of the church were elected (or appointed) to represent the same in the.....Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, to be held on the.....day of.....A. D. 19.....:

Mr.....	Mr.....
Mr.....	Mr.....

The following alternates were also elected:

Mr.....	Mr.....
Mr.....	Mr.....

(Signed).....  
Rector, Secretary, Wardens.

In Parishes where the congregation elect Deputies, a similar certificate of election shall be required.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every Vestry to forward to the Secretary of the Council, *at least one week* before the meeting of the Council, a certified list of the Deputies appointed to represent their church, in order to aid in preparing a list of members of the Council.

#### CANON V.

##### *Of Dormant Parishes and Churches.*

SECTION 1. Whenever it shall occur that an organized Parish can no longer provide for the support of a Minister, it shall be competent for the Bishop to provide for services in the said Parish.

SEC. 2. If any Parish or church shall have failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Council, or to make the reports required by Section 1 of Canon XVII, Title I, of the General Convention, or to pay the assessments made by the Council, such Parish or church shall be considered dormant.

SEC. 3. Parishes or churches may be restored to union with the Council by complying with the provisions of the Constitution and of Canons III and IV of this Diocese.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to adopt the measures necessary to preserve the property of such Parishes or churches as may be dormant or virtually extinct.

## CANON VI.

*Of Annual Parish Meetings.*

There shall be an annual meeting of the members of every Parish or church in this Diocese on Easter Monday, or some other day legally appointed, for the purpose of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and of transacting such other business as may come before said meeting, due notice of which meeting shall be given by the Minister or Vestry.

At these meetings the Rector shall preside; but if there be no Rector, or he be absent, then a presiding officer shall be chosen, and a Secretary be appointed.

The election of the Wardens and Vestrymen shall be by ballot, and the qualifications of those who may vote shall be prescribed by the By-Laws of the Parish or church: *Provided*, That at such meetings and elections none shall vote except members of the age of twenty-one years.

The Vestry shall make to this meeting an annual report of their official acts during the year.

## CANON VII.

*Of Vestries.*

SECTION 1. In every Parish there shall be an annual election on Easter Monday, or on such day thereafter as may be appointed, of two church Wardens, and not less than three nor more than seven Vestrymen, to continue in office for one year, and until their successors are appointed. The Wardens shall always be communicants.

SEC. 2. The election shall always be by ballot, and its details, and also the qualifications of those elected shall be regulated by the Articles of Association, or By-Laws of the Parish.

SEC. 3. The church Wardens and Vestrymen thus elected, together with the Rector, if there be one, and if not, then themselves, shall constitute the Vestry, and shall be the official representatives of the Parish or church. The Rector shall preside at all meetings, and in case of his absence one of the Wardens shall preside: *Provided*, That the provisions of this section shall not interfere with existing laws and usages of established churches.

SEC. 4. The Vestry shall have charge of the temporalities of the church, and it shall be their duty to provide for all repairs, salaries and current expenses, and to take all necessary steps to raise the funds required, and to keep a proper account of the same. They shall also execute all duties which are now, or may hereafter be imposed upon them by any General Convention or Council of the Diocese.

SEC. 5. It shall be the especial duty of the Wardens to provide whatever may be necessary for the due celebration of divine worship (as books, vestments, etc.); also for the decency and comfort of the church building and furniture, books for church records, and the elements of the Lord's Supper, and to put down all disorder during public worship. They shall be ready to collect "the alms and other devotions of the people," and in case the Parish or church is without a minister, shall disburse them; and also provide for public worship by occasional Clerical services, or by lay reading, as circumstances will permit. They shall also, during such vacancy, take charge of the church plate, records, etc., and shall present to the Bishop, at each Annual Council, a report of the Parish. It shall also be their further duty to aid the Rector or Minister in all agencies and efforts for the advancement of the Church—as Sunday Schools, etc.—and they may report to the Bishop any irregularities in the mode of conducting public worship, and all offenses by their Minister, or by any other officiating for him, against Rubrics or Canons, faith or morals.

SEC. 6. The pastoral connection shall not be dissolved except as provided for by Canon IV, Title II, of the General Digest.

SEC. 7. When a Parish is vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to notify the Bishop of the fact, and also to elect and invite a Rector; but not without due regard to the ascertained wishes of the congregation, and the opinion and advice of the Bishop.

#### CANON VIII.

##### *Of the Calling and Organization of Councils.*

SECTION 1. Notice of the meeting of any Council shall be given by the Secretary, in a printed letter, transmitted by mail, to every Clergyman and Parish in the Diocese. These letters shall contain a notice of the time and place of holding the Council, and, if it be a Special Council, called as provided in the Constitution, for a particular purpose, they shall specify that purpose. Those to the Clergy shall also contain the form of parochial reports, and those to the Parishes the form of certificate for Deputies, and such extracts from the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions as relate to their appointment.

SEC. 2. The organization of the Council, thus summoned, shall be preceded by the celebration of the Holy Communion, with such further services as the Bishop may direct. And if he sees fit to have a sermon preached, by another than himself, he shall appoint the preacher, and an alternate.

SEC. 3. Immediately after the Council is duly organized, two Committees on Credentials shall be appointed. The first, consisting of three Clergymen, to whom the roll of the Clergy shall be referred; the other, of three Laymen, to whom shall be referred the roll of Deputies, together with the certificates of their appointment, and the list of the Treasurer, required by Canon X, Section 2. And these committees, severally, shall examine forthwith and report to the Council upon the lists so referred; the latter specifying in their report which Parishes are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and which are, by Article III, of the Constitution, debarred from voting, until admitted by a vote of the Council. Should the committee have considered any certificates unsatisfactory, these shall be then taken up, and the question of their sufficiency settled.

#### CANON IX.

##### *Of the Secretary.*

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct Journal of the proceedings of the Council, to attest its public acts, preserve its records, and to deliver to his successor all books and papers belonging to it, or appertaining to its business. He shall also give notice, at least six weeks beforehand, to each Minister and Vestry, or congregation, of the time and place of any stated or special meeting of the Council.

SEC. 2. He shall transmit to each Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and to the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of all Journals of the Councils of this Diocese, and to every General Convention a certified list of the Clergy of this Diocese, a certificate of the appointment of Deputies thereto, and a duplicate of the same to the Deputies themselves; he shall also furnish to the Secretary of the House of Deputies a list of persons nominated as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, together with all other documents required by the Canons and Regulations of that Body, and shall perform all other duties devolved upon him by said Canons and Regulations.

SEC. 3. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of Secretary, its duties shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one, and if not, then upon the Secretary of the Standing Committee.

#### CANON X.

##### *Of the Treasurer.*

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Council, and of which the collection and distribution is not otherwise regulated. He shall keep regular accounts of all transactions, to be annually laid before the Council, and shall faithfully deliver into the hands of his successor all books, papers and funds relative or belonging to the Council, which may be in his charge.

SEC. 2. He shall, at the opening of every Annual Council, lay upon the Secretary's table a list of Parishes or churches which have failed to make the contributions required of them, specifying those which have for three successive years neglected to pay their quotas to the Council.

SEC. 3. He shall, at or before the meeting of every General Convention, pay to the Treasurer of the same the quota of this Diocese towards defraying the expenses of that body.

SEC. 4. If the office of Treasurer should become vacant, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to serve until the next regular appointment by the Council.

#### CANON XI.

##### *Of the Registrar.*

It shall be the duty of the Registrar to collect and take charge of all documents and papers pertaining to the history of the Church in this Diocese or in any one of the Parishes; also to collect and keep for reference a set of Journals of this Diocese, and of the General Convention, and to report annually to this Council.

#### CANON XII.

##### *Of the Missions of the Diocese.*

SECTION 1. The Missionary work of the Diocese being under the supervision and control of the Bishop, he shall appoint all Missionaries, and may, at his discretion, suspend or remove them.

SEC. 2. There shall be a Board of Missions for the Diocese, to consist of the Bishop, as President *ex officio*, and of one Presbyter and one Layman, who shall be a communicant of the Church, from each Missionary District, to be nominated by each Convocation, and chosen at each Annual Council; and of the Secretary and Treasurer, as hereinafter provided. In case of a vacancy in the Board between the meetings of the Annual Council, the Board shall have power to fill said vacancy.

SEC. 3. This Board shall meet for organization at the place where the Council is held, at such time as the Bishop may designate. They shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who, if not already, shall be *ex officio* a member of the Board; and they may adopt rules and regulations for their government, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church. They shall hold such other meetings during the year as they, or the Bishop, may appoint. They shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop in the designation of stations and appointments of Missionaries; and they shall devise means of securing funds for Missionary purposes, and make a full report, in writing, to each Annual Council of receipts and expenditures, of stations and Missionaries aided, of churches and individuals contributing, and whatever may throw light

upon the Missionary work of the Diocese. At any meeting of the Board five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 4. For the purpose of furthering Mission work, the Diocese shall be divided into districts, the number and boundaries of which shall be fixed, and may be changed, from time to time, by the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

SEC. 5. In each District the Bishop shall appoint a Presbyter—a member of the Board of Missions or otherwise—whose title shall be Dean, to have general charge, under the Bishop, of Mission work in that district. He shall also, whenever it is practicable, appoint a Missionary for the district, to be engaged in aggressive Missionary work, and in supply services to vacant and feeble stations. Such Missionary shall be detached from any parochial cure, and shall be amenable to the Bishop, through the Archdeacon, in all acts and appointments. His term of office shall be three years, unless removed by the Bishop.

SEC. 6. In each district there shall be a Convocation, to consist of the Clergy within its limits, who are discharging the functions of their office, and of one or more lay communicants from each Parish or Mission, to be chosen according to rules which may be adopted by the Convocation. They shall meet once in each year, in furtherance of the Missionary work in the district; and may hold other meetings at their discretion. At all these meetings, in the absence of the Bishop, the Dean shall preside. He shall report, in writing, to the Council, at each annual session, concerning the Missionary work in his district.

Each Convocation may prescribe rules for its government, or adopt measures to promote its efficiency, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

SEC. 7. At each Annual Council the Missionary work of the Diocese shall be considered on the evening of the *second day's session*, immediately after such service as may be appointed by the Bishop. At this session all reports concerning the work shall be made, and members of the Board of Missions for the ensuing year elected.

SEC. 8. No organized Parish shall receive aid from the Board of Missions except on written application, approved by the Bishop, and on condition that the Rector will perform such work outside of the Parish as may be prescribed by the Bishop.

SEC. 9. All Clergy receiving stipends from the Board shall make quarterly reports through the Secretary and Treasurer, in which shall be included a statement of the amount of salary actually paid by the Parish or Mission which they serve; and the Treasurer shall not remit their stipends until such report is received.

SEC. 10. The traveling expenses of Missionaries, and of members of the Board of Missions, shall be paid by the Treasurer, if possible.

SEC. 11. The Bishop may appoint a Clergyman, to be called the Archdeacon, and who shall be, and perform the duties heretofore assigned to the General Missionary of the Diocese, whose duties shall be to assist the Bishop in caring for the Missionary work of the Church, especially the work of gathering together the scattered of the fold and extending the Church in such places as, in the judgment of the Bishop, offer opportunities. His salary shall be fixed and paid in the same manner as that of any other Missionary.

SEC. 12. That in the case of Missionaries to congregations of white persons appointed by the Bishop, their salaries should not be less than nine hundred dollars per annum, besides a residence; or, where a residence is not provided for them, not less than one thousand dollars per annum.

## II. Of Ministers and Their Duties

## CANON XIII.

*Of the Parish Register and Reports.*

SECTION 1. Each Clergyman shall keep a register of all baptisms, marriages and burials solemnized by him, or in his Parish by another Minister; and if he have cure of souls, a list of persons confirmed in his Parish or congregation, and of communicants, and baptized persons not communicants belonging to same.

SEC. 2. The register so kept shall specify the name and date of birth of the person baptized, the name of the parents and sponsors—in the case of an adult the name, and those of the witnesses—the names of persons married and buried, with the date of every rite performed.

SEC. 3. In every Parish these entries shall be made by the Minister, in a book provided by the Church Wardens for that purpose—and in case there be no Minister, the Wardens themselves shall see that such registry be made—which book shall be known as the Parish register, and preserved as a part of the records of the church. And it shall be the duty of every Minister, in case of removal from a Parish, to deposit this register with the church Wardens.

SEC. 4. Every Minister having charge of a Parish, or if any Parish be vacant, then the Wardens thereof shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Council, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or when there is no Bishop, to the President of the Council, an accurate statement, in writing, of the number of families, members of the Church, specifying the adults and children under fourteen; the number of communicants, specifying the changes by admission, removal or death; the number of baptisms, infant and adult; of confirmations, marriages and burials; the state and condition of Sunday and parochial school, if there be any, and also the number of times and the places where divine service has been performed the number of communions celebrated; the amount of offerings—for alms, for Missions, Diocesan, domestic and foreign—for the Parish school or any Church institution, of assessments paid, of Rector's salary paid, paid for the support and current or other expenses of the Parish, whether by pew rent, offerings, subscriptions or otherwise, and in general for all parochial, Diocesan, general objects; also for any other matters which may tend to throw light upon the state of the Church.

SEC. 5. And every other Clergyman shall also report his official acts; or, if he has performed none, the reasons therefor.

SEC. 6. Such reports shall cover the period of a year, ending the 30th of April preceding the meeting of the Council, and they, or such portions of them as the President shall think fit, may be read in Council, and may be entered on the Journal thereof.

SEC. 7. In each case the white and colored persons shall be reported separately, and all reports shall be in the form of a schedule, prepared by the Secretary, in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. And the failure of any person to make out his parochial report, according to this form, shall be deemed a sufficient cause for the exclusion of such report from the pages of the Journal.

## CANON XIV.

*Candidates for Orders, Ineligible, Etc.*

No person who is a candidate for Orders shall be admitted to a seat in this Council as a Lay Deputy from any Parish or church.

## III. Of Discipline

## CANON XV.

*Of the Trial of a Clergyman.*

SECTION 1. In order to bring a Minister to trial before the Ecclesiastical Court, a charge shall be made, in the first place, to the Standing Committee, in writing, under the proper signature of at least two persons, one of whom shall be a Presbyter of this Diocese, setting forth the facts alleged, and the names of the witnesses who will prove the same, with copies of, or proper reference to, any other evidence required. If the Standing Committee shall be of opinion that the facts charged will constitute any one or more of the offenses enumerated in Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, or of the General Convention, and that it would be for the good of the Church that further proceedings should be had, they shall ascertain whether there is proof sufficient to put the accused upon his trial, and if satisfied they shall thereupon cause a presentment to be made to the Bishop, charging the accused with the offense or offenses which they deem to be contained in the evidence, and specifying facts with such reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstances, as shall be sufficient for a judicial investigation.

SEC. 2. The presentment having been made, the Bishop shall forthwith cause to be placed in a box the names of all the Presbyters of this Diocese, who, for the time being, are actually engaged in duty therein (excepting the accused, the presenting Presbyters, and those on the Standing Committee); he shall then cause twelve of the said names to be drawn out by a child under ten years of age, and the said twelve names shall be inscribed on a list. The Bishop shall immediately cause a copy of the said list, and of the presentment, to be served on the accused, or to be left at his usual place of residence. Within thirty days thereafter the accused shall strike off the names of three of the Presbyters on the said list, and give notice thereof to the Bishop; and the Bishop shall thereupon send a list of the remaining Presbyters to the President of the Standing Committee, who shall, within fifteen days thereafter, strike off the names of two more, and give notice thereof to the Bishop. If either party shall fail to notify the Bishop as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to strike off so many names as the party failing was required to strike off; and in such case the seven remaining Presbyters, or any five of them, selected by lot, when previous to, or during the course of the trial, the entire seven cannot be present, shall constitute a Court for the trial of the accused.

SEC. 3. The Court shall hold its session at such time and place as the Bishop may appoint; and its session shall be open only to members in actual communion with the Church. It shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and, upon good cause shown in behalf of either of the accused or the prosecution, or on their own motion, to another place within the Diocese. If it failed to meet on the day appointed, it shall stand adjourned to the next day, and from day to day, for the space of three days, if it be not sooner formed; and if the whole number do not attend, and if it appears probable that a full attendance cannot be had, those of the Court who may be present, being no less than five, shall organize and appoint a President and Secretary—the first from their own body or otherwise—and before proceeding to trial shall ordain and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted. It shall cause the oral testimony for and against the accused to be written down by the Secretary, and along with the depositions and other evidences read upon the trial, to be carefully preserved; and shall cause a journal to be kept of its proceedings. Some officer authorized by law to administer

oaths may be called upon by the Court to administer an oath of affirmation to the witnesses; and upon all questions the common law shall furnish the rule, and the concurrence of a majority of the members present shall be sufficient for a decision.

SEC. 4. The Court, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be advisers, who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give to the Court an opinion on any question which may arise, upon which the Court, or any member thereof, or the prosecuting, or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the discussion of any question.

SEC. 5. A written notice of the time and place of meeting of the Court shall be served upon the accused, or left at his usual place of abode, at least thirty days before such meeting, and the like notice shall be given to the Standing Committee, who, by the President, or some one whom they may appoint to perform that office, shall collect and present the evidence, and otherwise appear in behalf of the prosecution. The accused shall also be allowed the privilege of counsel, under such regulations as the Court may see fit to prescribe. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

SEC. 6. If the accused do not appear, the Court may proceed to trial in his absence, or, for good cause shown, may adjourn the trial to another day; and if he then fail to appear, the Court shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, who thereupon shall pass upon him sentence of suspension from the Ministry; but such sentence may be revised by the Bishop if the accused, within three calendar months, shall report to him that he is prepared to undergo his trial, and shall appear for that end before the Court; and if he does not so report and appear, the Bishop, in view of the charge in the presentment, may pass against him sentence of degradation from the Ministry.

SEC. 7. Upon the application of the President of the Standing Committee or the accused to the Bishop, setting forth that the attendance of a material witness cannot be had, he shall appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and the party applying shall give to the other party five days' notice of the time and place of taking the deposition, and of the principal points upon which the witness is to be examined. If the party to whom such notice is to be given resides more than forty miles from the place appointed for taking the deposition, an additional day, exclusive of Sunday, shall be allowed for every twenty miles. The deposition shall be signed by the witness, and certified by the Commissioner, under seal, to the Court.

SEC. 8. When the trial shall be gone through, the Court shall declare, in writing, to be signed by the several members, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentments, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty; and if guilty of disorderly conduct, or of violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of this Diocese, suggesting what sentence, in their opinion, ought to be pronounced. If guilty of any other of the offenses enumerated in Section 1, Canon II, Title II, of the General Canons of this Church, the sentence shall be degradation. They shall forward the decision, together with the evidence and proceedings, to the Bishop; whereupon, if the accused be found guilty, the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall to him appear proper, not exceeding that suggested by the Court, except when the same is fixed as above, and such sentence shall be final. But if in such case, in the opinion of the Bishop, the accused ought to have a new trial, he shall have power to award it; in which case a new Court shall be constituted, as hereinbefore provided (excluding the members of the former Court), before which the proceedings shall be conducted as before provided.

SEC. 9. If the accused shall confess the truth of the charges, the Bishop (such confession being made to him, or being certified to him by the Court) shall proceed to pass sentence; and if, when put upon his trial before the Court, the accused shall neither admit nor deny the charges, he shall be regarded as pleading not guilty.

SEC. 10. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to report to the Council at its next session after the trial of a Minister, as herein provided, the finding of the Court, and his sentence thereupon.

SEC. 11. Nothing herein contained shall be regarded as interfering with the duty of the Bishop, or of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to institute an inquiry according to the provisions of Section 2, Canon II, Title II, of the General Convention. And whenever, upon such inquiry, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall be of the opinion that there is just ground for the public rumors mentioned in the said Canon, he or they shall inform the Standing Committee of the facts and of the evidence to establish the same, and thereupon such further proceedings shall be had as herein directed, after a charge shall have been made, to the Standing Committee.

SEC. 12. The expense incident to the trial of any Minister, as herein provided, shall be certified by the President of the Standing Committee, and paid by the Treasurer of the Council. And in case the Treasurer shall not have a sufficient amount in his hands for the purpose, the same shall be raised by assessments on the several Parishes in the Diocese, in the same ratio in which they are required to contribute to the expenses of the Council by Canon XVII.

#### IV. Miscellaneous

##### CANON XVI.

###### *Of the State of the Church.*

At every Annual Council there shall be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church the address of the Bishop, the parochial reports and all other reports made in pursuance of the direction of any Canon. From these materials it shall be the duty of the Committee to prepare a report of the condition and progress of the Church in the Diocese, and to suggest such measures as they may deem important to its future progress and welfare.

##### CANON XVII.

###### *Of Expenses and Assessments.*

The Council, at every meeting, shall have power to levy upon each church in union therewith an assessment sufficient to dray such appropriations as Council may make, and also an assessment on all churches and Missions, whether in union with the Council or not, for the support of the Episcopate. These assessments shall not exceed the sum of  *fifty cents* for each communicant, for Diocesan expenses, nor  *fifty cents* for each communicant for the Bishop's Fund.

The amount of said assessment shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon the report of the Finance Committee.

For these assessments the Parish shall be responsible.

##### CANON XVIII.

###### *Of the Enactment, Alteration and Repeal of Canons.*

SECTION 1. These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted, except at a stated Council. Nor shall any

Canon, or alteration or amendment of Canon, be passed at the same Council in which it was proposed, except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both Orders, after reference to the Committee on the Constitutions and Canons. But if approved by a majority of the Council, it shall lie over for the consideration and final action of the next Annual Council.

SEC. 2. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment, shall be in the following form: "Canon—(or section) of Canon—is hereby amended so as to read as follows:"

SEC. 3. All former Canons of this Council not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.

#### CANON XIX.

##### *Trustees of the Diocese.*

In pursuance of the Act of the General Assembly providing for the substitution of a Board of Trustees of the Diocese, in the place and stead of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the same, as Trustees under a former Act, approved on the 20th day of February, 1901.

SECTION 1. There shall be a Board of Trustees, to consist of the Bishop, *ex officio*, and eight communicants of the Diocese, that is to say, three Presbyters and five Laymen, to be elected by ballot of both Orders immediately upon the adoption of this Canon; of which one Presbyter and one Layman shall hold office for two years; one Presbyter and one Layman for four years; one Presbyter and one Layman for six years, and two Laymen for eight years. The respective terms of the members of the said Board so elected to be determined by lots at the first meeting of the said Board after the said election; which meeting for organization shall take place at such time and place as the Bishop of the Diocese shall determine, who shall summon the members of the same for that purpose.

SEC. 2. The members of the said Board shall hold office until their successors, respectively, shall be elected under this Canon. When the term for which any Trustee shall have been elected shall be about to expire, the next Annual Council sitting prior to such expiration shall elect their successors, who shall hold their offices for the term of eight years, so that two members of the said Board shall be elected at each Annual Council. In case of a vacancy occurring in the said board by reason of the death or resignation of any member of the same, the Board shall choose some communicant of the Church, Presbyter or Layman, as the case may be, to fill said vacancy, and the person so chosen shall hold office for the unexpired term of the person so vacating the same, or until his successor be elected by the Council.

SEC. 3. The Board shall elect a Secretary and Treasurer, either from their own number or some other communicant of the Church in the Diocese, who shall be required to give bonds amounting to three-fourths of all bonds, stocks, securities or money which may be entrusted to his keeping, unless the same shall be reduced by resolution adopted by two-thirds of all the members of the Board, and shall receive a salary of not more than five per cent. of the net income of the property in his care and custody.

SEC. 4. The Board shall make a report to each Annual Council of the Diocese upon the first day of its meeting, of all their actings and doings, with a detailed statement of all funds in their hands, the investment thereof, and of all changes made by them in investments during the preceding year.

SEC. 5. The Board shall determine and appoint times for regular meetings of the same, and shall provide for the calling of extra meetings, and of the notification of the same.

SEC. 6. Five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of the said Board.

#### CANON XX.

##### *Of the Church Home and Orphanage.*

SECTION 1. The institution known as the Church Home is hereby recognized and adopted as the institution of the Diocese for the purpose of caring for aged women and orphans or destitute children.

SEC. 2. There shall be annually elected by Council twelve Trustees of the said "The Church Home Orphanage" (five from among the Clergy and seven communicants from among the Laity), who shall hold office until their successors are duly elected and qualify, and who shall control and manage the Home and Orphanage. The Bishop shall be *ex officio* a member and President of the Board of Trustees, which Board shall annually report to the Council.

#### CANON XXI.

##### *Of the Committee on Finance.*

SECTIÓN 1. At every Annual Council the Bishop shall appoint five (5) Laymen, communicants of the Church, who, with the Treasurer of the Council and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, shall constitute the Committee on Finance of the Diocese. Said Committee shall be a Board of Advice to the Bishop in all financial matters.

SEC. 2. At the first meeting of the Committee it shall organize by electing a Chairman and a Secretary.

SEC. 3. The Committee shall hold quarterly meetings for the purpose of receiving quarterly reports from the Treasurer of the Council, the Treasurer of the Board of Missions and from such other persons as shall be charged with the receipt and custody of funds for any Diocesan purposes. It may hold such other meetings as may be called by the Bishop, the Chairman, or any two members of the Committee, upon written request.

SEC. 4. The last regular meeting of the Committee in each fiscal year shall be held on the Tuesday after the first Sunday in April, at which meeting it shall prepare its annual report to Council. It shall submit to Council a table of assessments upon the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese, for the purpose of providing for the support of the Episcopate and defraying the expenses of the Council for the ensuing fiscal year, as provided by Canon XVII. It may submit such other recommendations relating to the finances of the Diocese as it may deem proper. It shall also make provision for the necessary funds to carry on the Missionary work of the Diocese. Immediately after this meeting notice shall be given by the Secretary of the Committee to each Parish and Mission of the amount of its apportionment, and that such apportionment shall be recommended to Council for adoption.

SEC. 5. It shall also be the duty of the Committee, by and with consent and advice of the Bishop, to raise funds for Church extension in the Diocese, to be used in strengthening weak points and establishing the Church in new fields. All moneys donated or collected for this work shall be paid over to the Treasurer of the Council and kept by him as a separate fund, to be disbursed by direction of the Committee upon the written order of the Chairman.

SEC. 6. The Committee shall have power, by and with the consent of the Bishop, to adopt for its government and for the conduct of its work such rules and regulations as it may deem advisable, and shall have power to order the payment of its necessary expenses and the necessary

expenses of its members upon their attendance upon the meetings of the Committee.

SEC. 7. The Committee shall have the power to appoint a financial agent whenever, and for period of time, as it may deem necessary. It shall be his duty, under the direction of the Committee, to canvass the Diocese for subscriptions and donations to the special fund for Church extension and for such other Church purposes as the Committee may direct.

#### CANON XXII.

##### *Of the Commission on Missions.*

SECTION 1. There shall be a Diocesan Commission on Missions, subject to Council, the duty of which shall be to promote the Forward Movement recommended by the General Board of Missions, especially by endeavoring to secure the introduction in every Parish and Mission of the Every Member Canvass for Missions, and the Duplex Envelope System; and, also, the prompt payment in full of the Apportionment for Missions for this Diocese.

SEC. 2. The members of the Commission shall be, the Bishop of the Diocese, President, *ex officio*, and six Clergymen and six Laymen, two of each Order from each Convocational District, who shall be appointed by the Bishop upon the nomination of their respective Convocations, and who shall hold office for one year, or until their successors are appointed. Membership shall be limited to those who themselves heartily approve of the plan, are willing to inform themselves thoroughly with regard to it, and to visit Parishes and Missions when invited to do so in the effort to further the adoption of the plan by such Parishes and Missions and the payment of the apportionment. Any member who fails without sufficient cause to discharge these duties shall be dropped and the vacancy filled by the Commission. The Commission shall elect its own officers.

SEC. 3. The Commission shall hold at least one meeting each year, and in addition, the members from each Convocational District shall meet at the time their Convocation meets, and, together with any other members of the Commission willing to attend, hold an open meeting to set forward the work in their respective Convocations.

SEC. 4. In addition to these meetings the Commission may hold Missionary Conventions at such times and places as they see fit.

SEC. 5. The Commission shall present a report to each Council, together with an estimate of the funds needed for its work for the ensuing year, and a financial report showing the disposition of any funds expended the year before, which report shall be audited as other financial reports are.

#### RULES OF ORDER

I. After the Council has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be:

1. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.

2. The election of a Treasurer.

3. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and

Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of five Laymen, communicants of the Church, the Treasurer of the Council, and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions.

4. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Council.

5. The annual communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

6. The annual report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

7. The annual report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.

8. The appointment of special committees.

9. Miscellaneous business.

II. The services for the opening of the Council on every day succeeding the first day shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate Collects, offered by the President.

The anniversary sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina may be preached on the second day after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings, after the first day, shall be:

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.

2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.

3. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.

4. The election of Delegates to the General Convention, when in order.

5. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.

6. The election of Trustees of the Diocese, when in order.

7. The election of Trustees of St. Mary's, Raleigh, when in order.

8. The election of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, when in order.

9. Reports, to be called for in the following order:

Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

Committee on Unfinished Business.

Committee on Finance.

Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Committee on State of the Church.

Trustees of the University of the South.

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Trustees of the Church Home.

Committees appointed at preceding Council.

Special committees.

10. Miscellaneous business.

III. Before the rising of the Council, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

VI. The delegation of each church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Council unless he hath leave or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat, and, without

advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, without leave of the Council.

XI. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not again be drawn into debate during same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of, or across the church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the Rolls of the Clergy and of the churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for, and no votes shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes: *Provided*, That the Roll of the Clergy shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers *first*, and immediately thereupon the Roll of the Churches shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Council unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any other member require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the house, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend, and if carried shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolution. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to lay on the table and to postpone indefinitely shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Council.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member unless full and sufficient reasons be given by him to the Council.

XVIII. All special committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Council the President *shall*, or any member *may*, call to order; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance, without debate, by the President; but any member may appeal from such decision to the Council, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Council.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the chair, but the substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended, without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIII. The foregoing Rules of Order may be read at the opening of every Council, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Council, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.